

eq̄ I Ae'inZ ikÿv

EDM 3252

GgGW tcÖMg

q̄ Ae GWKkb



eisj v̄ k D>gÿ vekte`vj q



This book is licensed under a
Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International License.

eq̄ I Ae'inZ ikÿv

EDM 3252

GgGW tcÜMög

iPbvq

i I kb Aviv teMg

Aa'rcK, uPvmqUlbs Ktj R, XvKv

fgv: ZeviK Dj Bmj vq

Aa'rcK, ̄z Ae GWzKkb, evDie

fgv: vqRvbÿ ingvb

cfrvK, I tcb ̄z, evDie

máúv`bvq

gubiv trufmb

Aa'rcK, ̄z Ae GWzKkb, evDie

gubiv Rvub

cfrvK, ̄z Ae GWzKkb, evDie

W. G Gm Gg tllmj vq gi ZRv

cfrvK, ̄z Ae GWzKkb, evDie

̄z Ae GWzKkb



eisj v`k D>gÿ vekte`vj q

Adult and Continuing Education

EDM 3252

GgGW tcÖMög

cKvkKvj

cĭg gÿY: b†F††, 2002

clj: gÿY: Rvbgmmi, 2012

clj: gÿY: Gwccĭ, 2014

cÖÖ`

KvRx mvBdžxb Avevevm

KvúDUvi K†úúR I wlvUvc

tgw: RvKv tnv†mb

© evsj v†`k DvgŸ vekpe`vj q

cKvkbvq

cKvkbv, g`Y I weZiY wefvM

evsj v†`k DvgŸ vekpe`vj q

MvRxcj- 1705|

gÿY

evsj v evRvi tclh GÜ cvevj †Kkb

53 b_@K nj tivW, evsj v evRvi

XvKvñ 1000|

tKum@B AbyriY Kivi KihRi civgk©

ucq c@k@Yv_x©

`h@kLtb Gg GW uk@Yv tc@M@tg fivZ@nl qvi Rb` `z Ae GW@Kkb Avcbv@K Av@hi K Avfb` `b Avcb Ki@Q| @eq` ` I Ae`vnZ uk@Yv@ tKum@B@U Gg GW tc@M@tg ZZxq ch@qi (PZZ@mtg÷vi) tKum@B| GB tKum@B@U@Z eq` ` I Ae`vnZ uk@Yvi mPbv, cwi wa, melqe` ; c@qvRbxqZv, eq` ` I Ae`vnZ uk@Yvi gj`vqbm eq` ` I Ae`vnZ uk@Yvi weifbaeDciv`v Ztj aiv ntqtQ| G mt½ Dbz I Dbqbkxj t`k weklZ h@YivR`, h@Yiv@, fviZ, cwk`lb, tbcvj mn evsj vt`tk eq` ` I Ae`vnZ uk@Yvi µgweKvk Ges miv@u@ZK Kih@tgi GKiu wP` Dc`vcb Kiv ntqtQ| mst@t@G Gkxq I c@v@š@gnmMiq t`kmg@n eq` ` I Ae`vnZ uk@Yv Ges evsj vt`tk D@y@ I `t`ukLb cxwZ@Z eq` ` I tckvRix@t` i uk@Yv Kih@rgl msthvRb Kiv ntqtQ| eZ@v@b tKum@Bi Ab`Zg D@t`k`nj eq` `uk@Yvi AvaybK avi Yv, eq` ` I Ae`vnZ uk@Yvi uk@Yvµg c@vq I c@vq, ukLb mvgM@ i Pbv, cwi Pvj bv, gj`vqbm wekl avi Yv j vt`f uk@Yv_x© uk@Yv wekl A@k mniqZv Kiv|

tKum@B@U ciV` melqtK mivZu BDub@U fivM Kiv ntqtQ| BDubU_tjvi G wefivRb m@Ej Zv` i gta` fivMZ HK` eZ@v@b|

EDM 3252 tKum@B ciV I Ab@xj tbi t@t@I Avcbvi Ki Yxq Kx?

- `ukLb cxwZi gj` K_vB nj ubtR ubtR cto tkLv Ges ubtRi tP@vq tkLv| Ab` K_vq, G cxwZi gvatg uk@Yv_x© ubR `vqtZ| ubtRi m@eavgZv mg@q tkLv KivR ubtqumRZ nb| e`Z G D@t`k`tk mvg@b ti@LB `z Ae GW@Kkb Gi weifbaeKivmP eB_tjv i wPZ| G@Z fivMZ HK` i @Yv Kti cvtVi melqe`tk KZ_tjv BDub@U fivM Kiv ntqtQ| Avevi BDubU_tjvtK KZK_tjv cvtV fivM Kiv ntqtQ| c@ZuU ciV c@v@K fite GKevi co@Z Avcbvi 40-45 wguBU mgq j wMte etj ati tbi qv ntqtQ| c@ZuU cvtVi tk@I Avcbv ubtRB ubtRi cvtVi AM@wZ gj`vq Ki@Z cvi@eb| G Rb` c@ZuU cvtVi tk@I cvtVvEi c@k@Yj v i@qtQ|
- tKum@B covi mgq uk uk KivRi Dci` i azjw` tZ nte?
 - ☐ cvtVvEi gj`vq@bi c@k@tjvi DEi ubtR ubtR Kiab| Avcbvi DEi_tjv mivK nj uk bv, Zv cvtVi tk@I t`l qv @mivK DEi@t`tL hvivB Kti wbb|
 - ☐ cvtVvEi gj`vq@bi me_tjv c@k@ DEi mivK ntj cieZ@BDub@U GwM@q hvb|
 - ☐ Avcbvi DEi_tjv mivK bv ntj ciV_tjv Avevi cob| cov tkl ntj cvtVvEi gj`vq@bi c@k@tjvi DEi Kiab| DEi mivK ntj ci cvtV GwM@q hvb|
 - ☐ tKiv cvtV me_tjv c@k@ DEi mivK bv ntj tm cvtVi wbr`@ Ask Avevi cob| G fite c@ZuU BDub@U ciV_tjv tkl Kiab|

eBiu@Z th mg`lv@t` Rgj-K wPy` e`eüZ ntqtQ tm_tjv nj :



cvtVvEi I Pov@gj`vq@bi c@k@Yj v



mivK DEi

ciV-mniqK Kg@P

- ☐ `z Ae GW@Kkb GB eBiu Qvovl `vbxq wJD@Uui qvj tm@v@i Avcbvi Rb` c@Z givm `B@U wJD@Uui qvj Kivmi e`e`v M@Y Kti@Q| Gme Kivm thivM w`tq Avcbv eBiu co@Z wM@q tKiv mgm`vq co@j tm mel@q c@qvRbxq civgk@ ubt`Rbv M@Y Ki@Z cvt@b|
- ☐ GQvovl `z Ae GW@Kkb tiwv I wlv@tZ c@Z mBiv@n Avcbvi Rb` ciV`melqv@EK Kivmi e`e`v M@Y Kti@Q| Avcbv wba@i Z mg@q Nti etm Gme Kivm AskM@Y Ki@Z cvt@b|

		côv bs
BDıbu	4 Gkıxq I cġvšıgnıvıMııxq t`kmg#ni eq` I Ae`ınZ ıkŃıv	89
cıV	4.1 Gkıxq I cġvšıgnıvıMııxq t`kmg#ni eq` I Ae`ınZ ıkŃıv	90
cıV	4.2 evsj v#`#k eq` I Ae`ınZ ıkŃıvi Kıv#ıg	94
BDıbu	5 eq` I Ae`ınZ ıkŃıvi ZĖ; I ıkŃıv`vb c×ıız	99
cıV	5.1 eq` I Ae`ınZ ıkŃıvi ZĖ;	100
cıV	5.2 ıkŃıK tKıv`K ıkŃıv`vb c×ıız	106
cıV	5.3 ıkŃıv_x#Kıv`K`j xq ıkŃıv`vb c×ıız- 1	110
cıV	5.4 ıkŃıv_x#Kıv`K`j xq ıkŃıv`vb c×ıız- 2	114
cıV	5.5 ıkŃıv_x#Kıv`K GKK ev e`ııMııZ ıkŃıv`vb c×ıız	119
cıV	5.6 ıbi Ńıı#`i Rb` AbııZe` cıııgK ıkŃıv`vb c×ıız I Kj v#Kškj	123
BDıbu	6 eq` I Ae`ınZ ıkŃıvi gj`ıqb	129
cıV	6.1 eq` I Ae`ınZ ıkŃıvi gj`ıqb- `ıfc, cġvıı#` I mgıv	130
cıV	6.2 eq` I Ae`ınZ ıkŃıvi gj`ıqb c×ıız	134
BDıbu	7 evsj v#`#k Dıgı I `ı ıkLb c×ıız#Z eq` I tckıRıext`ı ıkŃıv	137
cıV	7.1 `ı ıkŃıv I Dıgı ıkLb	138
cıV	7.2 evsj v#`#k `ı ıkLb c×ıız#Z eq` I tckıRıext`ı ıkŃıv	142
cıV	7.3 Aı eq` I AcııB eq` k#Rıext`ı Rb` Dıgı c×ıızı Ae`ınZ ıkŃıv m#ıııı	147
ıııı		153

fīgKv

th me t̄tk uk̄ŋvēv Db̄z Ges uk̄ŋŋt̄Zi nvi teuk, tm me t̄k Av_ᵐvgvRK w̄K
t̄t̄KI Db̄z | ubi ŋi Zvi nvi Db̄qbkxj I cōvrc̄ t̄tkB AZ̄š̄teuk | A_ŋ uk̄ŋvi
DciB t̄k Ges Rv̄zi Db̄z ubf̄ŋkxj | uk̄ŋvi mt̄_ēw̄³ Z_v RvZxq Db̄q̄t̄bi ub̄weo
m̄úK̄īt̄q̄Q | uk̄ŋv gvb̄t̄i kv̄x̄miK, gvb̄imK, ivR%b̄w̄ZK, mvgvRK I mvs̄w̄ZK
weKvk NUvq | GQovl uk̄ŋv K̄v̄i M̄v̄i, ēŋĒḡj-K, ēÁv̄b̄K I c̄h̄ŋ³ wēvi m̄v̄v̄t̄h̄
gvb̄t̄K `ŋ Rbk̄w̄³t̄Z c̄v̄i YZ K̄t̄i | d̄t̄j Z̄j̄w̄š̄Z nq RvZxq Db̄q̄b |

Db̄q̄bkxj t̄k_s̄t̄j v̄t̄Z ep̄Ēi Rb̄t̄Mv̄ôx̄ ubi ŋi | GB wecj̄ msL̄K ubi ŋi Rb̄t̄Mv̄ôx̄t̄K
uk̄ŋŋZ K̄t̄i Z̄t̄t̄Z bv̄ cv̄i t̄j Db̄q̄bkxj t̄k_s̄t̄j vi Av_ᵐvgvRK Aēvi Db̄z m̄ē
bq | ubi ŋi Rb̄t̄Mv̄ôx̄t̄K m̄v̄ŋi Áv̄bm̄ēúbeK̄t̄i t̄Z̄j̄v GK `j̄f̄n KvR | Z̄ēy wēt̄k̄j̄
c̄ŋZ̄w̄ t̄k̄B uk̄īt̄i c̄ŋ_w̄ḡK uk̄ŋvi ēēv̄ Qovl eq̄ I ubi ŋi t̄i m̄v̄ŋi Z̄v `vb̄ K̄t̄i
`ŋ Rbk̄w̄³t̄Z ifc̄īš̄t̄i i t̄P̄ov P̄v̄j̄ t̄q hv̄t̄Q | GB eq̄ I uk̄ŋv Db̄q̄bkxj t̄k_s̄t̄j vi Rb̄
Ac̄v̄i nv̄h̄ᵑ

Db̄z t̄k_s̄t̄j v̄t̄Z ev̄āZ̄v̄ḡj-K uk̄ŋvi cieZ̄x̄ᵐGes K̄t̄j R, wēk̄jē`j̄ t̄q̄i Av̄b̄ḡv̄b̄K
uk̄ŋvi Av̄l Z̄vi ev̄B̄t̄i hv̄iv Av̄t̄Q, Z̄v̄t̄i Rb̄`ī t̄q̄t̄Q eq̄ I AēvnZ uk̄ŋv |

GB BDib̄t̄U eq̄ I AēvnZ uk̄ŋv ub̄t̄q Av̄t̄j v̄P̄bv̄ K̄iv n̄t̄q̄t̄Q | Av̄t̄j v̄P̄bv̄i m̄ȳēav̄t̄_ᵐ
BDib̄Ūw̄t̄K m̄v̄Z̄w̄ c̄v̄t̄V wēf̄³ K̄iv n̄t̄q̄t̄Q |

- cvV- 1.1: eq̄ I uk̄ŋvi t̄Mv̄ovi K_v
- cvV- 1.2: eq̄ I uk̄ŋv
- cvV- 1.3: AēvnZ uk̄ŋv
- cvV- 1.4: eq̄ I uk̄ŋvi c̄v̄i wa I wēl qē`
- cvV- 1.5: eq̄ I AēvnZ uk̄ŋvi c̄ŋq̄vR̄b̄x̄q̄Z̄v
- cvV- 1.6: eq̄ I uk̄ŋvi c̄h̄v̄b̄ c̄ŋZēÚK̄Z̄v
- cvV- 1.7: eq̄ I uk̄ŋvi kZ̄ᵉv̄ wēt̄ēP̄` wēl q

cW 1.1

**eq`c ukqvi tMovi K_v
Dfik`**

GB cW tkfI Avcub-

- eq`c ukqvi tMovi K_v eYb KiTZ cvi`eb;
- h3ivtR` eq`c ukqvi mFcvZ ukfvte nq ej tZ cvi`eb Ges
- eq`c ukqvi Avt`vj tbi we`wZ. ce`eYb KiTZ cvi`eb|

eq`c ukqvi mFcvZ

Avb9mbK `q` cUvi AfbK cte`eq`c ukqvi Rb#| c0Pxb Kvij t`Lv hvq gvby wevfbae mgdq wevfbaeDcj t`q GKwZ nta gZ weibgg KiZ| ejv thtZ cvi` GB e`e`v wQj mvariY gvbytk ukqvi t`l qvi GKUv Avb9mbK cxwZ| mKj t`tkB, wefkl Kfi agrq tbZviv GB KvRU KiTZb| mtpuUm, whi`wLb Ges etxi mgdqB Argiv eq`c ukqvi AvZ Avb9mbK ifcuU LtR cib| cUg wekhtxi cfi GUV mgvR ukqvi unmvte Zurich9q nta DfV| h3M h3M wevfbae`tk tjvK-ukqvi bvbvifc c0j b`vKv mtZi mslwvZfvte eq`c gvby`i ukqviZ Kivi avi YwU AvaybK h3Mi |

migšZwšK mgvRe`e`vq mehvavi`yi Rb` ukqvi tKvb c0qvRb AbfZ nq ub| ukf wef`tei dtj BDtvtc hLb Rxebariv e`vck cwieZb NtU, ga`hMiq Ae`vb t`tk beRvMit`yi tRvqvi Avtm, mgvR Kvvtgv cUq tft0 cto, mPbv nq GK Zxe` cUzhvMzvGj-K Ae`vi, ZLb GB e`e`v etS Gi mv`Lvc Lvl qv`bv I GfK wbgšY Kivi GKUv AvMh Rbmvari`yi gta` t`Lv t`q| G mgdq t9šij K cU`ugK ukqvi mt½ eq`c ukqviKl Drmn t`l qv`ia nq| t`Lv hvq, eq`c ukqvi D`e GK wefkl Av`hvgnRK e`e`vi D`tei mt½ RwoZ|

Aov`k kZtki tkl w`tk h3ivtR` m3hvM ewAZ kgRwe gvby`i ubtq eq`c ukqvi Avt`vj b`ia nq | 1798 mtj bUsvntg DBij qvg w½j Ub cUg eq`c `q` cUzov Ktib| Ztk mrvth` Ktib mvggaj d. | Aek` English Adult School Movement Gi Avw` HwZvnmKiv DBij qvg w`f`i Df`vM 1812 mtj we`tj cUwZ `q`tk eq`c ukqvi Avt`vj tbi cUg cUzovb etj gtb Ktib| Hudson DfV Ktib 1811 mtj tMw wefU`tbi evjv bvgK`v`b`i`agv`i eq`c`i ukqvi Rb` cUg `q` cUwZ nq| cieZr`Kv`j GB Avt`vj tbi c0v`v`b bUsvng `q`B gfwj wntmte KvR Kfi| Dubk kZtki cUg`v`ta`eq`c `q` Avt`vj b` t`tk cU`q`v`f`te Ly mgj cvl qv hvq bvB| W. RR`evK`eK Gi Mechanics Institute Movement Ges Avil cfi William Lovett I Thomas Cooper Ges Avil Afbtki `ovsI I KgRv0 e`wZti`tk eZ9v`tbi eq`c ukqvi Avt`vj b` m`R nta DVtZ cvi`Zv bv|

`v`v`b`v`f`qv`b t`kmg`n GB Avt`vj b` ifc tbq tdrK (Folk) `q` ifc Ges G e`e`v cUwZ ifc MhY Kfi 1844 mvj t`tk| Rvgw`b`Z eq`c ukqvi cUzov jvf Kfi 1871 mtj | Gfvte eq`c ukqvi Avt`vj b` cvovtZ` `az Qvotq cto| cvovZ` RmtZi Dbz MYZwšK t`k`_tj`v`Z` w`R`^`v`f`b`z`i` ai`tbi eq`c ukqvi weKvK NtU| ga` I `i` c0P`i` bZb RvMz RvZmg`ni` gta`, Avw`Kvi wevfbae`tk, K`v`i`weqv`b I cKvšI gnvvMiq 0vcmg`ni` Qvotq cto GB Avt`vj b`| wec`ev`Ei` i`v`k`q`v`Z 1919 mtj i 26 w`v`m`v` t`Nv`l`Z` nq weL`v`Z` 0tj`w`b` w`v`w`0| t`Nv`l`Yvq` ej`v`nj` th, 8 t`tk 50 ermi



cvtVĒi gj`iqb: 1.1

A) eúibePbx cĕæ

mĭWK DĒi wbt`Rgj-K AŋiW eĒmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi wbePZ DĒiW ŐKŐ ntj (K)eĒmqZ Kiab|)

- 1| bĭUsnvtg tKvb mvtj cŪg Bswj k eq`c`z cŪZwŪZ nq-
K. 1811
L. 1798
M. 1812
N. 1799|

- 2| tj wbb wWwŪtNwĭ Z nq-
K. 1919 mvtj i 26 wWtmŕt
L. 1946 mvtj i 15 gvPŲ
M. 1927 mvtj i 26 wWtmŕt
N. 1942 mvtj i 15 gvPŲ

- 3| AwKvsk Dbŕbkxj t`tk eq`c`kŋvi j ŋĭ-
K. Kwi Mwi thvM`Zvi weKvk
L. wbi ŋi Zv`ixKiY
M. RvZxq ms`wZi RvMi Y
N. kŋgKt`i Dbŕb|

- 4| tKvb mŕŕj b t_ŕK nek!mvŋi Zv w`em tNwĭ Z nq-
K. tZnivb mŕŕj b t_ŕK
L. Gj wktbvi t_ŕK
M. WvKvi mŕŕj b t_ŕK
N. RgvZtqb mŕŕj b t_ŕK|

Av) msŋŋB DĒi gj-K cĕæ

- 1. cŪPxbKvtj eq`c`kŋvi cKwZ. wKiŕc wŪj?
- 2. hŕi vtR` eq`c`kŋvi mŕcvtZi weeiY w`b|
- 3. fvi tZ eq`c`kŋv Avŕ`vj tbi mŕcvtZ eYŪv Kiab|
- 4. hŕi vtR` eq`c`kŋv Avŕ`vj b wmwte cwĭ wPwZ jvf Kti bvb tKb?

mĭWK DĒi

A) 1| L, 2| K, 3| L, 4| K|

cW 1.2

eqֿ ւկՂՎ

Dճիկֿ

GB cW տկտլ Avcւbֿ

- eqֿ ւկՂՎ ej տZ Kx eՏւզ Zv e՛ւL՛ւv KiտZ cviտeb;
- eqֿ ej տZ մրարի YZ տKւb eqmmւզտK eՏւզ ej տZ cviտeb;
- մրրի Zvi տֿտֿ ւեթկլ Y KiտZ cviտeb;
- eqֿ ւկՂՎի msԱւ Dճիկ ւ KiտZ cviտeb|

eqֿ ւկՂՎի msԱւ

cժւցK, գրււցK Ges D՛P գրււցK ւկՂՎի ւեւբեւի K Lց մոտՅB մբv³ Kiv հրզ| ւկճ՛ eqֿ ւկՂՎի cճւZ. մբv³ Kiv ev՛եKB GK Kււb Kւր| eqֿ ւկՂՎի Rb՛ բիւբ տֿտֿ ւեւբեւմտգ ւբեւբեւեւեւ e՛enւi Kiv ոտգ յտK| տհգ Rbmսւ՛ Dbգb, յւժ Dbգb, Dbգbգյ-K ւկՂՎ, մրգւմRK ւկՂՎ, Kցրւյ յb ւկՂՎ, Ae՛ւնZ ւկՂՎ, Rxebe՛ւcx ւկՂՎ BZ՛ււ | e՛ւcx Aտֿeqֿ ւկՂՎ ej տZ GKււ cժւզտK eՏւզ Zv nj eqֿֿ i ւկՂՎ յb cժւզտ| cւի YZ eqտմի բրւx, cյճ bZb Աւb, մտեւab, ղՂZv, ղոֆւ՛, AbյւM, գյֿտեւա BZ՛ււ տ հց՛ԱւրԱZvi գրւտգ ARժ Kտի ZvB nj eqֿ ւկՂՎի AՏՄZ|

eqֿ ւկՂՎի արի Yv մտգի cւի eZթի մտ՛ մտ՛ cւի ւեւZ ռտ՛Q| ւե՛յ տգ հրզ զի eqտմ ւոզուցZ ԱւոցմոK ւկՂՎ զիււ Ask MհY KiտZ cviտւb, Zտֿ i Rb՛ ւկՂՎոյ-K տ հց մտիւմ մրար տֿտֿ զի զի, մրարի Yտե ZտKB eqֿ ւկՂՎ ej v ոզ| eqֿ ւկՂՎ nj cժւMZ ւկՂՎտգի evտի eqֿ ցոյտֿ i Rb՛ msMւZ տմ ւկՂՎե՛e՛ւ, հր Zտֿ i Rxebarւv ւեKտկ մրւտ՛ Kտի| eqֿֿ i Աւզ արտ Kտի Rxeբիւի գոյ Dbբ Kivi Rb՛ իտի ւոֆթիւմ՛ Z՛ւեյ, Dbբ Աւb I ղՂZv ARթ մրւտ՛ KivB GB ւկՂՎի Dճիկ՛ | մրգւմRK I cւի cւեթ cւի յւZ մստճKոմտPZb Kտի Rxeտի մցմ մրարտ Zտֿ i ԱւաKZi ղՂ Kտի Mտո տZյv Gi գյֿ Dճիկ՛ | Gi տյ Zւււ մրտտգ ԱւZւոֆթիւյ ոտգ Mտո I տ Ges Zտֿ i ւեKտկի մե արտ ղֿ Kտի ւոտրտֿ i տկ մրտրի Kւր Kտգ Dտիւմx Kտի ւոտZ cviտ | GB յ ղ՛ ւոտգ eqֿ ւկՂՎի cժZժ Kiv ոզ|

eqֿ ւկՂՎի cտտ՛ ղ՛ կտի e՛ւL՛ւv ւեթկլ տե cժւզտ| GB ղ՛ կա ռտ՛Q eqմ Ges ւկՂՎ ւեւբեւեւ k I ms՛ւZտZ ժեցմ յաւի ւբեւAֿտֿ Lւ հրզ| cւոտZ՛ հրււ տցիւյ K ԱւոցմոK ւկՂՎ մրար Kտիտ Ges Աււ ղտե Աւի ւեZւոյZւi Dci ւոֆթիւյ իո Zտֿ i տKB մրարի Yտե eqֿ ej v ոտգ յտK| Dbգbկյ cւ յտZ Աււի ղ՛ւ Ab՛ i Kg| AտK տֿտֿ RbmL՛ւi ԱւաKտKB KLB I տցի հրզ| BDտտֿ յի ւոտտե տֿ Lւ հրզ, 15 Ges Z ղ՛ eqֿֿ i eqֿ տկոտZ տյ ոզ| cժւZոնոK ւկՂՎ ւաZ G տկոյի տKւb e՛ւ³տK ԱւոցմոK ւկՂՎ տֿտֿ eqֿ ւկՂՎ ej v ոզ| Oq eժի eqմ տֿտK Աւիտ Kտի Աււ արմեււcx տցիւյ K cժւցK ւկՂՎ տֿտֿ ւեթկլ մեRտիւ Pւոտֿ տֿտKB մեZ ւկի տֿտK eqֿֿ i մրտտի Lւ 15 արմի ար ոտտո| ւեթկլ ԱւաKւi I BDտտֿ յի Pւոտֿ I Gււ տճZ| Kւրււi Zւi տոտտZ AտK տֿտֿ 35 eժի տե ւե eqֿֿ e՛ւ³տֿ i eqֿ ւկՂՎ Kցմի AՏՄZ տյ գտ Kiv ոզ յո| տ հց՛տոտտգ eqֿֿ i Kg՞ՂZv արտտիւ ւեթկլ Dճիկ՛, տLտտ Gււ ւեթկլ տե մZ՛ | 15-35 GB eqմտտK Drcւտկյ eqmmւզ տյ գտ Kiv ոզ| Kււ., ւկի, ւեւբեւիւ րրտ Ges GցGW տոտո

mvgvRK uqukvfD AskMhY BZ`v` KvR Drcv`bkxj Zv I D`PZI thvM`Zv ARfb
mrvh` Kti th c0qvRbxq` 9JZv I` wofw/2 Zvi meKvk GB eqtmB nlqv mae etj
wetePbv Kiv nq| Zte eq`ckvqv Avl Zvaxb eq`f`i eq:mngxv cu_exi weifbaet`tk
weifbaei Kg| `ovst`fc, MYPrtb 15 t`fK 29, Bivtb 10 t`fK 45 Ges Avj wRwi qvq
15 t`fK 35 eQi | evsj vt`k Kvgj - v cj - x Dbqb GKvWgx GK mgq tqtq`i Rb`
8- 45 Ges cjat`i Rb` 11-45 eq:mngxv wbaWY KtiwJj | fvi tZ eq`ckvqv c0g
chfq eq:mngxv wJj 15-35 eQi |

**Dbz I Dbqbkyj
t`fk eq`ckvqv
Dt`k`**

Dbz t`kmgfn GB eq`ckvqv mgq mxgvK 60/70 ermi chSl Ges KLbl AvRxb
aiv nq| tm mg`l t`fk gvbt`i cZ`wKZ AvqWvj I Dbqbkyj t`kmgfni Zj`bvq
AfbK teik | Avi Zv`i t`fj t` eq`ckvqv A_mvji Zv bq eis eq`ckvqv Ae`vnZ wkvv
(Adult Continuous Education) tevSv`bv nq|

**Dbz t`fk eq`ckvqv
ntjv wkvvZt`i Rb`
c0qvRbxq AvZwi 3
wkvv Avi wcvqtq cov
t`fk gj`wqZ;ntq
`wq mvji Zv**

G0vov AfbK Dbqbkyj t`fk 15 eQti Kg eq`ckvqv e`w3 t`Kl eq`ckvqv mvji Zv KgfMpi
AšMz ntZ t`Lv hvq| wtkl Kti gwj vt`i t`fj t` GUV wtkl fite c0hr`| weifbae
t`fki tcvjtZ c0wgK we`ij t`q covi` rfmek eqtmi tP`q teik eq`ckvqv i eq`ckvqv
wkvv ev mvji Zvi Avl Zvfz` ntZ t`Lv hvq| GUV AfbKUV c0wgK wkvv ewAZt`i
cwi ciK wkvv| mvji Zvi t`Kvb meRb` fKZ.msAvl t`bB| weifbaeivto`i Avw`R I
wkvvMZ gvB I Ae`v t`bi Dci tm t`fki mvji Zvi wlv qe`wbf`kyj | th mvgvRK
KvVtqvZ eq`ckvqv KgfMpi t`b lqv nq tmB mgv`Ri Av`tj B`Zwi nq tmLvBkvi
eq`ckvqv mvji Zv KgfMpi| Dbz Avi Dbqbkyj t`fki eq`ckvqv tcvw`tg ZvB e`vcK
e`eavb| Dbz t`k, t`j vtZ wbi vji Zv Dt`Q` nl qvq tmLv t`b eq`ckvqv Dt`k` nt`Q
mtPZbZv I m`jgZv|

mvavi Yfite wub cotZ, wj LtZ I wntme-wbtkk Ki tZ cvtib wZubB mvji |
Dbqbkyj t`k, t`j vtZ AfbK w`b chSl mvji Zvi msAv wJj gvZf.vlv ejs cov I
tj Lvi m`jgZv| eq`ckvqv kvh`vt`g th mvji Zvi K_v e`j v ntqtQ, Zv Avmtj kvh`rix
mvji Zv ev e`enwvK mvji Zv`K tevSvq (Functional Literacy)| GUV nj tmB
cwi gvY mvji Zv hv e`w3 i c0Z`wK Rxb`b hZLwv tj Lvcov I wmvv wkvv t`ki
c0qvRb Zv wbtRB Ki tZ cvivi 9JZv ARB Kv`K tevSvq| A_w` wPwC` wj LtZ I
cotZ cviv, Avte`bc` t`j Lv, t`v wUk, tcv`vi, wj dtj U, Letii KvMR cotZ I
e`stZ cviv, `bw`b wmvv c`i vLv, c0qvRb gZ WwKNI, t`KvU`KvQwv i dg`ciY
Ki tZ cviv BZ`w` | Zv Qvov` w`wewa, RbmsL`v cwi w`wZ, cwi tekMZ weifbaemgmv,
AvBbMZ Avakvi, mvgvRK wbfzB BZ`w` m`ut`K`mtPZbZv wvpl eq`ckvqv
Acwvnh`Ask wntmte wetePZ| c0w`j Z eq`ckvqv avi Yv gj-Z Dc`thvMZv wfvEK|
e`w3 Ges mgv`Ri Avw`R Dbq`bi Abkj Ae`v wv`B Gi Dt`k`| eq`ckvqv
Av`i K`w Zvrch`Y`avi Yv nt`Q, GvU mKj i K`gi e`Ub t`fK e`w3 i gw`i nmZqvi
wntmte KvR Kti| Paulo Freire I eq`ckvqv GB fvgKvi Dci wtkl `iaZ;
w`tqtQb| kvh`rix mvji Zv KgfMpi nj tj Lvcovi m`hvm m`vav ewAZ wcvqtq cov
gvbt`i Rb` wtkl fite `Zwi GK ai t`bi wkvv e`e`v hv gly`Z Dcivb`wkvv fite
t`l qv ntq`_v`K|

ḡ Ae GWḡKkb

weifbæcōZōvb I GtRwYi QĪQivq eq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ weifbæiʃc weifbæiʃk t̄ Lv hvq hv t̄ ʃK ʃk̄Z GtK eYḡv Kiv Kw/b Avi msÁvqZ Kiv cōq Amæ etj AtbʃK gtb Kt̄b| weMZ KtqK hM̄ at̄i eq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ avi Yvq µgWZ cwi eZḡ Gtmt̄Q| Avi weifbæ mḡtq weifbæe³ GtK weifbævte msÁvqZ Kt̄iQb| GLvʃb Avgiv ɿKQy, iæZcY⁶ ḡtZi D̄tj - L KiʃZ cwi |

**eq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ m̄uʃK⁶
weifbæḡb̄l̄ xi eYx
msÁv**

ɿ ɿ ɿ iayZ² Ges Ávb msM̄ni ḡtā mḡve× bq| ɿ ɿ ɿ e³ʃK Zvi cōZw̄ t̄bi mḡm̄v mḡvʃt̄bi Dc̄h̄vM̄x Kivi Rb Ges Zvi ʃw̄f̄w̄z, m̄stevab ʃlgZv I ʃZv BZ²w̄ i weKv̄k m̄vnh̄ Kt̄i| GB ʃw̄f̄KvY t̄ ʃK eq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ m̄uʃK⁶Bradford (1949) etj b, ðeq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ n^o ɿ ɿ ɿ v̄ḡj-K c̄švi ḡvʃt̄g e³ Ges ʃt̄i e³Eḡj-K, t̄ckv̄MZ, e³MZ Ges t̄c̄švi mḡm̄v m̄v³KiY I mḡvʃt̄bi Dc̄h̄vM̄x Z², ḡv̄b̄m̄KZv, m̄stevab I ʃZv ARḡ Kivi j̄t̄ʃ² ʃZ: c̄ōYw̄ Z ɿb̄eo I msM̄vZ c̄ōP̄v̄ō̄|

Encyclopaedia America (Vol. 1)-ʃZ GB ḡtZi mḡ³ e³e³ cvl qv hvq| GtZ ejv AvʃQ- Avb̄ḡm̄b̄K A²ev Dc̄v̄b̄ḡm̄b̄K ɿ ɿ ɿ hv eq̄ ɿ ɿ i Ávb, ʃZv, ʃw̄f̄w̄z, ʃlgZv BZ²w̄ i weKv̄k m̄vab Kt̄i Ges Zvʃ² i mḡm̄v mḡvʃt̄b m̄vnh̄ Kt̄i ZvʃKB eq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ ejv t̄h̄Z cv̄t̄i |

1962 m̄vʃj BDt̄b̄t̄²vi AvʃR̄ḡZK weʃkIÁ Kiv̄W AvʃgZ t̄ b th, ḡGKRb e³ʃK ZLb m̄vʃi ejv n̄te, hLb tm, th me t̄ʃt̄ Zvi M̄c̄ ev t̄M̄v̄xi m̄vʃi Zvi c̄ōqvRb, tm me Kv̄R e³env̄t̄i i Dc̄h̄vM̄x Ávb I ʃZv ARḡ Kt̄iQ Ges t̄j Lv-cov I ɿm̄v̄t̄ei t̄ʃt̄ Av̄RZ GB ʃZvʃK tm Zvi ɿb̄t̄Ri I t̄M̄v̄xi weKv̄k̄i Rb² e³env̄i Kt̄i t̄h̄Z cv̄iʃQ̄|

Malcolm S. Knowles Gi K²vq ðeq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ n̄^o GK̄W c̄ōµqv hv eq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ GKK ev t̄h̄³ v̄t̄e Zvʃ² i AvʃZv̄b̄q̄t̄bi Rb Ges m̄Kj aiʃt̄bi c̄ōZōvb Zvʃ² i KḡP̄ I m̄² i me iKg weKv̄k I Db̄q̄t̄bi Rb² e³env̄i Kt̄i| GiU GK̄W ɿ ɿ ɿ c̄ōµqv, hv c̄ōqB Drcv̄ b c̄ōµqv, i v̄R̄ḡZK c̄ōµqv A²ev t̄meiḡj-K c̄ōµqv̄i m̄t̄½ mḡv̄šZ v̄t̄e e³eüZ nq̄|

weʃkI ɿ ɿ ɿ v̄ḡj-K D̄t̄i k² ARḡbi Rb², weifbæ aiʃt̄bi c̄ōZōvb cwi P̄v̄j Z msM̄vZ Kiv̄h̄ej t̄ ʃKB eq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ eYḡv cvl qv hvq| Gf̄v̄t̄e m̄Kj msM̄vZ t̄k̄iY, =v̄W M̄c̄, e³Zv̄ḡj v, cwi Kiv̄ Z M̄vb KḡP̄, ɿb̄q̄v̄šZ Avʃj vP̄bv, Kbdv̄t̄i Y, I qv̄KRc BZ²w̄ hv ɿKQ̄Z eq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ R̄v̄OZ nq ZvB eq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ Av̄šM̄Z|

Zv̄b̄R̄m̄b̄qv̄i m̄t̄eK i v̄ó̄c̄w̄Z Nyerere etj b, ðeq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ n̄^o ḡȳ ḡv̄b̄y I ḡȳ mḡv̄t̄Ri Db̄q̄t̄bi P̄v̄eK̄v̄W| ḡv̄b̄yʃK ɿb̄t̄R̄² i Rb² ɿP̄š̄i KiʃZ, ɿb̄t̄R̄² i ɿm̄x̄v̄š̄i ɿb̄t̄Z Ges ɿb̄t̄R̄² i ɿm̄x̄v̄š̄i ev̄²v̄q̄t̄bi e³vc̄v̄t̄i m̄v̄nh̄ Kiv n̄^o Gi Kv̄R| Db̄z̄ weʃk̄j t̄c̄ōʃt̄Z eq̄ ɿ ɿ ɿ h²v̄m̄æ GK̄W e³vc̄K msÁv ɿ t̄q̄Qb Simpson| Zvi ḡtZ, ḡBy adult education we mean the provision which a society consciously makes, either publicly or through approved voluntary organizations, of facilities for learning by anyone, of whatever age, where initial education in schools, colleges, universities, apprenticeship and initial professional training has been terminated, who wishes to learn any subject whatsoever, for any purpose whatsoever provided, of course, that the

subject does not conflict with the fundamental principles of a democratic society (Today and Tomorrow in European Adult Education: J. A. Simpson).

G mg`I gZvgZ chŷj vPbv Kŷi ejv hvq- th ukŷŷv GKRb eq`c e`w³i Ávb, `ŷŷZv, AbjvM, KvŷŷŷgZv BZ`w`i DbwZ mvab Kŷi Ges Zvi ewEMZ, e`w³MZ, mvgwRK I A_ŷwZK mgm`vi mgvavtb mrvh` Kŷi ZvB eq`c ukŷŷv| Rvwzi Pwv`v I cŷŷqvRŷbi cwi eZŷbi mŷ½ mŷ½ eq`c ukŷŷvi avi YvqI cwi eZŷ NUŷQ| Zte GKwU welfq mKŷj GKgZ th eq`c ukŷŷv RvZxq ukŷŷvi DŷIŷk`i mŷ½ cŷmŷ½K nte Ges eq`c e`w³ŷK Zvi e`w³MZ, mvgwRK, A_ŷwZK I tcsimgm`v mgvavtb mrvh` Kiŷe|



cvŷVvEi gj`vqb: 1.2

A) e`vbeŷŷbx cŷæ

mŷwK DÈi wŷŷ`Rgj-K Aŷŷi wU eŷŷwqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi wbeŷŷPZ DÈi wU ŌKŌ ntj (K)eŷŷwqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ eq`c ukŷŷv ej ŷZ Kx eŷŷvq?
 - K. mKj eq`c e`w³i Rb` ukŷŷv
 - L. iaybiŷŷi e`w³i Rb` ukŷŷv
 - M. AvbŷŷmbK ukŷŷv ewÁZ e`w³i Rb` ukŷŷv
 - N. mKj gvŷŷŷi Rb` ukŷŷv|

- 2/ eq`c ukŷŷvi Rb` eq`c etj gŷb Kiv nq-
 - K. 18 Ges Z`ŷŷŷ i
 - L. 15 Ges Z`ŷŷŷ i
 - M. 21 Ges Z`ŷŷŷ i
 - N. 12 Ges Z`ŷŷŷ i |

- 3/ Drcv`bkxj eqmmxgv nt`Q-
 - K. 25 ŷ_ŷK 50 ermi
 - L. 15 ŷ_ŷK 35 ermi
 - M. 20 ŷ_ŷK 40 ermi
 - N. 15 ŷ_ŷK 60 ermi |

- 4/ eq`c ukŷŷv ŷKvb c`wZ Abjvi ŷY ŷ` I qv nq-
 - K. AvbŷŷmbK
 - L. GKK e`w³MZ
 - M. `j MZ
 - N. DcvbŷŷmbK|

~~ჭ~~ Ae GwzKkb

- 5/ eq`ckᲒvi DᲑk`nᲑ0
K. ᲛbiᲒiZv`hKiY
L. i`ayj LtZ I coᲑZ civi gZ mᲒiZv`vb
M. e`enmi K I KvhᲒix mᲒiZv`vb
N. i`aynmie ᲛbKvk msᲑvšíÁvb`vb|

AᲑ) msᲑᲒB DÈigj-K ckæ

- 1. eq`ckᲒv ej ᲑZ Kx eᲑvq?
- 2. Dbz I DbᲑbkxj Ბ`Ბk eq`ckᲒv ej ᲑZ KvᲑ`i eᲑvq?
- 3. e`enmi K mᲒiZv ej ᲑZ Kx eᲑvq eYᲑv Მb?
- 4. Bradford Gi ᲑᲑZ eq`ckᲒv Kx?
- 5. Malcolm Knowles Gi ᲑᲑZ eq`ckᲒv Kx?
- 6. Simpson Gi eq`ckᲒvi msÁᲛU DᲑj Ბ Ki ab|

mᲑK DÈi

- A) 1| M, 2| L, 3| L, 4| N, 5| M|

cW 1.3

Ae`inZ uk`qiv

Df`ik`

GB cW tk`l Av`cub-

- Ae`inZ uk`qiv ej tZ Kx eSvq Zv e`vL`v Ki tZ cvi`teb;
- Dbqbkj t`tk Ae`inZ uk`qivi cwi`v`wz eY`v Ki tZ cvi`teb;
- Dbz t`tki Ae`inZ uk`qivi avi Yv Df`l Ki tZ cvi`teb;
- Dbz t`tk Avy`ze` Ae`inZ uk`qivi g`Wj Df`l Ki tZ cvi`teb/

Ae`inZ uk`qiv uk`

uk`qivi tgs`ij K ev c`ugK (Compulsory Primary) ch`iqi tk`l A`ev c`oi`w`K uk`qivi (Initial Education) ci uk`qivi avivem`KZv eRvq ti`tL Avil uk`qiv M`hY Kivi c`uqvB ntjv Ae`inZ uk`qiv/ tgs`ij K uk`qiv jv`fci ci AvRZ uk`qivK ati ivL`tZ ntj ev Zvi Avil meKiv m`rab Ki tZ ntj e`w`tK Ae`inZ f`ite uk`qivi m`h`vM w`tZ nte/ c`ugK uk`qiv jv`fci ci tKvb e`w` h`w` uk`qivPPP`t`tk m`u`Y`f`ite weiZ `v`K, Zvntj Zvi AvRZ uk`qiv f`zj hv`te/ GB ev`e`Zv t`tKB Ae`inZ uk`qivi avi Yv G`mtQ/ Ae`inZ uk`qivi c`Kvk t`L`tZ cvl`qv hvq Avb`g`mbK uk`qiv c`w`vZ`tZ/ Avb`g`mbK e`e`v`q D`PZi uk`qiv M`hY Kiv`KB Ae`inZ uk`qiv etj / w`K`S' eq`v` uk`qiv m`vavi YZ Dcib`g`mbK uk`qiv Kv`h`f`itgi Ask/ eq`v` uk`qiv e`e`v`q Ae`inZ uk`qivi e`e`v`v`v`Kv AZ`S' c`u`qvR`bxq/ Dbz t`kmg`f`n c`u`q meivB uk`qiv/ Gme t`tk Avil Rvbvi, tevSvi Rb`, Kg`f`f`i`A`w`KZi thv`M`Zv l gvb AR`f`bi Rb` eq`v`i`i Rb` Ae`inZ uk`qiv M`h`Yi e`e`v`v` itq`tQ/ eq`v` uk`qiv Dbz`Zi uk`qiv e`e`v`v`i m`st`h`vR`t`b cwi`ewa`Z nq/ Dbqbkj t`k`v`jv`tZ eq`v` uk`qivi gj` Df`l`k` w`bi`q`i`Zv `i`x`Ki`Y/ m`v`q`i`Zv Ges Kv`h`R`ix ev e`en`v`v`i`K m`v`q`i`Zv thgb Rv`Z`xq c`u`qvRb, tZg`v`b m`y`v`v`M`v`i`K R`x`e`t`bi Rb` Acwi`nv`h`f`

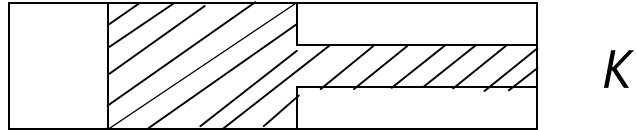
Ae`inZ uk`qivi c`u`qvR`bxq`Zv

w`bi`q`i`t`K `i`aym`v`q`i` Ki`t`j`B Pj`te`bv/ th Kv`Ru`v` K`w`b A`_P c`u`qvR`bxq` Zv nt`Q`Zv`K uk`qiv`Z` ivL`v/ m`v`q`i`Zv ntjv uk`qivi c`u`g` avc/ Zvici`B Pj`g`vb Avil Ae`inZ uk`qivi c`u`qvRb/ tgs`ij K c`ugK uk`qiv tk`l hviv Avil c`u`vZ`o`v`bK uk`qivi m`h`vM` cvq`bv Ges eq`v` m`v`q`i`Zv Kg`f`f`i`P` t`t`K hviv A`i` mgtq` m`v`q`i`Zv AR`f` K`ti, Zviv A`t`b`K` t`q`f`i` c`ti` P`P`f` Af`ite`Zv n`v`v`i`tq` t`d`t`j`b/ m`v`q`i`Zv AR`f`bi` ci Zvi w`b`q`v`Z` Ab`j`x`j`b ev e`en`v`v`i`bv` Ki`t`j` w`K`v`y`t`bi` g`f`a`B` g`v`b`y`Zv` f`z`j` w`M`t`q` Avev`i` w`bi`q`i` n`t`q` th`t`Z` cv`ti`/ f`v`i`t`Z`i` c`l`v`Z` eq`v` uk`qiv`me` g`y`v`K` Av`nt`g`f``i` GK`u`W` M`t`e`l`Y`v`q` t`L`v` hvq` GK` e`Q`i` tk`L`vi` ci GK` e`Q`i` h`w` m`v`q`i`Zv`i` t`K`vb` P`P`f`bv` nq` Z`te` c`u`q` 60` k`Z`v`sk` w`e`w`y`Z`i` AZ`t`j` n`v`v`i`t`q` hvq/ ivq` l` Kv`c`f`i`i` (1975) M`t`e`l`Y`v`q` t`L`v` hvq, M`t`e`l`Y`v`i` 3-10` e`Q`i` c`f`e`h`v`iv` m`v`q`i`Zv` c`u`k`q`i`Y` w`b`t`q`v`Q`j` Zv`f``i` g`f`a` P`P`f` Af`ite` 45%` g`v`b`y`B` Zv`f``i` `q`i`Zv` n`v`v`i`t`q` t`d`t`j`tQ/

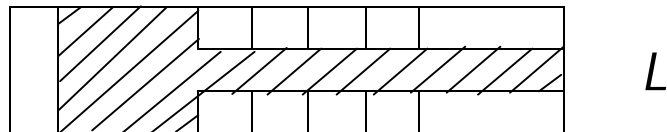
Ae`inZ uk`qivi e`e`v`v`i`bv` v`K`t`j` eq`v` uk`qiv Kg`f`f`i`P` e`e`n`t`Z` eva`/ AvRZ m`v`q`i`Zv` m`si`q`Y, b`Z`b` A`v`b` Av`v`i`Y` l` ea`f`bi` Rb` Ae`inZ uk`qiv e`e`v`v`i` Acwi`nv`h`f` Ab`v`q` th` mgq, A`_q` Rb`k`w`v` eq`v` uk`qivi Rb` e`q` n`te`Zv` e`e`n`t`q` hv`te/

P. Venables *Zvi* Report of the Committee on Continuing Education (1976)
G Ae`vnZ ukŷvtK wbtgŷ fivte msA`vqZ Kti tQb: ōcYŷvj xb eva`Zvgj-K cŌ ugK
ukŷvt tkl nI qvi ci th me ukŷvti mŷhvM MŷY Kiv nq ZvB Ae`vnZ ukŷvt | G, t j v
cYŷvj xb A_ev LŌKvj xb nŷZ cvti, Avevi eŷEgj-K ev AeŷEgj-K ukŷvt | Gi AŠMZ
nŷZ cvti | Ō ukŠ`McIntosh (1979) *Zvi* mŷ½ wŌgZ cKvk Kti etj tQb Ae`vnZ ukŷvt
eva`Zvgj-K ukŷvt DEi (Post-Compulsory) ukŷvt bq, Guv cŌi ukŷvt DEi
(Post-initial) ukŷvt |

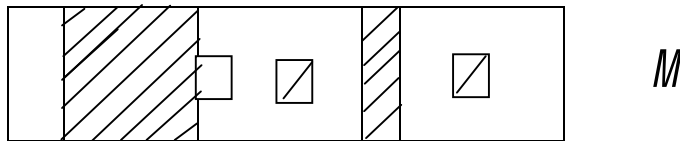
uPĪ 1.3.1 (K, L, M) G Avgiv ucUvi RivwfM Gi Ae`vnZ ukŷvti weifbregtWj
Dc`rcb KivŌ | G gtWj, t j v t`tK eŷv hvq Ae`vnZ ukŷvt weifbregtWj nŷZ cvti |



gtWj K GK ai tbi LŌKvj xb Ae`vnZ ukŷvti K_v ej tQ | GB LŌKvj xb Ae`vnZ ukŷvt
Aweivgfivte Pj tZ `vtK | ukŠ`GB aibw Ab`vb` ai tbi tPtq Kg Abyz nq |



gtWj L eŷv`Q th Ae`vnZ ukŷvt cYŷ LŌKvj xb Dfq i KtgB Pj tZ `vtK | ukŷvt
LŌKvj xb Ae`vnZ ukŷvti ci Avevi ukŷvt cYŷvj xb ukŷvt Gfivte cvj ve`j nŷZ
`vtK | ukŠ`Guvt gtWj K Gi tPtq | AtbK weij |



gtWj M nŷ`Q metPtq ev`bagr`gtWj | GtZ Ae`vnZ ukŷvtK avivevK bq eis
AŠeZr`mgqKvj xb ukŷvti wnmvte t`Lv tQ nŷtQ | mÄvebx tKvtp` gZ gta` gta`
LŌKvj xb Avevi KLbl cYŷvj xb ukŷvti e`e`v cŌqvRbvbtvq Kiv nq | Ae`vnZ ukŷvt
tKvb we tkl ukŷvti tŷtĪ mŷgve` bq | e`ir`MZ, mŷgvRK, A_ŷwZK, eŷEMZ I
mŷvRukŷvt me we lqe`B Ae`vnZ ukŷvti AŠMZ | weifbregtWj tŷtĪ Ae`vnZ
tckvMZ ukŷvti bŷtg Gi e`vcK cŌj b Dbz we tkl t`Lv hvq |

Drm: (Adult & Continuing Education: Peter Jarvis)


Malcolm Knowless eq` Ae`vnZ ukŷvti bZb w MŷšĪ K_v etj b | wZvb gtb
Kti b, Rivzix ukŷvt KgŷvtDi metPtq eo Avi Zirch`Y`w K nŷe eq` Ae`vnZ
ukŷvt | Ae`vnZ ukŷvt Pj tZ `vKvi dtj mŷvR Avi wbtqvMKZ` i KvtQ `ŷj hv l qv
Avi KvtR hv l qv cvi `ūwK m`ūKŷŷ GKw cŌvq nŷq hvte | Ae`vnZ ukLb I KivR
Ges Ae`vnZ ukLb I Rxeb Ges bŷwmi KZj GKB gŷvi `w w K etj we tWZ nŷe |

ḡ Ae GW#Kkb

Kg#mBvntK bZbfvte Kg#ov mBvn unmvte clytmsÁmqZ KitZ nte| t`Lv hvte
Ziax uk#v_xP tPtq eq`uk#v_xP msL`v A#bK A#bK ,Y tewk|

th me c#Z#vb Ae`vnZ uk#vi m#hvM w`#0 Zv`i msL`v evote Ges we`gvb
c#Z#vb ,tjv Zv`i eq` Ae`vnZ uk#v Kg#Pi e`vck c#vi NUvte| c#Z#v uk`i
c#Z#vb, miKvix G#RÝx, `#` I mgvR Kj`vY G#RÝx I t`Qv c#Z#vb ,tjv Zv`i
Kg#j`j Ges m`m`i`i u#K`_vKvi kZ`unmvte ubR ubR t#t` Ae`vnZ uk#vi
e`e`v Ki#e| Drcv`b, uecbb, Rbms#hvM I c#kumb thgb Zv`i ev#RU I mvsMvubK
KvVtgvi Acv`v#Ask, tZgvb eq` Ae`vnZ uk#v| Zv`i m#v`# AsM ntq
`vavte| ḡ Ktj#R cY#v`xb Ziax uk#v_xP tPtq LDKvj`xb eq`uk#v_xP nvi u# ,Y
ntq hvte| ue#k#fvte t`q m#hvM m#vav Avi ue#k#fvte c#k#vZ e`e`v`Zvi nte
Zv`i tmev t`evi Rb`|

h#iv#o# t#v#Z Av#j`vPZ eq`uk#vi GB K_v Av#v#i Ges ubR mvg#_P c#Z`j`
ti#L ue#k#i Db# t`kmg#ni m#½ Db#b#k#j` t`k ,tjv| ubR`^c#i K`i`bv c#v`q#b KitZ
c#i`|

 **c#v#v#i gj`v#b: 1.3**

A) e#vbe#b#x c#k#e

m#vK D#i`ub#`Rgj`K A#v`i`u e#v#q#Z Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ube#v#Z D#i`u`OK#
ntj`#e#v#q#Z Kiab|)

- 1| Ae`vnZ uk#vi c#qvRb#q#Zv Kx?
K. ubi`v`i`K m#v`i` Ávb m#ú#b#Kiv
L. ubi`v`i`K tckvMZ Ávb`vb Kiv
M. be`mv`v`i`i` m#v`i`Zv`K`a#i` ivLv
N. ubi`v`i`i` m#v`i`Zv`vb Kiv|

- 2| GK eQi`tkLvi ci GK eQi`m#v`v`i`Zvi PPA` Afvte be`mv`v`i` 60% we`#Z
ntq hvq| Kvi M#elYv`j`ä`Z`G#U?
K. ivq`I`Kvcj`
L. g#v`K`Av#tg`
M. uc#v`i`Rv`v`fm
N. uc`tf#bej#m|

3/ 0cYRvj xb eva`Zvgj-K c0_ugK ukŕŕv tkl nIqvi ci th me ukŕŕvi
mŕthvM M0Y Kiv nq, ZvB Ae`vnZ ukŕŕv0| tK etj t0b?

- K. P. venables
- L. McIntosh
- M. ivq I Kvcjy
- N. Rvifm|

4/ tKvbuU Ae`vnZ ukŕŕvi Df`k` bq?

- K. eŕEMZ I tckvMZ thvM`Zvi Dbqb
- L. AvZDcj väi Dbqb
- M. c0_ugK ukŕŕvi Dbqb
- N. e`v3MZ thvM`Zvi Dbqb|

5/ tKvbuU Ae`vnZ ukŕŕvi mnvqK bq?

- K. `f gŕj `i eB cvŕKv
- L. c0_ugK ve`vj q
- M. MY cvVvMvi
- N. MY vgvWqv|

Av) msuŕŕB DËigj-K cŕæ

1. Ae`vnZ ukŕŕv ej tZ Kx eSvq?
2. Ae`vnZ ukŕŕv tKb c0qvRb?
3. Dbqbkj t`tk Ae`vnZ ukŕŕv cŕhvti i Rb` Kx Kvhpŕg M0Y Ki tZ nte?
4. Ae`vnZ ukŕŕvi gE` Df`k` Kx Kx?
5. Ae`vnZ ukŕŕv m`útkŕ. Venables I McIntosh Gi msÁvuU Dfj L Kiab|
6. Rvifŕmi Ae`vnZ ukŕŕvi gŕWj eY0v Kiab|
7. Knowles Ae`vnZ ukŕŕvi fvel`r m`útkŕKx etj b?

mŕWK DËi

A) 1| M, 2| L, 3| K, 4| M, 5| L|

Dbabkij AfbK t`tkB c0q `B-ZZxqvsk ev Zvi tPqI tenk 15+ eQti D×eq`iv
uj LtZ ev cotZ cifti bv| ZvB `vfmeKfiteB ubi qIi Zv `iKiYB eq` ukqIvi c0vb
welq ntq `vavq| tmRb`B AfbK mgq eq` ukqIv Ges mvqIi ZvK mgv_R Kti tdjv
nq| GtZ Kti eq` ukqIvi AfbK `iaZcY`Pmn`v Ges m`vebv nmitq hvq| eq`
ukqIv Ges mvqIi ZvK mgv_R Kivi `au msfkvaabi Rb` newfbet`k mgvR ukqIv,
Dcib0mbK ukqIv, KvhRix ev e`enwiK mvqIi Zv BZ`w` newfbet`k mgvR Kitz
tPqtQ| KvhRix mvqIi Zv AR0B eq` ukqIvi tkl Afx0 bq| Rxebe`vcx ukqIv ukseve
Ae`nZ ukqIvi w`tk GmMtg hvl qvi GuU GKUW cSvI |

eq` ukqIvi cwimi e`vcK| tKvb mekI t`k ev tMv0xi Dbnzi gvIv Ges chiqi
Dci wbfP Kti Guv newfbet`k Kti nq| ubi qIi Zv `i Kti Three R's tklv`bv t`tk
mekpe`ij q chiqi Dcib0mbK ukqIv tKv`mP e`e`v chSf Kti `vK newfbet`k|
newfbet`v0` myi-c0vix ukqIv cwi Kivbv Avb0mbK I Dcib0mbK ukqIv avivi mgstq
eq` ukqIvi newfbet`k mshvM mjeav Ges KvhRix e`e`v Kti `vK|

Avb AR0

eq` ukqIv mKj bvlmwi Ktk mvqIi Zv, MwyuZK avi Yv, wmwv `qIv, Pricv`ki cU`ex
m`utK`gshj K Avb, `bwb Rxeb I cwi tetki m`m`m` I c0m0zK KvhRix Avb
AR0b mg`Kti| mvqIi Zv-DEi I AbyviK tmev wmwv be` mvqIi t`i `qIv
DbzZi Kivi Rb` Ges newfbet`k mshvM NUbv m`utK`m`PZbZv epxi Rb` `f Kij xb
mswqB c0kqIY tKv`mP e`e`v Kiv nq|

m`PZbZv AR0

GB ukqIv KvhRix eq` t`i gta` bvbv`vte m`PZbZv m`m` Kti | dtj Zviv th mgv`R
evm Kti Zvi eZ0vb Ae`vi KviY mekI Y Kti Ae`wU c`jvcw` etS, Zviv th mg`I
mgm`vi g`Lvgv` nq, tm`tjvi mgv`vbi Rb` ev`em`S e`e`v wbtZ cifti | ewAZ
nl qvi KviY m`utK`m`PZbZv, Dbabgj-K KgRv`D Zv`i m`uq AskM0Y Drmn
m`m`, mi KviX ev temi KviX, e`w` ev c0Z0vb- tjv`ki newfbet`k m`vbi mgv`vbi tKv`wU
Zv`i m`vvh` Ki te BZ`w` m`utK`Rv`v, newfbet`k m`vvh` mn`thvM Zvi Drm Ges c0vj Z
AvBb mnR I tevaMg`fite Dc`vcB BZ`w` KivRI GB ukqIv m`tgi A`M`Z|

m`qIgzv ev `qIzV AR0

m`vgnRK m`PZbZv m`m` Kiv QvovI GB ukqIv eq` t`i newfbet`k KvhRix `qIzV AR0bi
e`e`v Kti | Rxeb Ges Kg`wi tetk Zviv ZLb AvI KvhRixfite AskM0Y Kitz
cifti | c0m0zK A`0wZK KvhRix i Rb` KvhRix `qIzvi c0kqIYI GB ukqIvi m`m`
Rw0Z| eq` ukqIv`x` i Kg`is`v`bi D`f`tk` Kvi Mvi I e`Eg`-K `qIzV wfiEK tKvm`
Ab0v`bi Rb` chfB mshvM mjeavi e`e`v Kti GB tclM0g tRvi`vi Kiv nq|
A`0wZK Ae`vb Dbz Kivi Rb`, mvariY qIgzv I `qIzV evortbv, tckvMZ thvM`Zv
evortvbi Rb` tckvMZ `qIzvi mgv`vbi, w`v`v` I bMivq`bi dtj c`j`AAj t`tk
Avmv tjvKRb`k kni bMti ev`mi Dc`thvMx Kti tZjv| RvZxq msnwZ, cwi tek
msi qIY, bviXi mggh`v, bviXi qIgzvq, tQvU cwi evi BZ`w` m`m`v`f` teva I gj`
tevSv I M0Y Kitz Dc`thvMx Kiv| `v` Ges cwi evi Kj`v`Yi Dch` b`wZ m`utK`

፲፭ Ae GW፳Kkb

Rivritbv Ges Zif`i tcsi `wqZj m`uv`b DcthvMx Kiv- GB mg`I Kvr GB ukvVv KgnmPi AšMZ| KihRix mrvjiZvi GB KgnmP eq`f`i gta` AvZwbfPkij Zv Ges AvZweklm emwotq t`q Ges Riebe`vcx Ae`vnZ ukvVvi AbjcoYv thvMvq|

Coles Edwin Townsend Zui eB Adult Education in Developing Countries-G eq`c ukvVvi gj`aelq, tjtK wbgvj wLZ ukvVvbtg msuVjBvKvfi Dtaj Ktib:

K. mivaviY ukvVv: wfvE chiq welaq`n`te mrvjiZvi I wnmve wvKiv| cieZwPZ gj`Dcv`vb, tjt nte-

- fvlv
- wnmve `qZv
- `bw`b Rieb DcthvMx `qZv
- tcsi I mvgmRK Avb|

L. ewEgj-K cakqY: Pwv`v gZ mKj cakvi ewEgj-K I tckvMZ cakqYi e`e`v MhY Kiv|

M. tcsi I mvgmRK ukvVv:

- tcsi ukvVv
- cwi evi welaqK ukvVv
- fvgKv ukvVv (Role Education) I tbZZj.cakqY
- tMvôx Dbqab
- mvs`wZK KgRvD
- e`wMZ AbjwM/cD`|

evsjv`tki wvfbwkvVv Kwgkb wivcvU`qYiZvi I tgsuj K ukvVv, `v` I mvgmRKZv ukvVv, eüglyx, ewEgj-K `Kgnis`vbgj-K ukvVv, fvlv, wnmve wvKiv, weAvb I chvP welaqK ukvVv cfwZ. eq`c ukvVvi welaq`wntmte wPwYZ Kiv ntaqtQ|

Unesco (1976) Gi wivcvU`Abjvqx eq`c ukvVvi AšMZ nte 0All forms of educative experiences needed by men and women according to their varying interests and requirements, at their differing levels of comprehension and ability and in their changing roles and responsibilities throughout life0

bvix I cjtI Ges knii I cj w GjvKvi RbmsL`vq mrvjiZvi nvti th wvU AmgZv wvU Rgvb tmUv `ixkiYi I e`e`v tblqv nq| eq`c ukvVvi AvfiKwU ZvrchEY`K n`Q mgvR hviv Av`R, mvgmRK I ukvVvMZ w`K t`tK cöwrc` Zif`i Rb` cömwzK I DcthvMx ukvVv KvhPvtgi e`e`v Kiv nq| mrvjiZvi KvhPvtgi wZbuU Acwivh` Dcv`vb `vKtZ nte|

- eq`c ukŕŕv h_vm=é KgfŕiÉK nte| th aiþbi KvŕRB GKRB eq`c e`w³ ubtqvmRZ_vK& bv tKb tmB KvRiU hvŕZ tm ht_ó cvi`ukZv I`ŕŕZvi mvŕ_m=úbaK iþZ cvi tmB DcþhvMx AbjvM, `wófwi½, Z_ I`ŕŕZv ZvŕK t`I qvB GB ukŕŕvi Dŕi`k nte|
- GB ukŕŕv e`w³þK t`þki mvgvmRK I ivR%buzK KvŕR mŕuq I KvhRi fivte AskMhY KiþZ Ges cãvb cãvb RvZixq mgm`vq wPšŕi fievb KiþZ mrvvh` Kiþe|
- GB ukŕŕv e`w³þK cov, tj Lv I wmvve ubKvŕk GŕZvLvb `ŕŕZv t`te hvŕZ tm fivel`þZ Zvi ukŕŕv, nq ubŕR ubŕR A_ev DcivbŕvmbK ukŕŕvi Ab`vb` j f` e`e`vi gva`tg Ae`vnZ ivLþZ mg_ŕhte|

eq`c ukŕŕv Ggb GK ukŕŕv hv e`w³þK mŕŕŕi Zv t`te, hvŕ Rb` cŕlexi Ávb Zvi KvŕQ Dvgŕ nŕq hvte| cwiþtþki mþ½ msmwZ wearb Avi A_ŕbuzK DbæZi Ae`vi Rb` Dbæ Kvi Mvi I Drcv`b cŕuqv tkLŕte| e`w³ I tMwó Rxeþbi Rb` `ŕ`weiai Ávb t`te| GUV ZvŕK bŕMvi KþZji ukŕŕv t`te hvŕZ tm ivŕóŕ kwišŕ I cŕMwZi Rb` wmvŕšŕ ubŕZ mi KvŕþK mrvvh` KiþZ cvi |

wetþki Dbæ Astk eq`c ukŕŕv Ab` iKg| tmLŕþb GB ukŕŕvŕK mgvŕRi ewÁZ Astki Rb` ukŕŕvi wŕZixq mþhvM eþj weþePbv Kiv nq bv| tmLŕþb tgšŕj K ukŕŕvi meŕbæ chŕŕq t`þK ewÁZ Ly Aŕi cwi gvY tj vKB AvŕQ| Zvŕ`i Rb` eq`c ukŕŕvi e`e`v Qvovl eq`c Ae`vnZ ukŕŕvi DbæZi eúgŕx KgfŕwP we`gvb iþqŕQ| tKv_vl Recurrent Education, tKv_vl Further Education, tKv_vl Life-Long Education, tKv_vl Short-Cycle Education BZ`w` weŕfbabvŕtg weŕfbat`þk Ae`vnZ ukŕŕv cŕŕj Z|



cŕŕVvÉi gj`vqb: 1.4

A) eúbeŕPbx cŕæ

mŕwK DÉi ubŕ`Rgj-K Aŕŕi w eÉvŕqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ubeŕPZ DÉi w ŐKŐ ntj (K) eÉvŕqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ eq`c ukŕŕvi w el qe`ubeŕPb Kiv nq-
 K. mvgvmRK Dbæþbi Rb`
 L. mveŕR Dbæþbi Rb`
 M. A_ŕbuzK Dbæþbi Rb`
 N. mvs`wZK Dbæþbi Rb`|
- 2/ tKvŕw Cole Gi ukŕŕivŕtg Dþj wLZ eq`c ukŕŕvi w el q bq?
 K. mŕavi Y ukŕŕv
 L. ewÉgj-K cŕkŕŕY
 M. tčšŕ I mvgvmRK ukŕŕv
 N. Ae`vnZ ukŕŕv|

ᄡ Ae GW#Kkb

- 3/ *mvᄡi Zv Kvhpᄡgi Acwi nvhᄡciv`vb Kqiu?*
K. 4 uJ
L. 3 uJ
M. 5 uJ
N. 2 uJ|
- 4/ *A_ᄡwZK DbᄡZi Ae`vi Rb` Dbᄡ Kwii Mui I Drciv`b cᄡuqv tkLvᄡbv
tKvb ᄡᄡvi KvR?*
K. tgᄡj K ᄡᄡv
L. cᄡuqK ᄡᄡv
M. eq`ᄡ ᄡᄡv
N. Kwii Mui ᄡᄡv|
- 5/ *eq`ᄡ ᄡᄡvi Dᄡi`k` tKvbU bq?*
K. ÁvbnRᄡ
L. ᄡᄡᄡZ ᄡᄡᄡe L`wZ ARᄡ
M. mᄡPZbZv ARᄡ
N. mvᄡi Zv ARᄡ|

Av) msuᄡB DĒi gj-K cᄡæ

1. *eq`ᄡ ᄡᄡvi Rb` ev`é ᄡᄡᄡK ᄡᄡv cᄡuqRb tKb?*
2. *Dbᄡ I Dbᄡbkj t`ᄡki eq`ᄡ ᄡᄡvi gᄡa` cv`ᄡ` Kx?*
3. *Dbᄡbkj t`ᄡki eq`ᄡ ᄡᄡvi wel qe`i e`vL`v ᄡ`b|*
4. *tKij m Gi gZvbᄡqv eq`ᄡ ᄡᄡvi gj- wel qe`i Kx?*
5. *Unesco (1976) Gi ᄡᄡᄡUᄡ Abᄡqv eq`ᄡ ᄡᄡvi ᄡᄡᄡ Kx nI qv
cᄡuqRb?*
6. *mvᄡi Zv Kvhpᄡgi ᄡZbU Acwi nvhᄡciv`vᄡbi eYᄡv ᄡ`b|*

mᄡK DĒi

- A) 1| L, 2| N, 3| L, 4| M, 5| L|

cW 1.5

eq` I Ae`inZ uk`lvi c`qvRbxqZv

D`ik`

GB cW tk`l Av`ib-

- eq` I Ae`inZ uk`lvi c`qvRbxq w` K` t`j v mbr³ Ki`Z cvi`teb;
- eq` I Ae`inZ uk`lvi c`qvRbxqZv e`vL`v Ki`Z cvi`teb;
- eq` mrv`ji Zv uk`fiv`te vbi`ji MYgvb`y`K Rb m`u`f` i`f`v`sl`i Ki`Z cvi`ti Zv eY`Bv Ki`Z cvi`teb|

eq` I Ae`inZ uk`lvi c`qvRbxqZv

vbi`ji Zvi m`f`_ AA`Zv, AA`vbZv I `vvi` vbi`eofiv`te Rv`wZ| e`v³i Rb`, mgv`f`Ri Rb` Av`i Rv`wZi Rb` G GK v`eivU c`d`v` g`lx` `g`P`m| t`k I Rv`wZi g`z`t`j i Rb` eq` I Ae`inZ uk`lvi GKv`sl`i c`qvRb| gv`b`y`i AM`MvZ I A`_`v`b`wZK mgv`x`i eo Ges g`j- Dcv`vbB n`t`j v uk`lvi| mK`f`j i uk`lvi e`v`wZ`Z t`Kv`b t``t`ki Db`q`b Av`R Av`i m`a`e bq| Zv`Qvov v`e`Av`b I c`h`v`p`i Av`Z `z`z Mv`wZ`Z v`e`Kv`f`ki d`t`j mgv`R Av`Z `z`z cwi`eivZ`Z n`t`q hv`f`Q| Zv`B i`aymrv`ji Zv bq, Ae`inZ uk`lvi L`g c`qvRbxq I `i`a`z`c`v`q`n`t`q D`f`v`t`Q| m`e`f`i`i gv`b`y`i g`f`a` uk`lvi v`e`v`i Ges v`e`Av`b I c`h`v`p`i v`e`Kv`k cv`d`v`Z`i t`k mg`f`i Db`q`b I Av`_`m`v`g`v`RK AM`MvZ`Z g`y` f`v`g`Kv t`i`L`t`Q e`t`j B v`e`v`f`b`v`M`t`el Yv t`_`t`K t`L`v t`M`t`Q| cv`d`v`Z`i m`f`z` mgv`b Zv`t`j Gv`M`t`q hv`l`qv Rv`cv`b, ns`Ks, t`Kv`i`qv, v`m`z`v`c`y, Zv`Bl`qv`b c`f`w`Z. c`h`P`i t`k`_`t`j v`i AM`MvZ ch`f`j v`P`bv Ki`t`j I gv`be m`u`f`i`i Db`q`bB Gi t`c`Q`f`bi c`h`v`b Kvi`Y e`t`j aiv`c`to| GKv`R Rv`wZi uk`lvi I Db`q`b ci`_`u`i m`u`f`K`h`y`| v`e`c`y m`S`L`K vbi`ji`f`K v`b`t`q t`Kv`b t``t`ki Db`w`Z m`a`e bq| v`b`q`v`g`Z m`v`avi Y uk`lvi av`ivi m`f`z` eq` mrv`ji Zv v`e`v`t`i`i gva`t`g`B Rb`M`f`Yi `v`f`v`z`i cwi`eZ`B I Zv`i`i Kg`v`q`Zv e`v`x`i Kiv`R`i c`sl`i D`v`v`t`eb Kivi c`h`P`ov t`bl`qv c`qvRb| GKgv`I eq` uk`lvi gva`t`g v`P`v`i, v`e`P`vi kiv`³ I m`v`g`v`RK t`P`Z`v`i D`f`b`f` Nv`U`t`q vbi`ji gv`b`y`f`K Drcv`b`q`g I `q` Rb`m`u`f` i`f`v`sl`i Kiv` m`a`e| Rv`Z`x`q Db`q`f`b eq` mrv`ji Zvi `i`a`z`j I c`qvRbxqZv v`b`g`v`f`c:

tg`v`ij K Av`a`Kvi

uk`lvi th tg`v`ij K Av`a`Kvi, mrv`ji Zv tmB tg`v`ij K Av`a`Kvi c`h`Z`o`vi mrv`q`K|

cwi`eZ`f`bi Av`Kiv`S`Lv

mrv`ji Zv cwi`eZ`f`bi Av`Kiv`S`Lv m`v`o` K`f`i| gv`b`y`i Af`v`m, i`v`w`Z`b`w`Z I m`v`g`v`RK Ae`v` Ges e`e`v`c`b`v`i th cwi`eZ`B m`a`e, tm av`i Yv gv`b`y` mrv`ji Zv t`_`t`K j`v`f` K`f`i| d`t`j Zvi g`f`a` I cwi`eZ`f`bi Av`M`h` m`v`o` n`q| A`f`b`i cwi`eZ`f`bi K`_`v` t`R`f`b tm v`b`t`Ri Ae`v`i cwi`eZ`f`bi Rb` D`f`v`M` M`h`f`Y B`Q`f` n`q|

WŠt I wePvi kw³i weKvk

eq̄c wkŋv RbMŋYi WŠt I wePvi kw³i weKvk NUvZ mrvh" Kti | wbiŋi gvby
AþK mgq AvteMZmoZ nŋq KvR Kti | Zv`i AþK ms`vi I _vþK | wKŠ' mrvŋi Zv
gvbyþK AvteM I ms`vigŋ nŋq `Q WŠt KiþZ tkLvq | mrvŋi e`w³ e`w³MZ I
Av_ŋmvgwRK Ae`vi KvhrviY weþkŋY KiþZ cvti | mWVK I Dchŋ Kgešv Avne`vi
KiþZ cvti | mWVK cwí Kíbv cŋqb KiþZ I mg_ŋq | dtj thgb Zviv e`w³MZ DbwZ
KiþZ mg_ŋq, tZgwb RvZxq Dbqþb hŋ_ó cŋve we`vi KiþZ cvti |

gvweK , Yvej i weKvk

`Ktkvi I thšeb Kutj axti axti gvbyþi gta" cÁv, Ávb, mRbkw³, mnbkj Zv,
mvg_`BZ`w` gvweK , tYi weKvk NtU | mrvŋi Zvi gva`tg GB mg`I gvweK , Yvej xi
weKvk NUvþv mnRZi nq |

ÁvbrB

mrvŋi Ávb m`úbæe`w³ wþRi tPóvq Rxebe`vcx I AweiZ MwZþZ Ávb ARB KiþZ
cvti | Acictŋ wbiŋi e`w³ Aþ`i K_v, Avjvc Avtj vPbv iþb, tiwMI, tUwv wfkþbi
mrvh" wefbaelq RvþZ I ešþZ cvti | cvþV Aŋg etj Zvi ÁvbrBþi tŋŋ
AþK mwgZ | tm Actii cwí þekZ Zþ`i Dci wþfP Kti _vþK | AþK mgq weávs
I cZwv Z nŋqvi m`tebr t`Lv t`q | wKŠ' tm mrvŋi Ávb m`úbæe`w³ wþRi cŋqvRb
gZ eBcĪ, cŋv Kv I msev`cĪ cto eúea ÁvbrB KiþZ cvti | Ae`vZ wkŋvi ōvi
Zvi KvþQ Dþ`ŋPZ _vþK |

gj`tevtai D³/æb

wkŋv ōviv gj`tevtai cþiævi Kiv mæe | wkŋvi Afvte gj`tevtai Aeŋq NtU |
wbiŋi gvby wþRi `wqZj I KZ` m`úþK`mþPZb _vþK bv | dtj mgvþR weksLjv,
DksLj Zv, `bwZ BZ`w` e`vcKfvte cwí jwŋZ nq | mrvŋi Zvi gva`tg gvbyþi Rxeþb
I mgvþR Aeŋq tiva Kti üZ gj`teva wlvitq Avbv mæe |

mgvR mþPZbZv I HK`teva

eq̄c mrvŋi Zv mgvR mþPZbZv I HK`teva RvMŋ Kti | cĪ cwĪ Kv cvV, Avjvc
Avtj vPbv I AwfÁ Ávbx e`w³þ`i mþ½ gZ webgþqi dtj e`w³ Rxeþbi Dci mgvþRi
cŋve cto Ges mgvþRi cŋZ e`w³i `wqZj I KZ` m`úþK`mþPZbZv mwó Kiv mæe
nq | Zviv mgvþRi wefbaemg`v ešþZ I tm_þjv wþtq fvetZ wkþL Ges t`Qvq mgvR
Dbqþgj-K I wZKi KgRvþþ Ask MþŋYi Rb" GwMŋq Avþm | GB wkŋvi gva`tg
Zv`i gta" HK`tevtai I mwó nq | Av_ŋmvgwRK Rxeþbi mrdtj`i Rb" GKK cŋPóvi
tþtq thš_ cŋPón dj cŋ-GB Dcj wä t_þK Zviv msNe× nŋq wefbaethš_ msMVb MoþZ
Dþ`wMx nq |

bvMvi K Avakvi I `vqZŕeva

eq`c mŕŕi Zv bvMvi K Avakvi I `vqZŕeva Dŕbŕ NUvq| mŕŕi Zvi gva`tg RbMY
bvMvi K `vqZi cyj tbi cŕŕqvRbxqZv Dcj wä Kŕi| Zviv mŕgvRK I ivŕŕq Rŕeŕb
wbŕŕŕi i Avakvi Av`vq I Avakvi cŕŕqvŕM mŕPŕ nq| dtj Zviv mvMvi K nŕq DŕV
Ges , iazŕŕŕmŕgvRK I ivŕŕq e`vcrŕi mŕuqfŕte Ask MŕŕY KiŕZ cvŕi |

KgŕŕZv eŕŕ

GKRb mŕŕi Avb mŕúbŕeKgŕŕGKRb vbi ŕŕi Kgŕŕ tPŕq AŕbK teŕk Kgŕŕ nŕq
_vŕK| Kvi Y mŕŕi Avb mŕúbŕe`ŕŕ i ŕPŕŕ I ñePvi ñeŕkŕŕ Y, `ŕj`vq b I mŕŕkŕab Ges
KgRŕeŕb `ŕ I `xNŕŕgqv`x Kgŕŕ MŕŕŕYi ŕŕgZv vbi ŕŕi e`ŕŕ i tPŕq AŕbK teŕk|
Z`ŕvŕi Ae`vnZ ŕkŕŕvi mŕvŕŕh` ŕbR tckŕvq Avŕ I AŕbK `ŕZv evovŕZ mŕŕi Avb
mŕúbŕe`ŕŕ mŕŕg nq| ŕbR tckŕv mŕŕuŕŕŕŕ cŕŕK-cŕŕŕKv cŕV Ges DbŕŕZi cŕŕkŕŕŕYi
gva`tg mŕŕi Avb mŕúbŕe`ŕŕ Kgŕŕ tckvi `ŕZv evovŕZ mŕŕg nq| gvŕŕŕi `ŕZv
eŕŕi mŕŕŕ Avq eŕŕ Ges Avq eŕŕi mŕŕŕ Kvŕŕi Avb` ñe`gvŕ| GB Kvŕŕi Avb`
`ŕŕKgŕŕ Kgŕŕcŕŕŕ Avŕŕi v evovŕq t`q| Rbŕŕ`q bZb bZb AvKisLvi |

`ŕ`ŕveŕa

eq`c ŕkŕŕŕ RbMYŕK `ŕ`ŕveŕa cyj t b mŕvqZv Kŕi| Zviv `ŕ`ŕŕŕvi ñeŕaŕeavb,
`ŕ`ŕŕŕvbi Kŕŕj BZ`ŕŕ mŕúŕKŕŕŕPZb nŕq `ŕ`ŕŕŕvi Rb` cŕŕqvRbxq c`ŕŕŕc MŕŕY
KiŕZ cvŕi| Lv` ŕbeŕPb, Lv` MŕŕŕYi ŕbqgKŕvŕŕ, Lv`-mŕŕŕŕY, iŕŕb cŕŕŕŕx,
kixiPPBZ`ŕŕ mŕúŕKŕŕŕAeMZ nŕq cvŕi| tiŕM cŕŕŕŕiŕagj-K e`e`ŕŕ Zviv h_ŕmŕe
tgŕb Pj vi tPŕv Kŕi |

cvŕevi cvŕKŕŕi bv

eq`c ŕkŕŕŕ RbMYŕK cvŕevi cvŕKŕŕi vbi cŕŕqvRbxqZv mŕúŕKŕŕŕPZb Kŕi tZŕŕj | eo
cvŕevŕŕi Amŕeav, tQvU cvŕevŕŕi mŕeav, cŕŕqvRbxqZv, cvŕevi tQvU ivLvi Dcvq
BZ`ŕŕ mŕúŕKŕŕŕAeMZ nŕq cvŕeviŕK tQvU ivLvi Rb` cvŕevi cvŕKŕŕi vbi mŕvŕh` MŕŕY
KiŕZ cvŕi |

Rŕebŕŕŕvi gvŕbŕqŕb

ŕkŕŕŕ gvŕŕŕK AvZŕŕŕPZb Kŕi tZŕŕj Ges `ŕ`ŕKi I mŕŕŕi Rŕeb ŕvŕŕŕi tŕŕŕŕŕ
ŕŕŕŕŕŕ| Dbŕŕ cvŕŕekŕŕK Zviv RŕvŕŕZ cvŕi| ŕbŕŕŕK Aŕb`i mŕŕŕ Zŕŕbŕ KiŕZ cvŕi
Ges ŕbŕŕi Rŕebŕŕŕvi gvŕb gŕŕ`vq b Kŕi gvŕbŕqŕŕŕi Rb` Dŕ`ŕŕŕ nq| ŕkŕŕŕZ e`ŕŕ
ŕbi ŕŕi gvŕŕŕi gZ tiŕM, ŕkŕK, `ŕŕŕ` BZ`ŕŕŕK fŕŕŕŕi dj ŕŕŕŕŕe vŕ t`ŕL mŕŕe`
mKj cŕŕŕq ŕŕq cŕŕŕŕi tPŕv Kŕi Rŕeb ŕvŕŕŕi gvŕb Dbŕŕ KiŕZ mŕPŕ nq|



cvfVēi gj'iqb: 1.5

A) eūibePbx cĕæ

mīWK DĒi ūbt` Rgj-K Aŋiū eĒmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ūbePZ DĒiū ŌKŌ ntj ⓀeĒmqZ Kiab|)

- 1| cvōtZ'i mī_ mgvb Zvtj GwMqŋQ cōtP'i tKvb t`k?
K. KtqZ
L. tmšv` Avie
M. Rvcvb
N. tbcvj |
- 2| RvZiq Dbqtb eq`cv mīŋi Zvi , iazcYq K bq tKvbūW?
K. ūPšf I ūPvi kūi i ūKvk
L. ÁvbrRŌ
M. `mqZpxbZv
N. būmvi K Awakvi mŋPZbZv|
- 3| ūbi ŋi e'vŋ ÁvbrRŌ Kti-
K. Ab'i K_v i t̄b
L. eB-cyK cto
M. Ae'vZ ūkŋvi mīvŋh"
N. cT-cūT Kv t_ t̄K |
- 4| eq`cv ūkŋvi mīvŋh" tKvb KvRūW mæe bq?
K. gj`tevtai D¾æb
L. gvbeK , Yvej xi ūKvk
M. KgŋZvi Aeŋq
N. Ræb hvTvi gvfbvq̄b|

Av) msŋŋB DĒi gj-K cĕæ

- 1. tKvb t`tki Dbqtb ūKtmi Dci ūbfP Kti?
- 2. gvbe mæú` Dbqtbī gra'tg cōtP'i tKvb tKvb t`k DbæZ jvf Kti t̄Q?
- 3. eq`cv ūkŋvi mīvŋh" ūK ūK cōqvRb mīvæZ nq Dŋj ū Kiab|
- 4. eq`cv ūkŋvi ūKfvte ūPšf I ūPvi kūi i ūKvŋk mīvŋh" Kti?
- 5. eq`cv ūkŋvi ūKfvte mgvR mŋPZbZv I HK'tevta mīvŋh" Kti?
- 6. eq`cv ūkŋvi cōqvRbxqZvi mīvæR e'vL'v ū b?

mīWK DĒi

A) 1| M, 2| M, 3| K, 4| M|

cW 1.6

**eq`c ukqvi cãvb cãZeÜKZv
Df`ik`**

GB cW tk`l Avcub-

- eq`c ukqvi cãvb cãZeÜKZv, tjv mbr³ KitZ cvi`teb;
- eq`c ukqvi cãvb cãZeÜKZv, tjv e`vL`v KitZ cvi`teb l
- eq`c ukqvi cãvb cãZeÜKZv, tjv `ixKitYi Rb` Kx Kx e`e`v tbi qv c`qvrB AvtjvPbv KitZ cvi`teb|

eq`c ukqvi cãvb cãZeÜKZimgn-

cãZuW t`k l RvWZ Zvi ubi`qji RbtMvõxK mvrji Avb m`ubæKitZ Prq| G Rb` t`tk t`tk bvbv cKvi mvrjiZv Awfhib l KvhËg msMVb Kiv nt`Q| bvbv mgm`v, mxgve`xZv, cãZeÜKZvq G Awfhib l KvhËg e`vnZI nt`Q| Avevi tKvb tKvb t`tk Zv c`jivc`ij e`_ZvqI ch`imZ nt`Q| Zte cãZuW t`kB mvrjiZv KvhËgtK wPwYZ Avil tRvi`vi Kivi c`PóvI Pvjvt`Q| wKŠ` teiki fVM t`qf`l t`Lv hv`Q bvbv mxgve`xZvi Kvity Zviv Avkvbjc dj jvf KitZ cvi`tQ bv| mvrjiZv KvhËgtK wPwYZ j`f`q` ubtq thtZ ntj Gi mxgve`xZv l cãZeÜKZv, tjv wPwYZ Kti G, tjv `ixKitYi Dcvq ubaflY KitZ nte|

cãvb cãZeÜKZimgn-

- RbMYtK tK`^Kti Zvt`i Rb`B mvrjiZv KgmP MhY Kiv nq| wKŠ` RbmvariYi gta` mvrjiZvi c`qvrBxqZv l ,iaZ; m`utK`mtPZbZvteva hw` Dchj` ch`iq Mto bv l tV Zte Zviv eq`c ukqvi KgmPZ AskMhY Drmwnx nq bv|
- Dbqbkj we`k, miKvtii w`wZkxj Zvi l ivR`wZK AwKvti AfveI GK weivU cãZeÜK| Nb Nb ivR`wZK cwieZ`bi Rb` KgmPi `vqx Kvvtgv `Zwi ntZ cvti bv| KgmPi cwieZ`bi dtj, cwi Kí bv ev`evq`bi l tKvb wv` 8 mgq mxgv _vtK bv|
- mvrjiZv KvhËtg weifbæch`iqi cãZovb l KgmPi gta` mgstqi Afve t`Lv hvq| msuk- ó KGRZ`i gta` l mvlq mnthwMZv l mgstqi Afve _vtK|
- `et`wK mvrivh, ch`ij I we`kIÁ MhYi dtj Dbqbkj t`k, tjv `wfp` ntZ cvi`tQ bv| cãvbZ kZ`ij FY`vb, ch`ij I we`kIÁ t`c`Y BZ`wv` Kvity `vqx t`kR wFZ ev c`qvrBxq AeKvvtgv Mto DVtZ A`bK mgq Pj hvq| weifbæ AvšRwZK ms`vi A`w`k`j` MpxZ cwieZ`bkj l cãZ`vni`vaxb cKtí miKvvi cKvmb hš`e`-l`vKvq RvZxq ch`iq wR`^ai`bi AeKvvtgv MVtb AvMhni Afve t`Lv hvq| dtj Avgv`i t`tk tKvb ukqvi KvhËgB KvhZ m`ysnZ ifc jvf KitZ cvi`tQ bv|
- ubi`qji RbmvariY tMwvgy, ag`UzV, A`pov`xZv BZ`wv`i wKvvi| mvrjiZvi DcKvvi Zv l c`qvrBxqZv m`utK`AeinZ bv nI qvq RbRxe`b Gi mgj e`stZ bv t`c`i mvrjiZv KgmPZ AskMhY Zvt`i gta` Abxrv t`Lv hvq| Avi mvrjiZv KvhËtg c`w`Kfite m`u`³ Kiv tMtj l tkl ch`S` Zvt`i atj ivLv Ges tKvm`

(2) **iqx Df`vM:** KLbl wef`kx A₁KLbl f`kxq Df`vM mvŋiZv`vbi KgŋP tbi qv nq| wef`kx A₂ KgŋP tgqv` tkfI cŋivq A₃ bv ntj t₁tg thfZ t`Lv hvq| Avevi f`kxq Df`vMYI wef`kx A₄c0vb eU ntj Df`vM nviitq tdtj b| Dbqbkj f`k₁tjvZ miKvi cwiEzŋbi mv₁ RvZxq Kvhŋgl eU ntq hvq| mŋj tcfZ ntj RvZxq chŋq`iqx I`xNŋgqv`x Kvhŋg MhY KiŋZ nte|

(3) **mŋv ŋ bwiZ:** mvŋiZv KgŋP mŋvŋZ, mŋvi Kwi Z I ev`egyx nI qv c0qvRb| tm Rb` mŋu0 RvZxq bwiZ`vKv evAbxq| mvŋiZvi cvkvcvK DbZzi`ŋZv ARŋbi Rb` be` mvŋiŋ`i Rb` Ae`vnZ vKŋvi e`e`v KiŋZ nte Ges KufRi mŋvM mŋv KiŋZ nte|

(4) **mŋzev`evqb:** ev`evqb chŋq tk`^at₁tk`vbn BDvbqb ev gvV chŋq msvMb`w KiŋZ nte| Z`vi Kx I AbyviK KufRi Rb` EaZb msvMŋbi e`e`v`vKte| mKj chŋqi KgRZi`I msuk0f`i gta`h₁v₁ mgŋŋqi e`e`v GKvŋi Riai| mŋz cwiKibv, mvŋiŋ`i t`^aQvc0Yv`Z AskMhY, vbiŋiŋ`i t0Yv`vb, cwiŋek Mvb, msvMvbK KvVtgv`Zvi, evj 0 tbZZj.I mvŋiZv atj ivLvi Rb` AbyviK Ae`vnZ vKŋv BZ`v` c`^aŋc MhY mvŋiZv Kvhŋgtgi mŋzev`evqŋbi Rb` Acwi vnhŋ

(5) **MtelYv ms`v:** mvŋiZv Kvhŋgtgi mŋv`v mgvavŋbi Rb` GKvU MtelYv ms`v Mvb Kiv c0qvRb| GB ms`v mvŋiZv KgŋPŋZ wevfbaemŋv`v PŋyZKiY, mŋv`vi Kvi Y vbyŋ Ges D`vZ mŋv`v mgvavŋbi Dcvq vbyŋ Kiŋte|

(6) **Sŋi cov vtiak:** ht`vPZ t0Yvi Afve AtbK mgq Sŋi covi Rb``vqx etj gtb Kiv nq| vKŋŋKi fvgKvI Gŋŋŋi AZve`iaZcYŋ vKŋŋvcKiY, eB-cyK BZ`v` mvŋiZv vKŋŋv`vŋK AvKIŋxq Ges Kvhŋi Kŋi tZvŋj| vKŋŋv`vb c`vZ AvKIŋxq bv ntj vKŋŋv`xP Dcv`vZ Kŋg hvq- Kvhŋg e`vnZ nq| KvZŋZj vbaŋvŋbi DbvZ KiŋZ ntj I eq`f`i AbjvM Ges c0qvRŋbi mv₁ m`u₁ vKlb mvgM0 Zv`i c0` gvidK c`vZŋZ cwiŋekb KiŋZ nte| vbiŋiZvq c0`veZ0 tivtai Rb` mvŋiZv Kvhŋgtgi cvkvcvK Ae`vnZ vKŋv Kvhŋg cwiPvj bv Kiv Acwi vnhŋ GB Rb` wevfbaKvhŋi e`e`v MhŋY MtelYv ms`v wefkl fvgKv ivLŋZ cviŋte|

(7) **gv chŋq e`e`v MhY:** f`tki meŋ wevfbaetckvq vbtqvRZ vbiŋiŋK PŋyZ KiŋZ nte| meŋ c0qvRb Abjvqx mvŋiZv tk`^aLjŋZ nte| tk`^atjvZ fviZ, e`e`vcbv, Avv`R mŋv`vi mgvavb, gvV chŋqi Kgŋ`i mŋv`vq ivLv- BZ`v`i Kvhŋi e`e`v MhY mvŋiZv KgŋPi mrvqK nte|`vbxq mvŋiZv tk`^aŋ mv₁ tk`^aŋ thvMŋvM mŋv`vZ KiŋZ nte|

(8) **gvUvis I vclWe`vK:** mvŋiZv KgŋPi mvdŋ`i Rb` gvUvis e`e`v AZ`ŋi`iaZcYŋ gvUvis Gi mvgvexZv Kvhŋgtgi mivK ev`evqŋb Aŋivq mŋv Kiŋte| Kvi Y gvUvis Gi Afve ntj Kvhŋgtgi mŋv`v I Amŋear Rivr m`e`nq bv|



cv#Vēi gj`iqb: 1.6

A) eûbe#Pbx c#æ

m#WK Dēi #b#`Rgj-K A#i#U e#mqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbri #be#PZ Dēi#U ŌKŌ ntj Ⓚ e#mqZ Kiab|)

1| RbMY eq`c#k#i#v Kg#P#Z AskM#t#Y Drm#x nq tKb?
K. ag#ŪZv I tM#v#xi Rb`

L. Gi` i#z#m#ú#t#K#m#P#Z#Zv t#t#ai Rb`

M. m#i#Zv AR#b#i t#i#t# #b#g#t#b#i K#Z#Z#j Rb`

N. mg#š#Z KvRK#t#g# Af#t#e#i Rb`|

2| tKv#U m#i#Zv Kv#t#gi c#ZeŪKZv bq?

K. i#v#%#W#ZK A#t#K#i#i Af#e

L. #e#f#b#c#Ū#Z#v#b I Kg#P#i g#t#`mg#š#t#q#i Af#e

M. Kv#t#g# M#t#Y` #b#f#P#Z#v#i Af#e

N. A`#e#v`x#Z#v#i Af#e|

3| m#i#Zv M#t#Y#i Rb` m#P#Z#Zv m#ŵ# Ki#t#e#b #K#f#t#e?

K. c#v#i#Y#i m#v#t#h`

L. t#c#Ū#Y#v`#b K#t#i

M. #k#i#v#i m#v#t#h`

N. #k#i#v#i#Z mg#v#t#R#i m#i#q#Z#v#q#|

4| tKv#U M#t#l#Y#v ms`#v#i Kv#R bq?

K. mg#m`#v#i #P#v#Z#K#i#Y

L. m#i#Zv Kv#t#g# c#v#i#P#j#b#v#K#i#Y

M. mg#m`#v#i Kv#i#Y#b#Y#ŷ

N. mg#m`#v#i mg#v#t#b#i D#c#v#q#b#Y#ŷ#|

A#v) ms#i#B Dēi#g#j#K c#æ

1. eq`c#k#i#v#i c#ZeŪKZv` t#j#v#D#j#l#L Kiab|

2. eq`c#k#i#v#i` #b# c#ZeŪ#t#K#i#e`v#L`v`#b#|

3. m#i#Zv AR#b#i #b#g#t#b#i K#Z#Z#i#K#f#t#e c#ZeŪKZv ntq`#v#v#q#?

4. K#t#q#K#U#t`#t#k#i# m#i#Zv A#v#f#v#t#b#i c#v#i`#k#Z#v#i#n#v#i#t`#l#t#q#G#K#U#m#v#i#Y#`Z#v#i# Kiab|

5. c#ZeŪKZv`#i#K#i#t#Y#t#t#K#v#i#Z#b#U#e`e`#v#i#e#Y#v#i#b#|

6. S#t#i#c#v#i#v#t#i#v#K#e`e`#v#i#e#e#i#Y#v#i#b#|

7. g#v#ch#t#q#e`e`#v#i#M#t#Y#I#g#v#U#i#s#Ges#v#d#W#e`#v#K#c#ZeŪKZv`#i#K#i#t#Y#K#Z#U#K#Z#m#v#t#h`#K#i#Z#c#v#i#t#e#?

m#WK Dēi

A) 1| L, 2| N, 3| M, 4| L|

cW 1.7

eq`c ukŷvi kZ`ev neteP` nelq

Dt`ik`

GB cW tk`l Avicub-

- ubi ŷvi eq`f`i ukŷvi Kihŷtg th nelq, tjv netePbvq ivLtz nte tm, tjv Dt`l l e`vL`v KitZ cvi`eb|

eq`c ukŷvi kZ`ev neteP` nelq mgn-

eq`c ukŷvfk Kihŷi Kivi Rb` KZK, tjv nelq msuk` mKj`k netePbvq ivLtz nte| GB nelq, tjvfk Avgiv eq`c ukŷvi Avek`Kxq kZ`etj gtb KitZ cwi | GB, tjv netePbvq titL eq`c ukŷvi Kihŷtg cŷqb l ukŷv vb c`wZ AbyiY KitjB GB Kihŷtg mdj Zv Avm`Z cvi`i |

kZ`etjv ibgŷc:

- eq`f`i AvPi`Y cwi eZ` Avbq`bi Rb` Zv`i gta` chv` tcl` Yv mŷo KitZ nte;
- eq`f`i eZ`yb AvPi`Y th Rxe`bi cŷqvRbxq Pvn`vi Rb` AcZ` tm nelq Zv`i Ae`nZ KitZ nte;
- eq`f`i uk ai`bi AvPi`Y tkLv cŷqvRb, tm m`u`kZ`v`i m`y`u`o avi Yv _vK`Z nte;
- h_vh_ AvPi`Y Abk`xj b Kivi m`h`v`M eq`f`i Rb` _vK`v cŷqvRb;
- eq`f`i ht`vchŷ AvPi`Y tkLvi dtj mŷj jv`fi e`e`v _vK`Z nte;
- eq`f`i Rb` Dchŷ ukLb mvg`M chŷq`m`gK fite cvl qv mnRj f` KitZ nte;
- eq`iv eq`c ukŷv c`wZ`Z fiv ukL`Z cvi`i;
- `ŷj ukŷv_x` i tP`q eq`c ukŷv tk`f`i ukŷv_x`v AvakZi e`v`Z; m`u`b`e
- eq`f`i Avf`AZv, `ŷZv, Ávb, gZigZ BZ`v` m`w`AZ ntq`Q| G, tjvi Dci wfv`E KtiB Zv`i ukŷvi e`ve`v Kiv cŷqvRb| GLv`tb uk`i ukŷvi m`t`/ Zvrch`g cv`R` t`Lv h`vq;
- eq`iv v`^`tckvq Kgtewk Avf`AZv m`u`b`e
- eq`f`i AvakvskB mgv`R netkl gh`v vi Avakvix| tKD mgvRc`wZ, tKD mgvR Kgx, Avf`A KIK ev Kk`j x tckv`vi;

ᄡ Ae GWKkb

- eqᄡ i AwfÁZv th Zvᄡ i tK wki Ziaᄡ i tPtq Avj vᄡ Kti tQ tmlv gtb ti tL Zvᄡ i Rbᄡ wklb mgav Dᄡeb Kitz nte;
- cwiyZ I AwfÁ eqᄡ i cwieZceR thšw³K wPšlavivi mivvthᄡ bZb Ávb MhY Kivi Ges bZb cwivwZtZ mgmivi mgvavtb bZb ᄡwfwᄡ MhY Kivi eᄡvcti Zvᄡ i mivvthᄡ Kiv eqᄡ wkwᄡvi KvR;
- eqm I AwfÁZvi Rbᄡ wtkl aiᄡbi cwiteᄡk Rxeb hvctbi dtj Rxebvᄡk I Rxebaviv mᄡúᄡKᄡeqᄡ i gᄡaᄡ wKQy×gjᄡ weklᄡm, avi Yv I Afᄡim Mto I tV/ dtj AtbK mgq Zviv cwieZᄡ cᄡZᄡiva Kitz Prq/ bZb wklb I bZb ᄡwfwᄡ Zvᄡ i KvtQ KóᄡvqK AwfÁZv nᄡq ᄡwvq;
- eqᄡ i Rbᄡ mnᄡhwmZvgj-K ᄡjMZ wklb cᄡuqv AtbK ᄡiaZcYᄡ Kvi Y Zviv AskvᄡiᄡZji dtj AvZwklmᄡ nᄡq DtV;
- tKvb Ávb ev Zᄡᄡ glyᄡ Kti tKlv i ayth GKw AKvhRi wklb cᄡuqv Ziv bq, Gw eᄡw³ᄡK ᄡj tᄡK Avj vᄡ Kti GKvKx Kti tdtj;
- eqᄡ eᄡw³MY wkwᄡv MhYKvtj wkwᄡvi mᄡ½ Zvᄡ i AwfÁZvtKI mᄡúᄡ Ktib/ Ziv eqᄡ i wkwᄡv vᄡbi mgq Zvᄡ i AwfÁZvi eYᄡv I gZvgZ cᄡvᄡbi mᄡhvm wᄡZ nte/ GᄡZ eqᄡ wkwᄡv tKej tešw³K Abkxj ᄡb mgvexᄡ bv tᄡK Rxeb I evᄡeglyᄡ eᄡw³ᄡ AwfÁZv mgᄡ nᄡq DVte/
- iaye³Zv bv iᄡb eqᄡ eᄡw³MY wkwᄡvte wklᄡeb G eᄡvcti evᄡe AwfÁZv cᄡqvRb/ thgb tKvb ᄡj hᄡ ᄡRbMᄡYi mgvᄡb Kᄡv ejvᄡ wklᄡZ Prq, Zvntj ᄡji cᄡZw mᄡmᄡK ᄡji gᄡaᄡ ejvi mᄡhvm wᄡZ nte/ iagvᄡ wkwᄡvte e³Zv wᄡZ nq GB ZvᄡEᄡ Ávb KwLZ AvPiwYK cwieZᄡ mvab Kitz cvite bv/ Gᄡᄡᄡ eᄡenmi K AwfÁZv LᄡB ᄡiaZcYᄡ Ziv mKj wklb KvhpᄡᄡB ZÉᄡq I eᄡenmi K Ávᄡbi msᄡgkb nᄡqv cᄡqvRb/
- eqᄡ i AwRᄡ Ávb evᄡe AwfÁZv wfwᄡEᄡ etj tmlv wkwᄡᄡKi Ávᄡbi tPtq gjᄡevb I KvRi nᄡZ cvᄡi/
- wR wR tckvq eᄡᄡᄡvᄡvi dtj mᄡᄡi Ziv tKᄡᄡᄡ eqᄡ i DcivwZ AwbqᄡZ nᄡZ cvᄡi/

eqᄡ wkwᄡvi Kvhpᄡᄡ cᄡqv I KvRix Kivi mgq msᄡkᄡᄡ i GB wᄡlqᄡᄡ AekᄡB wᄡepbvq ivᄡZ nte/



cv#VvEi gj`vqb: 1.7

A) eúibePbx cĕæ

m#WK DĒi vbt`Rgj-K Aŋi#U eĒvqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi vbe#PZ DĒi#U ŐKŐ ntj (K)eĒvqZ Kiab|)

- 1| eq`iv c#ieZ# cĀZt#va Ki#Z P#q| KviY-
K. c#ieZ# KŏKi e`vcri
L. Z#`i exgj-aviYv I nek#m
M. c#ieZ#bi cĀqvRbxqZv e#tZ AcviMZv
N. Z#`i Ávb I AvfÁZv|
- 2| eq`#`i Rb` tKvb ai#bi #Klb cĀqv tenk , i#ZcY?
K. cĀZthvMZvgj-K GKK #Klb cĀqv
L. cĀZthvMZvgj-K th# cĀqv
M. mnthvMZvgj K `jMZ cĀqv
N. mnthvMZvgj-K GKK cĀqv|
- 3| K#LZ AvPiY t#Lvi Rb` tKvb#U cĀqvRb?
K. e³Zv t#vbn
L. ZĒxq Ávb
M. e`en#i K Ávb
N. ZĒxq I e`en#i K Áv#bi m#vgkb|
- 4| eq`#`i #Kŋvi vfiĒ Kx nte?
K. bZb Ávb
L. bZb `ŋZv
M. m#ÁZ AvfÁZv
N. c#i k#|

Av) m#vŋB DĒi gj-K cĕæ

- 1. eq`#Kŋvi K#v#t# mdj Zv Avbq#bi Rb` Kx cĀqvRb?
- 2. eq`#Kŋvi AvPiY m#ú#K# c#v#U kZD#j # Kiab|
- 3. Klb eq`iv c#ieZ# cĀZt#va Ki#Z P#q?
- 4. eq`#`i AvfÁZv #Kŋvi m#vqK nq #Kf#te?
- 5. eq`#Kŋvi kZŋ# D#j # Kiab|

m#WK DĒi

A) 1| L, 2| M, 3| N, 4| M|

fiŋKv

eq̄ I AēvnZ uk̄ŋvi Kvh̄ŋtgi mdj Zvi uk̄QyceRZ[⊙]Av̄tQ | th tKiv uk̄ŋvi Kgf̄ŋPi
 gZ eq̄ uk̄ŋvi tŋŋŋI Gi Kvh̄ŋi I dj c̄ŋ-ev̄ŋv̄tbi Rb̄ Dch̄ŋ I h_v_⊙mnvqK
 m̄ú K̄vV̄tgv M̄to tZvjv GK̄u c̄ŋvb cēkZ[⊙] GB K̄vV̄tgvU cēŋ_tK c̄wi K̄wi Z bv
 ntj Kgf̄ŋP c̄wi Pj̄bv Kiv K̄Mb ntq `vaq | GtZ c̄ŋq̄mMK I uk̄ŋvMZ P̄vn̄v
 tgŪt̄bvi gZ K̄v̄Ri ēē_v_ŋK | GB Kḡc̄wi K̄i b̄vi ḡta c̄ŋvb nt̄Q uk̄ŋvi Kvh̄ŋtgi
 Rb̄ uk̄ŋv̄mug c̄ŋqb, uk̄ŋŋKi ēē_v, Dch̄ŋ uk̄ŋvi vb I uk̄Lb m̄vgM̄ c̄ŋZKiY,
 uk̄ŋK̄t̄i Rb̄ c̄ŋk̄ŋŋi ēē_v BZ̄w̄ | GB m̄ú D̄b̄q̄b uk̄ŋvi Kvh̄ŋtgi mdj
 ev̄ŋv̄tbi Rb̄ GK̄v̄ŋ Ac̄wi n̄v̄h[⊙]Ges G K̄v̄Ri Rb̄ h̄t_ó mḡt̄i c̄ŋq̄vRb | tmRb̄
 eq̄ uk̄ŋvi Kvh̄ŋg Av̄īK̄ivi c̄ŋeB GB K̄vR_ŋjv m̄ȳāub̄eK̄iv Avek̄K | ubiŋi
 eq̄iv, h̄iv Kvh̄ŋtgi Ask M̄h̄Y K̄ite gb̄ŋĒK̄F̄v̄te G K̄v̄Ri Rb̄ Z̄v̄i c̄ŋZ
 K̄itZ n̄te I Z̄v̄i ḡta t̄c̄ŋYv m̄ú K̄itZ n̄te | c̄ŋq̄vR̄bxq uk̄Lb mḡM̄ j ŋŋj̄i
 P̄vn̄vi w̄f̄ŋĒZ `Z̄wi K̄itZ n̄te | GB m̄vgM̄i ḡta c̄ŋvb nt̄Q b̄v̄v̄ āt̄bi m̄nvqK
 c̄Vb m̄vgM̄, M̄vBW eB, ub̄t̄ uk̄K̄iv, P̄vU, ḡv̄cm̄n veifb̄āDr̄m̄v̄n, D̄īxc̄b̄v m̄úK̄iv̄x m̄nvqK
 m̄vgM̄ | t̄j L̄v̄ c̄ōvq `ŋZ̄v AR̄ŋ Q̄v̄v̄ G_ŋjv Z̄v̄i t̄K̄ Z̄v̄i t̄ckv m̄s̄m̄v̄ŋ̄ Á̄vb I
 `ŋZ̄v AR̄ŋ m̄v̄v̄h̄ K̄ite | m̄v̄ŋi Z̄v̄ Kvh̄ŋg bē m̄v̄ŋi t̄i AēvnZ uk̄ŋvi M̄h̄ŋY
 Ab̄ḡŋYZ K̄ite | h̄t_ó m̄nR-mij f̄v̄l̄vq, ev̄tK̄ ŋj uLZ eB-c̄ŋK, c̄ŋ-c̄w̄K̄v mḡx
 j̄v̄B̄t̄ēx ēZ̄x m̄v̄ŋi Z̄v̄ Kvh̄ŋtgi dj̄vdj `f̄v̄q̄nt̄q th̄tZ c̄v̄t̄i | Kvh̄ŋtgi mdj Z̄v̄
 uk̄ŋK̄ I uk̄ŋv̄m̄t̄gi D̄ci ēúj v̄st̄k ub̄f̄P̄ K̄t̄i | G me m̄ú D̄b̄q̄b ub̄t̄q GB BD̄ib̄t̄U
 Av̄t̄j̄v̄P̄bv̄ Kiv nt̄q̄t̄Q | Av̄t̄j̄v̄P̄b̄vi m̄ȳāv̄t̄_⊙GB BD̄ib̄Ūw̄t̄K̄ P̄vīu c̄v̄V̄ w̄ef³ Kiv
 nt̄q̄t̄Q |

c̄v- 2.1: m̄v̄ŋi Z̄v̄i Ab̄ŋj̄ c̄wi t̄ek

c̄v- 2.2: eq̄ uk̄ŋvi uk̄ŋK̄ ev̄ m̄nvqK

c̄v- 2.3: eq̄ I AēvnZ uk̄ŋvi uk̄ŋv̄m̄ug

c̄v- 2.4: eq̄ I AēvnZ uk̄ŋvi uk̄Lb m̄vgM̄ c̄ŋZKiY

cW 2.1

mvŋiZvi Abkʒj cwiʒek

Dʒi`k`

GB cW tkʒI Avcib-

- eq`r ukŋlv_xʒ i ukŋlvKvhʒtʒ AvKIʒ epx I aʒi ivLvi Rb` Abkʒj cwiʒek mʒi Dʒi`k` Kx Kx e`e`v MhY Kiv hvq Zv Dʒj L KiʒZ cwiʒeb;
- Abkʒj cwiʒwZ mʒi Rb` MpxZe` e`e`v, tʒv e`vL`v KiʒZ cwiʒeb|

eq`ʒ` i mvŋiZv mspvŒi Kvhʒtʒ AvKIʒ Kiv I aʒi ivLvi gZ Abkʒj cwiʒek mʒ

Dbaʒbkʒj t`kmgʒn ubiŋiZv`ixKiYvt`hLbB tKvb mvŋiZv Kvhʒtʒ ev tKvmʒPvj y Kiv nq, t`Lv hvq Avakvsk tŋʒtB AʒbʒK ZvʒZ thvM t`q| ukS` tKvmʒPj vKvj xb Kvhʒtʒ t`ʒK Dʒj LthvM` msL`K ukŋlv_xʒ Sʒi cʒo| Abkʒj cwiʒeʒki Afve I e`e`vcbvi w`K t`ʒK bvbvwa Taw Gi cawb KviY| mvdj`RbKfve tKvmʒmgvB Kivi jʒŋ` ukŋlv_xʒ iʒK aʒi ivLvi Rb` Abkʒj cwiʒek mʒi Rb` KZK, tʒv e`e`v MhY Kiv thʒZ cvʒi | e`e`v, tʒv ubgʒeʒc:

j MVb: ubiŋiZv` i mevB GKB eqʒmi, GKB tckvi, GKB mvgvRK Ae`vʒbi ev GKB gubvRKZv m`ubabʒq| AvakvskB msvix Ges RvveKvRʒb Zrci| dʒj mgvʒRi wevfbaeqʒmi, wevfbaevbʒi i gbvubvRKZv, AvMh, cʒYZv, cʒqvrB BZ`w wevfbae aʒbi nʒq_vʒK| ZvB mvŋiZv jvʒfi gva`ʒg cʒZ`wK mgm`v mgvavʒbi Dcvq Z_v Avw`R, mvgvRK I gubvRK tʒYvL mevi GKifc bq- wevfbae`tʒ i wevfbae`Kg| ZvB Gʒ`iʒK wevfbae`tʒ wef`³ Kʒi mvŋiZvi gva`ʒg mgm`v mgvavʒb mg_ʒKiʒZ nʒe| Gme`j ubaʒfc MVb Kiv thʒZ cvʒi |

- cʒad I bvi xi wfbæ`j |
- eqmʒfʒ` KgRvex tʒtʒ I tʒtʒ, Ziʒx I Ziʒx, cwiYZ eqʒmi cʒad I gvnjvi Avj v`v Avj v`v`j |
- tckvʒfʒ` w`bgRʒj, kʒgK, KI.K, ZvZx, tRʒj Kvgvi, ŋʒ²e`emvqxi wevfbae`j |
- gubvRKZv tʒfʒ` wfbævfbae`j |

GRb` mgbv, mgeqmx, mgghʒvm`ubʒe mgʒckvfʒ ev mgmgm`vfʒ e`w³ʒK wʒʒq mvŋiZv cW ev Avʒj vPbvPʒi Rb` GK GKw`j ubeʒPb Kiv cʒqvrB|

mgq ubaʒY: ubiŋiZv` i cʒq mevB kvRvex| mvŋiZv Kvm ev Avʒj vPbv Pʒi thvM`vʒbi Rb` mKj`ʒj i mgq I mʒhvm GKifc nq bv|`ʒj i Avakvstki mʒhvm

ᚦ Ae GW#Kkb

mjeav Abyviti mivji Zv Kv m ev Avtj vPbvPti mgq ubaŋ Y KitZ nte| KgRvex
ubi ŋiti i Rb Zvt i KvRi dtk Aemi mgq G aiŋbi e'e v KitZ nte|

vb ubePb: mivji Zvi AvtqvRZ Kvŋgmgŋi vb ubePb GKw mgm v| ukŋv_ŋ i
mgq, mŋhM-mjeav, hvZvqŋzi mŋhM-mjeav, emvi DcKiY e'envi I msiŋŋiYi
mŋhM-mjeavi wtk j ŋ' tiŋL vb ubePb KitZ nte| wefbae`tji Rb mivji Zvi
ciV vb ev Avtj vPbvPμ GKB mgq ntj wefbae`vŋb Avi hw G mg' wefbaemgq
AbyvZ nq Zte GKB vŋb nl qv DĒg|

Pwn`v ciiciK KvR: cōZ`K `tji Pwn`v ciŋYi cōZ , iaZ; wŋq ŋelqe` wPwYz
KitZ nte hvZ Zviv ŋR ŋR tckv I KgRvD mæú, ŋelqmgR RvŋZ I ŋLŋZ
ciŋi | thgb, tQvU e'emvxi Rb tKvŋePvi ŋmve ŋelqK; kŋgKŋi Avq-e`q I b`vŋ
civl bv; KIKMŋYi Rŋgi `wjj, LvRbv, km μq-ŋeμq, kŋm i tivM evj vB BZ`w;
agŋsμvš mvari Y I ŋelqŋvĒK Avtj vPbv BZ`w | gŋj v`tji Rb mvari Y Kvŋŋŋgi
civkvcnk bvi xi ŋgZvqb msvš ŋKQyŋelqe` I GŋZ mæú, vKŋe|

mivji Zv Kv ev Avtj vPbv PμmgŋŋK ubi ŋiti i tckvMZ KgRvD, `ŋZv Dbqbgj-K
KgRvD A_ev Aemi ev weŋbv`bgj-K KgRvŋŋi miv_ mæú, Kiv cōqvRb| mivji Zv
Kv hLb `jŋf` wefbaeKgRvŋŋi miv_ mæú, Kŋi cwi Pij bv Kiv nte, ZLbB wefbae
aiŋbi ukŋv_xP KvŋQ Zv A_ŋ I Avb`gq ntq DVŋe| thgbŋ hviv agŋsμvš Z`
Rvbi Rb AvMŋx Zvt i ŋw`ŋ mgq msŋkō agvŋ cōZōvb thgb, gmwR, gŋ`i ev
MwRŋ Rŋov nl qvi e'e v Kiv| hviv wŋb KwB cwi kŋgi ci tKv vŋb weŋbv ŋbi
Rb Rŋov ntZ Pvq, Zvt i Rb G iKg cwi tek mŋv Kiv| hviv tKv cKŋi KvR
Kivi ci w`b tkŋl ŋŋRŋi KvRi gj`vq I Dbqŋ tKŋj AvqĒ KitZ Pvq, Zvt i
Rb tm iKg e'e v Kiv| hviv `ŋ kŋgK ŋmŋte ubePZ nl qvi Rb cōŋŋY ŋŋZ
Pvq, Zvt i Rb e'e v Kiv| Ggubfŋte wefbae`jŋK Zvt i KgRvŋŋi miv_ mæú,
Ask ŋmŋte mivji Zv msvš Avtj vPbvq emvŋb I ŋbqvZfŋte thvM`vŋbi Rb`
AbyvYZ Kiv hvq|

ukŋK ubePb: mivji Zv ukŋv`vŋbi Rb Dchŋ ukŋK ubePb KitZ nte| eq`iv
gbgŋZv ukŋK bv tctj mivji Zv Kvŋk thŋZ Drmŋn teva Kŋi bv ev tMŋj I cieZxPZ
Kvŋk ŋLŋK_vŋK bv| AŋbK MŋelYvq t`Lv tMŋQ ukŋŋKŋi gvb Ges ukŋKZvq AbyvM
Nubōfŋte mæúKŋZ| ukŋK ev mŋvqZv vbKvix ev Facilitator t`i cōqB Absw`wZ,
eq` ukŋv_xP i mŋ½ Ziŋŋ ukŋv_xP gZ cv`R, axi, AcviM ukŋv_xP i cōZ
gŋbvŋŋMi Afive BZ`w KvŋŋY ukŋv_xPv e'vcKŋvŋi Sŋi cŋo| ukŋK ev mŋvŋKŋi
Dcw`wZ I KgRvŋxb mgqŋi e'envi gubUwis I ZĒyeavŋbi mŋvŋth` DbZ Kiv hvq
Ges ZvŋZ ukŋv_ŋ i Dcw`wZ teŋo hvq| ŋbKU mæúŋKŋ Kg eq` ukŋŋKŋi ŋbKU
eq` ukŋv_ŋ v mŋŋKvP teva Kŋib, ukŋKŋi mŋR ntZ civib bv| ZvB ukŋK ev
mŋvŋK ubePŋbi tejvq mivji Zv ukŋv`vŋbi Rb DcŋhMx , Y I gŋbvŋte mæúbæ`w³
ubePb KitZ nte| eqm tŋt` ukŋv_ŋ i miv_ tmŋmŋf, eÜZmŋf ev k`vŋmŋf
gŋbvŋte ŋŋq ubePZ e`w³ KgŋP cwi Pij bv Kŋeb|

ukŕŕvcKiY mnRj f`KiY: mvŕŕiZv Kvhŕtg e`eüZ ukŕŕvcKiY mZKŒvi mŕ½
ubeŕb KiŕZ nte Ges mnRj f` nŕZ nte| mvŕŕiZv Kvk cwiPvj bvi Rb` ukŕŕK I
ukŕŕv_ŕDfŕqi Rb` weŕkl ukQyDcKiY I ukQye`e`ŕcbv m=úukŒ DcKiY cŕŕvRb|
thgb- eB, LvZv, PŕU, tcv÷vi, cŕvKv, Kjg, emvi Avmb, tevW, Avŕjvi e`e`
BZ`w | G, ŕjv mieivn ubwŒZ I ubqvgZ bv nŕj ukŕŕv_xŕ i tkLvi KŕŕR weNemŕ
nq| Avi G me Amŕeav _vKŕj ukŕŕv_xŕ i tKŕmŕaŕi ivLv KŕvB nŕq `vovq| ZvQvov,
AskMŕYKviŕ i AvMŕ I iaŕPi w`ŕK tLqvj tiŕL tkŕYKŕ mŕ4Z Kiv DŕPZ| gvŕS
gvŕS tkŕYKŕŕi ukLb-ukŕŕY cwiŕtek cwiŕŕŕbi `wqZ; ukŕŕv_xŕ i t`lqv thŕZ
cŕŕi |

ukŕŕvug I cvb migMŕ mvŕŕiZv ukŕŕv`vŕb ukŕŕvug I cvb migMŕ weŕkl weŕePbvi
mŕŕ_ ubaŕŕY KiŕZ nte| cvb migMŕ ukŕŕv_xŕ i migvŕRK cwiŕŕŕZ gb gvbvmKZv,
`b`b Kgrvŕ, tckvMZ Dbŕŕbi mŕ½ m=úukŒ nŕZ nte|

KgŕŕPi bgbŕqZv: mvŕŕiZv Kŕki KgŕŕPŕZ cŕŕvRb I Pwŕ`vi cwiŕŕŕŕZ me mgg
cwiŕŕŕbi mŕhŕM mŕeav _vKŕZ nte| AvbŕvmbK ukŕŕv e`e`vq ukŕŕv Kŕvŕŕv mŕb`
_vŕK| tKvb cwiŕŕŕ mŕe nq bv| ukŒ' mvŕŕiZv Kvhŕtg GB cwiŕŕŕbi mŕhŕM _vKv
I cŕŕvRŕb Zv e`envi Kiv AZŕe , iaŕŕŕŕ ukŕŕv_xŕ i mŕhŕM-mŕeav I cwiŕŕŕ
tKvb bZb cwiŕŕŕ nŕj Kŕki mgqmv I `vb cwiŕŕŕbi mŕhŕM _vKŕZ nte| bZŕv
cwiŕŕŕ cwiŕŕŕZ ukŕŕv_xŕ i aŕi ivLv mŕe nte bv|

Avi djjvf: mvŕŕiZv Kvk ev KgŕŕPŕU Ggbŕŕŕ Pvj vŕZ nte hvŕZ tKŕmŕgŕBi mŕŕ_
mŕŕ_B be` mvŕŕiZv Zŕŕ i mgm`v mgvavŕb ev `elwqK mŕeav ARŕb j ŕŕYxq ukQy
DcKvi KiŕZ mŕŕg nq| djjvf` `Nŕŕŕ Zv t`Lv w`ŕj ukŕŕv_xŕv coviŕvq AvMŕ
nwiŕŕq tdjŕe| gubŕy mvŕŕi nŕZ Pŕq, ukŒ' GB Pŕl qvi gvŕv Ges GŕvŕK Kvhŕix Kivi
ŕŕgZv AŕbK mgqB Pwŕ`v Ges cŕŕvRŕbi tŕŕq Kg tRvi`vi nq| Zvi Rŕb` tŕŕYv
mŕŕ Kiv cŕŕvRb| cŕŕD `wi` Avi nŕovŕv LvUbxci ci mvŕŕiZvi tŕŕq Ab`vb`
weŕb`bgj-K KŕR KgŕKB Zviv cŕavb` t`q| mvŕŕiZv t`ŕK uk DcKvi Zviv
ZŕŕŕYKŕŕŕŕ cŕŕe Avi fŕel`ŕZB ev Awŕŕ jvf uk `vovŕe G m=úŕKŒZŕ i aviYv
`úo bq| tŕŕYvi AfŕeB ukŕŕv_xŕ i wŕŕK bv _vKvi GKUv eo KviY wŕmŕŕe weŕŕPZ
nq|

ZvQvov, ŕŕi cov Kgvŕbvi Rb` cŕg w`ŕK ejeaŕKi e`e`v KiŕZ nte| Dcw`ŕŕK
DrmvŕZ Kivi Rb` ubqvgZ Dcw`Z ukŕŕv_xŕ i ev AskMŕYKviŕ e`ŕŕŕ i Rb` tQvU
tQvU cŕŕŕŕi e`e`v _vKŕZ cŕŕi | Avevi cŕŕŕŕi cŕŕŕ thb Zŕŕ i cŕŕŕvŕq cwiYZ bv
nq tmw`ŕK bRi ivLŕZ nte| AŕbŕK gŕb Kŕib wŕŕK _vKvi tŕŕŕŕ mnKgŕ,
mnukŕŕv_xŕ i cŕŕŕel tek , iaŕŕŕŕ `jxq Kvhŕg GB KgŕŕŕK migvŕRK
MŕYŕhŕM`Zv t`q I migvŕRK msŕwZ eRŕq ivŕL| Zŕŕ i wŕŕK _vKŕZ mŕvŕh` Kŕi |
GKK Ae`vq ŕŕi covi mŕŕebv _vŕK| mvŕŕiZv KgŕŕPŕ t`ŕK djjvf mg`ŕŕj , GŕU
mvŕŕiZv Kŕk thŕM`vŕb tŕŕYvi KŕR Kiŕe Ges mŕdj`RbKŕŕŕ tKŕmŕgŕcŕb
bZbŕ`i I DrmŕvŕZ Kiŕe|



cv#VĒi gj'iqb: 2.1

A) eúibePbx cĕæ

mĕVK DĒi ũbt` Rgj-K Aŕiũ eĒmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ũbePZ DĒiũ ŐKŐ ntj (K)eĒmqZ Kiab|)

1| tkĕYŕZ `j MVb Kiv cŕqvRb| KviY-

- K. eq`ŕ` i mKŕj B GKB mvgmRK Ae`vŕbi
- L. eq`ŕ` i gŕa` eqŕmi tKvb`elg`tbB
- M. eq`iv mKŕj GKB gvŕmKZv m`úbe
- N. eq`iv mKŕj B GKB tckvi |

2| mŕŕi Zv Kvhŕg eq`ŕ` i KvŕQ A_ŕn nŕe KLB?

- K. mKŕj i Rb` GKB ũel qe`vPŕyZ Kiŕj
- L. ũbR ũbR tckv m`ú` ũel qe`i Dci` , iæziŕ ŕj
- M. tQvU e`emvqŕ` i Rb` gvQj v, gvQŕqj ũkŕŕvi e`e`v Kiŕj
- N. `j ũŕŕĒK Pŕn`v AcŕYŕq`_vKŕj |

3| tKvbũU Dchŕ ũkŕŕŕKi j ŕŕY bq?

- K. ũkŕŕKZvq AbjŕM
- L. AcŕiM ũkŕŕv_xŕ cŕZ ũetkl gŕbŕthvM
- M. ũkŕŕŕKi ũbqgvbŕZŕv
- N. eq`ŕ` i mŕ½ Ziæŕ ũkŕŕv_xŕ i gZ e`envi |

4| ũkŕŕv_ŕ` i tkĕYŕZ aŕi ivLvi Rb` tKvbũU cŕqvRbxq bq?

- K. mnRj f` ũkŕŕŕŕKi Y
- L. KgŕŕPi AbgbxqZv
- M. mŕ¼Z tkĕYKŕŕ
- N. ejeaŕKi e`e`v|

5| mŕŕi Zv Kvŕk thvM`vŕbi tcŕYv thvMŕq-

- K. Avi djjvf
- L. Kvhŕŕgi Rb` ũbŕ`ŕ mgq l`vŕb
- M. AcŕqvRbxq ũel qe`v
- N. Pŕn`v- m`úKŕxb KvR|

Av) msıŋŋB DËigj-K cıkæ

1. *mvŋi Zi Kvhpıg t_ık ŋŋv_rSıi cori Kvi Y Kx?*
2. *mvŋi Zi ŋŋv Kvhpıg ŋwfbæi Kg `j MVb Kiv cŋqvRb tKb?*
3. *ıvb I mgq ŋbevŋb tKvb tKvb ŋelıq j ŋı i vLıZ nıe?*
4. *Pvııv`v cıı cıK KvR ej ız Kx teıSb, eıvLıv Ki ab|*
5. *ŋŋıK ŋbevŋb Abıj cıı tek mıŋız ŋKfvte mıııvı Kıi?*
6. *Aıı dj j vıf ŋKfvte ŋŋv_rSıı i Kvhpıg aıı i vLıZ mıııvı Kıi?*

mııK DËi

- A) 1| M, 2| L, 3| N, 4| L, 5| K|

eq`c ukŕvi ukŕŕiKi Rb` cŕqvRbxq , Yvevj

eq`c I Ae`vnZ ukŕvi cŕkuz. Abŕvqx Dchŕ ukŕŕK cvl qv LyB , iaZcYŕ eq`c ukŕvi_xŕ i eũgŕx Pwii wĪ K I tckvMZ `enkto`i Rb` ukŕŕKŕ i AŕbK mgq mgm`vq coŕZ nq| cwi YZ eq`c ukŕvi_xŕ i Amŕeav tevSvi ŕŕgZv Zvi _vKŕZ nŕe Ges Zvi ukŕvi_vb c`uZŕZ eq`c ukLŕbi weŕkl mgm`v m`uŕK`mŕPZbZv _vKŕZ nŕe| ukŕvi_xŕ i AwfÁZvi Mfŕxi cŕek Kiv, Zvŕ i weŕkl cŕ` mbr³ Kiv, Zvŕ i eq`c ukŕvi Kvhŕŕtg thvM`vŕbi Drmin, DĪxcbr I DĪŕk`i cŕksm v Kiv BZ`w` Kivŕi Rb` mnRvZ mnvŕŕwZ I mngvŕZv ukŕŕiKi gŕa` _vKv cŕqvRb| GKUv ukŕvi_xŕ`tj i gŕa` eqm, cUfug Ges ŕŕgZvi e`vcK Zvi Zg` _vŕK| hZ` i m`e mKŕj B hvŕZ DcKZ. nq, tmRb` cŕZuU m`m`i Avj`v e`w³MZ cŕ`, cŕqvRb I Amŕeav m`uŕK`mŕPZb t_ŕK, Kvhŕi djjvŕfi DĪŕk` `tj i gŕa` ukŕŕK weŕfbŕŕxZvi gŕa` Hŕk`i mŕŕ Kiteb| Gmŕei Rb` LyB Dbzgvŕbi I mnbxj e`w³MZ , Yvevj i cŕqvRb| Zvi B mŕ½ cŕqvRb wŕŕi weŕŕqi Dci PgrKvi `Lj I cŕk v ŕŕgZv|

welq weŕklÁZvi e`vcŕŕi t`Lv hvq, Ab`vb` th tKvb ukŕvi_vb tŕŕŕi tŕŕq eq`c ukŕvi `we AŕbK teŕk| GKUv wŕw` e³Zv `Zwi I Dc`vcb KivB hŕ_ó KivR bq| cŕZcŕ` Zvi Ávb cŕk`e m`ŕŕx nŕ`Q| Avŕj vPbv mgq AmsL` Rŕbi wŕR wŕR tŕŕŕi nŕiK iKŕgi mgm`v ZvŕK gŕLvgw nŕZ nq th,tjv m`uŕK`Zvi wŕŕi e`w³MZ Rŕeŕb nqZev tKvb AwfÁZv tbB| ukŕvi_xŕ i Av`v ARŕ I eRvq ivLvi Rb` ZvŕK cŕ`Z _vKŕZ nŕe| ukŕvi_vŕbi tŕŕŕi DrKI Zvi GKUv gvŕ aŕi ivLvi ŕŕgZv Zvi cŕqvRb| Gi Rb` Zvi wŕŕi weŕŕq `ŕZv I cvi`ukŕv i aybq Ab`vb` msŕk-ó weŕqe`i ÁvbI cŕqvRb| ukŕŕiKi Ávb nŕe Mfŕxi Ges weŕŕqi tkYxKiŕYi Dŕaŕŕ GKvŕWŕgK Ávŕbi th tkwYKiY weŕfbweŕŕq, thgb- AvBbKvbŕŕi Ávb, BwZnm ev mgvR weÁvb G,tjv m`uŕK`eq`c ukŕvi_xŕ i tKvb aviYv bvB| Ggvŕ aŕŕi weŕfbweŕŕq weŕŕqi mŕ½ Zvŕ i m`uŕ³ tbB| Zvŕ i m`uŕK`weŕfbwmgm`vi mŕ½| Avi Rŕeŕbi mgm`v,tjv tKvb weŕkl weŕŕqi Ávŕbi mŕ½ RŕwZ bq| Zvŕ i mgm`vi mgvavb tKvb weŕkl weŕq weŕklÁ w`ŕZ cviŕeb bv| thgb, Zvŕ i tKvb A_ŕwZK mgm`v mgvavŕbi Rb` A_ŕwZi Ávb thgb, cŕqvRb, ŕZgbB cŕqvRb H cwi w`wZi ivR_ŕwZK Ávb, msŕkŕ` i gŕbweÁvb, GgbwK RŕweÁvŕbi Ávŕbi I cŕqvRb nŕZ cviŕi |

cwiŕkŕl ukŕŕKŕ Zvi Kivŕ mdj Zv jvf KiŕZ nŕj ZvŕK eq`c ukŕvi wekŕm KiŕZ nŕe, Gi AZxZ BwZnm RvŕŕZ nŕe| AZxŕZ I eZŕŕb eq`c ukŕviŕK AbzŕwYZ KŕiŕQ thme DĪŕk` tm,tjv m`uŕK`cwi`vi aviYv _vKŕZ nŕe| eq`c ukŕvi wŕw` thme t`Qvgj-K Avŕ`vjŕbi Rbŕ w`ŕŕQ tm,tjvi cŕkuz. m`uŕK`mŕPZbZvI cŕqvRb| eq`c ukŕvi ukŕŕiKi Gme cŕqvRbxq , Yvevj i K_v R. Peers Zvi Adult Education: A comparative Study eB G Dŕj L KŕiŕQb| G,tjv t_ŕKB Avgiv eŕŕZ cwi eq`c ukŕvi Rb` Dchŕ ukŕŕK/wDUi/mnvqK cvl qv ev`ŕeK tKvb mnR KivR bq| weŕfbweŕŕq AwfÁ ukŕŕK cvl qvi Rb` e`vcK cŕvm Pwii ŕq thŕZ nŕe|

GB Avŕj vPbv t_ŕK Avgiv eq`c ukŕvi ukŕŕKŕ i , Yvevj m`uŕK`tgvUvgwŕŕŕe wŕŕŕe³ eYŕw` ŕ`Z cwi :

wciwgtWi mebtgretqtQ metPtq eo `j hviv t`Qvkj w`tq _vtK, Zvt`i gta` AvtQb AvtjvPK `tj i tbZviv, eq`k ukQlv msMVtbi t`QvKgrPv, tMvovMZ I agrq wevfbae`j, eq`f`i ukQlv, `v` I ubivcEv msukw wevfbaeGtRYx| G mg`le`w³iv eq`k ukQlv tqtT gj`erb Ae`vb ivLvi gZ Ae`vtb AvtQb Ges Zviv hvfZ Zvt`i fvgKv thvM`Zvi mt½ cvj b KiZ cvtib tmRb` Zvt`i DrmvinZ Kiv Ges ckkQY t`Iqv AZ`sl` iaZcYq tQvU tQvU `tj i KvRix tbZZ;t`Iqv, tKvm`cckQYK wntmte KvR Kiv, cubs tcMog`Zwi Kiv Ges ev`evqb cwi Kibv Kiv BZ`w` `QZv AR`bi Rb` msuqB tKvfmP e`e`v Kitj t`QvmeK tbZviv DcKZ. nteb| eq`k ukQlv Df`ik` I cxwZ tevSv Ges wekI wekI KiYxq KvRi thvM`Zv AR`bi K_v wPsl` Kti Zvt`i cckQYi e`e`v KiZ nte|

eq`k ukQlv ukQKt`i wZxq I AtcQvKZ. tQvU `jwU nt`Q LDKvjxb ukQK/mvqKe, | Zviv Zvt`i wqigZ KvRi mt½ eq`k ukQlv KvR Kti _vtKb| Zvt`i gta` Avakvsk nt`Q thvM` `z` ukQK hviv eq`k ivTxKvjxb `zj` `vqZj cvj b KiZQb A_ev `z` KtjRi QvT ev ukix| eq`k ukQlv Dchj cxwZ, tKSkj I cSvi mt_ cwiwPZ Kivi Rb` Zvt`i wbtqmce`cckQY ev KgRvjxb cckQY Gi e`e`v Kiv evAbxq| eq`f`i ukQlv vtb i Rb` cckQvRbxq gtbvmeAvb I mgvRweAvb wfvEK Avb| Zvt`i cckQvRb| A_` t`QvmeK tbZvKgrP` i gZ`i agvT eq`k ukQlv vtb i Avb bq, eiA Gmtei wKQv wekI A Avb Gt`i Rb` cckQvRb|

wciwgtWi kvfI qh cYRvjxb tckvRix eq`k ukQlv ukQvme` AvtQb Zvt`i Dci eq`k ukQlv tgSvj K `vqZj b`-l| Zviv mvariYZ wekpe`ij tqi eq`k ukQlv wefvM A_ev m`u`viY; G msuvsI tevW`ev KvDwYj; miKvix wefvM, ukI A_ev Ab`vb` GtRYxi mt½ h3 | Giv msL`vq Aí ntj I eq`k ukQlv tqtT Gt`i e`vck cFve itqtQ| eq`k ukQlv tqtT Zvt`i tckvMZ fvgKvi mt½ eq`k ukQlv RvWj tcMog`i Rb` bmvZ cFqb, msMVb, ckvmb I cwi Pj bv BZ`w` KvR m`u`³ etj Zvt`i Rb` cckQvRb D`PZi cckQY |

cckQYi velqe`

Adult Education Association of USA 1956 mtb cckQY tcMog eq`k ukQlv msAv, tckvRix eq`k ukQlv_` i Rb` m`ZK ukQlv, eq`k ukQlv m`ZK ch`q i ukQlv ukQlvug velqe` ubePb, GB ukQlv Dc`thvMx cxwZi weKv, Gi gj`vqtb i Rb` cixQY cxwZi weKv BZ`w` velqK cckQYi cFve KtiwQj| wevfbae`t`ki Avakvsk cZovtbB eq`k ukQlv mPbv tKvfmP cavb Df`ik` wQj eq`k ukQlv GKUv mvgMk cwiwPvZ Ztj aiv| tKv tKv tKvm`eq`f`i ukQlv vtb i tKSkj i weKvki Dci `iaZj; w`tqQ| Avei Ab`iv eq`k ukQlv ckvmtbi bmvZ eYv, eq`k ukQlv weKvki BvZnm Ges mvgwRK cwieZeb eq`k ukQlv fvgKv- G, tj vtK gj` cZcv` velq wntmte wbtqtQ| wekpe`ij qmgv eq`k ukQlv Dci GKUv tKvfmP e`e`v Kitj Zvi Kvi Kzvg fviwvsIn`tq cofe| tmRb` ckvmbK KvRjvc I e`e`v; eq`k ukLb I ukQlv vb; eq`k ukQlv msAv, cwi mi I Df`ik`; eq`k ukQlv msMVb; Gi BvZnm BZ`w` velq i Dci wevfbae`Kvm`cwi Pj bv Kiv AtbK tevk mjevRbK|



cvtVĒi gj`iqb: 2.2

A) eúibePbx cĕæ

mĭWK DĒi ũbt`Rgj-K Aŋiũ eĒmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ũbePZ DĒiũ ŐKŐ ntj (K)eĒmqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ Mee Ges Wiltshire Gi gĕZ GWĕ GWĕKUi Kq aiĕbi?
 K. 3
 L. 2
 M. 5
 N. 4|

- 2/ Mĕvg cvUũvBg GWĕ GWĕKUiĕ`i KqfiM fĕM Kĕib?
 K. 2
 L. 3
 M. 4
 N. 5|

- 3/ eq`ĕŕŕvi ŕŕĕKi cŕqRbxq , Yveij ũbtq tK Avĕj vPbv KĕiĕQb?
 K. Peers
 L. Rogers
 M. Knowles
 N. larvis.

- 4/ tKvbũ ŕŕĕKi e`ŕMZ thM`Zvi AŠMŒ bq?
 K. eq`ĕ`i gZvgZĕ`i cŕZ k`vkxj nI qv
 L. KvĕRKĕg`mnbkxj Zvi cŕiPq t`I qv
 M. bgbxq gĕbvfie
 N. eyx ũeĕePbv|

- 5/ ŕŕĕKi cŕZŕmbK ŕŕvi tPĕqI ŕŕv_xP`i cŕZ Zvĕ`i `ŕfĕŕZ AĕbK teŕk
 , iazcY`tK nekĕm Kĕib?
 K. Peers
 L. Knowles
 M. Rogers
 N. Houle

- 6/ 1973 mĕj ivĕmj ŕĕcvĕU`Kvĕ`i tUĕs Gi mŕvĕi k Kiv nq?
 K. t`ŕŕmeKĕ`i
 L. cvUũvBgviĕ`i
 M. dĕUvBgviĕ`i
 N. ũeĕkIÁĕ`i|

ḫ Ae GWzKkb

Av) msuŋŋB DĒigj-K cġæ

1. GWë GWzKUi KZ iKgi? weŋfbaRtbi gZvbyqx eYŋv w`b|
2. Peers Gi gZvbyqx eq`ukŋŋKi cŋqRbxq , Yvej e`vL`v Kiab|
3. Peers Gi gZvgtZi wŋŋĒZ GWë GWzKUti , Yvej wZbuU fŋŋM eYŋv Kiab|
4. Dbqbkj t`tki mŋŋiZv ukŋŋKi gvb m`úŋK`Avtj vPbv Kiab|
5. Houle Gi AbyriŋY GWë GWzKUiŋ`i cŋkŋŋYi eYŋv w`b|
6. Dbz weŋk!ukŋŋKŋ`i cŋkŋŋYi weŋq`i weeiY w`b|
7. Dbqbkj weŋkj t`kmgŋn ukŋŋKŋ`i cŋkŋŋY tKgb nŋq cŋqRb eYŋv w`b|

mŋK DĒi

- A) 1| K, 2| M, 3| K, 4| K, 5| M, 6| L|

cW 2.3

eq` I Ae`inZ ukŕvi ukŕvµg

Dŕik`

GB cW tkŕl Avicub-

- ukŕvµtgi mt_ tKvb tKvb melq RwoZ Zv Dŕj L KiŕZ cviŕeb;
- Dbqbkj t`tki ukŕvµtgi Kx Kx µuW I NvUwZ t`Lv hvq eYŕv KiŕZ cviŕeb;
- eq` ukŕvi Kvhŕg cŕqŕbi mgq Kx Kx melŕq j ŕi` ivLŕZ nŕe Zvi weeiY w`ŕZ cviŕeb;
- ukŕvµg cŕqŕbi gj-bwZmgŕ e`vL`v KiŕZ cviŕeb;
- ukŕvµg cŕqb cŕµqvi weŕeP` w` K_ŕj v Avŕj vPbv KiŕZ cviŕeb;
- Knowles Gi gŕZ Kwi Kŕvg tKgb nI qv cŕqvRb, Zvi eYŕv w`ŕZ cviŕeb|

cŕmŕK I eŕgŕ ukŕvµg: bgbŕq e`e`v

ukŕvµg nŕ`Q th tKvb ukŕv e`e`vi I ukŕvKvhŕtgi cŕYŕK`ŕ eq` ukŕvi tŕŕŕI K_µuW mZ`| tm Rb` th tKvb eq` ukŕv Kvhŕtgi mdj Zvi Rb` mŕwK ukŕvµg cŕqb Kiv GKvŕŕi Riŕi | mdj Kvhŕtgi Ab`vb` w` K thgb, ukŕv`vb c×wZ, cŕwZ, ukLb I AbŕviK mvgMŕ, ukŕK I msukŕŕi cŕkŕY, gubUwŕs Ges gj`vqb ukŕvµtgi mŕ½ cŕ`ŕ Ges wbuŕŕvŕe RwoZ|

eq` ukŕv Kvhŕtgi ukŕvµg `Zwi Kivi mgq tKvb mbvZb MZvbMwZK c×wZ AbŕviY Kiv hvŕe bv| eq` ukŕv cŕwKŕvŕe gvbe Dbqŕbi Kvhŕg, weŕkl Kŕi mŕeav ew`Z I AbMŕi RbmsL`vi gŕa` mŕPZbZv mŕŕ mrvqK e`e`v wmvŕe MŕY Kiv nq eŕj ukŕvµgŕK cŕZwŕZ e`e`v bv tŕŕe weKvkgvb wmvŕe ŕiŕi w`ŕZ nŕe| Dbqbkj weŕfŕeŕ`tki cŕwK chŕŕi ukŕvµtgi KZK_ŕj v mrvviY µuW I NvUwZ t`Lv hvq| cŕgZ, 3-Rs (Reading, Riting, numeRacy) ARŕ KivŕK cŕvŕb` w`ŕq MZvbMwZKŕvŕe mŕŕiZv KvhŕgŕK ŕiŕi t`lqv| wŕZŕqZ, t`tki wR`^`vbxq cŕqvRb Ges tmev MŕYKvixŕ`i weŕkl Pwv`vi mŕ½ Am`uŕKŕvŕe mevi Rb` GKK aitbi melqe` MŕY| ZZŕqZ, eq`ŕ`i Kvhŕix Dbqŕbi Rb` Achŕŕ Ges Dbqŕb jŕŕi mŕ½ AcŕmŕK ukŕvµg-melqe`i cŕZŕ| AŕbK mgq tKvb tKvb t`tki eq` ukŕvµtgi Gme µuW `vKvi KviŕY eq` ukŕv Kvhŕg mdj Zv ARŕ KiŕZ cviŕeb|

eq` ukŕvi ukŕvµg cŕqb Kivi mgq KŕqKw w`ŕK weŕkl ŕvŕe j ŕi` ivLŕZ nŕe:

- ukŕv`ŕ`i AbjwM I Pwv`v Ges Zviv th cwiw`wZ I cwiŕŕk `ŕK Ges KivR Kŕi, Zvi mŕ½ ukŕvµg cŕmŕK Ges m`u`ŕ nŕe|
- weŕfŕe`ŕj eq`ŕ`i DcŕhŕMx I jvŕRbK Kivi Rb` melqe`; mgq, mŕhŕMmŕeav, c×wZ BZ`w` melŕq ukŕvµg bgbŕq I cwiŕZŕkŕj nŕe| Abo,

փ Ae GW#Kkb

ՊննեզԻր րկՂրւրց Kiv հրէե եր| արեք Ges e՝րՅի Pրն՝ն AբրՄրտի Rբ՝
բեբբաբxՄZ I րKՏkj e՝նրի KիZ նթ|

- բեբբաբեգ՝ յի Rբ՝ Ges Zր՝ի բեբբոցլր Pրն՝ն Rբ՝ GKB ՕրKի GKB
աիբի ելգե՝ AրKԻՔրց ոգ եր Ges Zր՝ի Pրն՝ն տղՄրZ արի եր| րմRբ՝
եգ՝ րկՂրի Kիբբրդի ելգե՝ հո՝ րեՄԻ՝գգ I eւցլր նթ նթ|

մրՂի Zր եգ՝ րկՂրի GKւՄ արժրբրց Dար՝եբ| րKՏ՝ GUր արի ՝նրի րեբե րեբե DրPZ թ,

- (1) GB Kիբբրց ի րգր՝ ար, յի Lր I րմրե րKլրի GKգր՝ արժր բգ|
- (2) GB արՄրK մրՂի ZրՄKZրKլր GB Kիբբրդի Aրի արGes մգրե բգ|
- (3) արՄրK մրՂի Zր րKլրK րկՂրրդի Aբ՝ն՝ Ask ր_րK Aրյր՝ն Kի րդյր հրէե
եր|

Aրբ I ՝ՂZր ARԹ I ՝բր՝ Rրեբի մգ՝րմգրն մգրարտի նրմZրի րմրե Ges
RրեբրK Dբբ Kիւ Rբ՝ րեբրZ Ae՝նZ րկՂր յրբի Rբ՝ մրՂի Zր րկՂրրդի
GKւՄ Aարի նրԹDար՝եբ րմրե եթեՄPZ նթ|

Rրեբի Pրի արK AմսL՝ DԻրK, Dար՝եբ Օրոտգ Aրդ| AրաKրս e՝րՅB G մարտK՝
մրPZբ բգ| GB Dար՝եբ, յյր e՝րՅի երKր I Dբարտի Rբ՝ Aբրյր I նթ արի,
արZKյ I նթ արի| րկՂրւրց Gգբրե արբ KիZ նթ թե Zր րկՂր_ր՝ի eZրբ
Ae՝րգ արե երի Kիդ թեմե KZ, Dար՝եբ, թ, յյր երի եթեԹ Y KիZ Ges
Zր՝ի Ae՝ն I արի րZ Aրի րի, Aրի Dբբի ր_րK արեZրբ րբրտի՝ մրնրի՝
Kիւ գZ բեբբաբDարց, ար I մգրարբ մարտՄ PՏի KիZ եգ՝ ՝ի գթ՝ րԹ Yր մրժ
Kի| եգ՝ րկՂր_ր՝ի բեբբարթիմ մրբար, AրաKրի Ges թեբ հր Zր՝ի ար, րմ, յյր
Zր՝ի RրբրZ նթ| Zր՝ի AրBբ մրZ AրաKրի Aր՝րդի Rբ՝ Ges Zր՝ի ՝նրZ;
արյրի Rբ՝ G, յյր Zրի րKր_րգ արե, րKրե արե Ges րKրե G, յյր KրR
յրմրե, e՝նրի Kիե BZ՝ն Zր՝ի Rրբրբ GKր՝ արժրբ| մրգրRK մրPZբZր,
րկՂր_ր՝ի եր, երKր, Rրե, RրեKր BZ՝ն րK հր րKՕյբրեZ Kի րմ, յյր eթZ
մրրգZր Kիե| e՝րՅ-րԿրմZ Rրեբ I e՝րՅ Rրեբ Zրի Ae՝նրի Kիբի Dբբի Rբ՝
GB Aրբ արժրմ KիZ մգ_րե|

րԿրմZ, արի երի K, մրգրRK I րԿի ՝նրZյի մրմ մսրԹ մKյ KրR AրաKրի
Kիբի րեբ I ՝ՂZրի մր_ մարբեKիZ եգ՝ րկՂր Kիբրց e՝րՅրK մգ_րե|
GB րկՂրւրց Rրեբիւրի գրբ Dբբ Kիե| e՝րՅրK Aրի րեբրZ Dբբի Rբ՝ բZբ
Aրբ I ՝ՂZր ARԹ I e՝նրի թրմ I ար՝ր Kի Zթե|

րկՂրւրց արդրի րբ՝ RKմգր

րկՂրւրցրK Dարիմր I դյբր- Kիւ Rբ՝ GKւՄ ՝րս մարտՄ րկՂրւրց արբ Kիւ
արժրբ| րկՂրրդի րբգրբրրգր մKյ Dար՝եբB Gi գթ՝ ՝րե, ի րեբե՝ ՝րե
Zր բգ| Aրյր Rրբ երԿրե րկՂրրդ Pրիւ Dար՝եբ ՝րե| G, յյր նթ՝:

- 1. DրիK՝

- 2. welqe`
- 3. wklb-tkLvtbv cxwZ I
- 4. gj`vqb|

wkqivmugi Df`k` tmB t`tki ev ivtofi wkqivi gj- Df`k`i m1/2 migAm`cY`nte| ewAzt`i Rb` th wkqivmug nte Zv Avqewx, `f`i DbwZ I cyoi gvtbi w`tk j`q` ti tL Kiv nte| cwitek m`utK`thSw`K eyx wefePbv Ges mnthwMZvgj-K `j xq KivR Ges cvi`uwiK mnrvh` mnthwMZv m`utK`BwZevPK gbgvbmKZv I `wofwz Mto tZvj vB eq` wkqiv Kvhmugi AstbthZ K_v|

welqe` m`utK`wkqivmug clvqtb wbtPi mPK ev gvb wvYqK, tj v gtb ivLtz nte|

- wkqiv_xp` i eZgvb cwi w`wztZ welqe` thb A_en nq|
- welqe` Rxeb I RweKvi aitbi Dbqtb clve we`vi Kite, wkqiv_xp` i gta` G i Kg`i` w` m`oi mnvqK nte|
- th me MVbgj-K kw` mgvtR KivR KitQ tm, tj v m`utK`thSw`K tevaMg`Zv ARB Kti mgvtRi Kj`vYgj-K cwieZfb AskMhY KitZ welqe` wkqiv_xp` i mnvqK nte|

mstqtc ej tz tmj mtpZbZv, mstevab, Avb, `qZv I KivR GB me, tj v Dcv`vbB wkqivmug clvqtb mgwSZ nta hvte| mtevevi, wkqiv vb cxwZ Ges gj`vqY clmrvl wkqivmug Dfj - wLZ_vKte|

wkqivmug clvqb clmrvl

wkqivmug clvqb clmrvl w`evvZ w` K, tj v wefeP`:

- eq` wkqiv_xp` euwea mgm`v mbr` Kivi Rb` clvqB GKwU Rwi c cwi Pvj bv Kiv thtz cvti | GB Rwi c KivR wkqiv_xp` i mnvqZv wbtq AvvbgvmbK I AmsMwZfvte Kiv hvq| mgm`v mbr` Kivi ci tkwYKiY clvqRb| GB mgvqB mgm`v msvvSf Amvav Ges mxgve`ZvI tei Kti tdjtz nte| wekly Kitj t`Lv hvte AtbK mgm`vB RvUj Ges euglx Pwi t`i | th mg`l mgm`vi mgvavb wkqivvgj-K cstv mgvavb Kiv m`e, tm, tj v wkqivmug Astf` KitZ nte Ges wmtj evtm Dchj welqe` Astf` KitZ nte|
- wkqivmugi bgvqZv I DrKI`wvDZ Kivi Rb` wkqivmug clvqb I ev`evqb Dfq t`q` mgstqi e`v`vKtz nte| Avf`Avi Avtj vtK welqe`i cwieZfb m`uY` `vaxZv_vKte| Avf`A civgk`I wbt`Rbv cwieZB I cwivRb Kivi Rb` AZ`vek`K|
- wkqiv_xp` i Drmyn I AbjvM RvMvbtv I ati ivLvi gZ cxwZ Abvvi Y KitZ nte| wkqiv_xp` i mgvtj vPvgj-K Avtbi weKvtki Ges Kg`Kw`K Kvhmug Zvt`i m`vq AskMhY evxi Rb` Kt_vcK_b I Avtj vPbv cxwZ e`envi Kiv hvq| wkqiv_xp` AvZvbfPZvi w`tk wekly bRi w`tz nte|

փ Ae GW#Kkb

- փի քեօցոյ մէջ մասնօրէն տեսնուի Ռեօնի Կրօնական Կոնգրէսի Կոմիտէի Կողմէն իրականացուցած իրականացումները: Կրօնական Կոնգրէսի Կոմիտէի Կողմէն իրականացուցած իրականացումները: Կրօնական Կոնգրէսի Կոմիտէի Կողմէն իրականացուցած իրականացումները:
- Կրօնական մէջ Ռեօնի մասին քննարկները եւ իրականացումները, ինչպէս որ Կրօնական Կոնգրէսի Կոմիտէի Կողմէն իրականացուցած իրականացումները: Կրօնական Կոնգրէսի Կոմիտէի Կողմէն իրականացուցած իրականացումները:
- Կրօնական մէջ Ռեօնի մասին քննարկները եւ իրականացումները, ինչպէս որ Կրօնական Կոնգրէսի Կոմիտէի Կողմէն իրականացուցած իրականացումները: Կրօնական Կոնգրէսի Կոմիտէի Կողմէն իրականացուցած իրականացումները:
- Կրօնական մէջ Ռեօնի մասին քննարկները եւ իրականացումները, ինչպէս որ Կրօնական Կոնգրէսի Կոմիտէի Կողմէն իրականացուցած իրականացումները: Կրօնական Կոնգրէսի Կոմիտէի Կողմէն իրականացուցած իրականացումները:

Ընդհանուր առմամբ Ռեօնի մասին քննարկները եւ իրականացումները, ինչպէս որ Կրօնական Կոնգրէսի Կոմիտէի Կողմէն իրականացուցած իրականացումները: Կրօնական Կոնգրէսի Կոմիտէի Կողմէն իրականացուցած իրականացումները:

Այս քննարկը Կրօնական Կոնգրէսի Կոմիտէի կողմէն իրականացուցած իրականացումները: Կրօնական Կոնգրէսի Կոմիտէի Կողմէն իրականացուցած իրականացումները:

Կրօնական մէջ Ռեօնի մասին քննարկները եւ իրականացումները, ինչպէս որ Կրօնական Կոնգրէսի Կոմիտէի Կողմէն իրականացուցած իրականացումները: Կրօնական Կոնգրէսի Կոմիտէի Կողմէն իրականացուցած իրականացումները:

mvaviY ubt`Rbv t`te| GB AwakZi cwicKZv ej tZ aviYvmgʻni mʻuʻhviY, wPšri
`vaxbZv epʻ, mʻqʻzi `qʻZv ARʻ Ges AbjvtMi Mfxi ZvtK eSvq| eq`f`i Rxeʻbi
AMMwzi mʻt_ Zvt`i KvʻR th cwieZʻ Avʻtm tm welq| wkʻqʻvug `Zwi mgq
h_vh_fvte ,iazi cʻte| Ziaʻ Ziaʻxv hLb tckvMZ Rxeʻb`ia Kʻi, cwievi MVb
Kʻi, bZb bZb mvgvRK mʻuKʻAwie`vi Kʻi ZLb Zvt`i Rb` th e`e`ri cʻqʻvRb
nq, ga`eq`ev Awak eq`f`i Rxeʻbi cwieZʻkxj Ae`ri mʻt½ Zvi e`vcK e`earb
itqʻQ| Rxeʻbi Dbwzi cieZi`chʻq cʻetki cʻwZ Ges Rxeʻbi eZʻv Dbwzi
chʻq KZKvʻZv ARʻ Kiv- GB Dfʻq KvʻR mʻvnh` Kivi Rb` wkʻqʻvug cʻvqʻb Ki tZ
nte|



cvʻVvEi gj`vqb: 2.3

A) eʻvbeʻPbx cʻkæ

mivK DEi ubt`Rgj-K Aqʻi w eʻvʻvqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi wbeʻPZ DEi w ŐKŐ
ntj (K)eʻvʻvqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ tKvbiU wkʻqʻvutgi mʻt½ cʻZ`qʻfite RvʻOZ bq?
K. wkʻqʻv vb cʻxwZ
L. wkʻqʻK wbeʻPb
M. wkʻqʻK cʻkʻqʻY
N. wkLb mvgMʻ|
- 2/ wkʻqʻvug cʻvqʻb Kivi mgq wʻtkl fite j qʻYxq w`K tKvbiU?
K. mKtj i Rb` GKK wkʻqʻvug
L. Pwv`v wʻfivEK `yʻvvi eZʻvq wkʻqʻvug
M. Pwv`v wʻfivEK bgbxq wkʻqʻvug
N. Dbqʻb wʻfivEK `yʻvvi eZʻvq wkʻqʻvug|
- 3/ wkʻqʻvutgi Ašʻfʻy wʻl q bq tKvbiU?
K. w`ij q
L. wʻl qe`
M. cʻxwZ
N. Dʻi`k`|
- 4/ wkʻqʻvutgi Dʻi`k` mvgAm`cʻvʻntē-
K. RbMʻYi Dʻi`k`i mʻt½
L. eq`f`i Dʻi`k`i mʻt½
M. ivʻlq wkʻqʻvi gj- Dʻi`k`i mʻt½
N. ewEgj-K wkʻqʻvi Dʻi`k`i mʻt½|

փ՝ Ae GW#Kkb

- 5/ ևկՊլւմտց bgbxqZv ւնւծZ Kivi Rb՝ tKvbuU cՊqVRbxq bq?
K. mgštqj e'e`v`vKv
L. ւelqe`i cwieZ#b cՊZeÜKZv
M. AւրFÁ ւbտ`kՅv tgvZvteK cwigvRՅv
N. mgq DcthvMZv/

Av) msւղղԲ DËigj-K cկæ

1. mdj ևկՊլւհթւտցi tKvb tKvb ւ`tKi mvտ` ևկՊլւմց RււoZ Dտջ L Ki ab/
2. Dbqbkj t`tki ևկՊլւմտց Kx Kx մււU ev NvUւZ t`Lv hivq eYՅv Ki ab/
3. eq` ևկՊլւ ևկՊլւմց cՊqtb ւեtkl j Պ՝ ivLտZ nq, G iKg ւZbuU ւ`tKi eYՅv ւ`b/
4. ևկՊլւմտցi ւււրfbæDcv`vb Kx Kx?
5. ևկՊլւմց cՊqb cՊւրրց cՊg KւR tKvbuU eYՅv Ki ab/
6. ևկՊլւմց cՊqb cՊւրրց tKvb tKvb ւ`K ւեtkl ւեթePbvq ivLտZ nq Avտջ vPbv Ki iæ/
7. Malcolm Knowles Gi գտZ Dbæ ւեtkj eq` I Ae`vnZ ևկՊլւմց Kx iKg nI qv evÁbxq?

mւՄK DËi

- A) 1/ L, 2/ M, 3/ K, 4/ M, 5/ L/

cwi Kwi Z Drcv`b

be` mʻŋiɪɪ`i Rb` mʻvɪnZ` cŃZ Kiv GKU RvUj KivR| mgvɪRi weifbæRɪbi weɪkl
weɪkl Pʻvɪn`v tglvɪbvi Rb` eivPĪgɪx mvgMŃ Drcv`b Kiv cŃqvRb| Pʻvɪn`vi weɪklZvi
Rb` ubePɪɪbi cŃqvRb nq| G Rb` eq`ɸ`i KivR I tckv msukŃ iKgvix tkLvi,
covi Ges Abɪvvi K (Follow-up) mvgMŃ Avek`K| `vbxq cwi w`vZ I RvZiq DbvZi
tcŋvɪcɪU cŃqvRbxq Pʻvɪn`v I gj` mgm`vi mivK mbv`KiY GLvɪb meɪPɪq , iæZɸY[⊗]
e`vci |

miKvix I temiKvix Dɸ`vɪM GB mʻvɪnZ` `Zwi nɸ`Q| weifbæɸ`Qvɪmex cŃZŃvb I
msukŃ weɪklvɪqZ cŃZŃvb be` mʻŋiɪɪ`i DcɸhvMx mʻvɪnZ` Drcv`b KiɪQ| Zte GB
tj Lv hvɪZ tckvMZ tj LK, weiq weɪklÁ, Bj vɸ`÷Ui Ges eq`ɸ`i wekɪvɪɪ`i Øviv
nq- tmv`ɸK mɸPZb `vKɪZ nɸe| vKlb mvgMŃ `vbxq cwi w`vZi mɸ½ gvbvbmB Ges
civKɪ`i ce`Ávb I AvɪFÁZvi Avɪj vɪK `Zwi, tKŠkj MZ, weÁvbm`Z Ges h_vh_
nɸZ nɸe| eq`ɸ`i wekɪvɪ Rb` Dchɸ cVb mvgMŃ `Zwi GKU cwi Kwi Z `jxq Kivɪg|
AɪbK mgq weifbæ GɸRÝx, cŃZŃvb Ges wefvMxq `Bɸii cŋvZ weiq mvgMŃ
Dchɸfvɪte m`úv`bvi gva`tg be` mʻŋiɪɪ`i DcɸhvMx Kɸi tblqv hvq| bZb tj Lvi
KivRi Rb` tj LKɸ`i cŃkɪɪYi e`e`v, tmvgbvi I IqvKŔc Kiv thɪZ cvɪ| mgx
mvgMŃ `Zwi Kivi Rb` Dchɸ tj LK ubePɪb KiɪZ nɸe| ZvQvov ZYgɸj wekɪv_xɸ`i
mɸ½ Avɪj vPbv gj`evb fvgKv ivLɪZ cvɪ |

weifbæchɪqi mvgMŃ

mʻŋiɪɪ`i Zv `ŋZvi weifbæchɪqi Rb` DcɸhvMx vKlb mvgMŃ cŃqvRb| cŃgZ mʻŋiɪɪ`i Zv
ARŃ t_ɸK mʻŋiɪɪ`i Zv `ŋZvi ejexi Rb` cŃi w`K mvgMŃ| vŃZxqZ, cŃg mʻŋiɪɪ`i Zv
ARɸbi ci be` mʻŋiɪɪ`i Rb` DcɸhvMx vŃZxq chɪqi mʻvɪnZ`| ZZxqZ, be`
mʻŋiɪɪ`i Ges vbxqZ wekɪv e`e`vq hviv tglvvgv cŃvK `ɸii covi bv KɸiQj,
Zvɸ`i Rb` Ae`vɪnZ wekɪv DcɸhvMx mʻvɪnZ`|

cVb Af`vɪmi DbvZ

i`aychɪB DcɸhvMx mvgMŃi Drcv`bB hɸ_ó bq, eq`ɸ`i nɪvZ Zv tcŃvɪbvi mɸɸ`ve`l
KiɪZ nɸe| mʻvɪv t`ɸK KivRi fvɪte jvBɪɪxi we`vi, e`vckfvɪte eB cĪ weZiɪYi
e`e`v, be` mʻŋiɪɪ`i gɸa` cVɪbi , iæZ-mɸPZbZv RvMɪq tZujvi Rb` Acvɪnvh` Gi
gva`tg Zvɸ`i covi Af`vɪmi DbvZ nɸe Ges Z` msMh I Avb` cɪlqvɪ Rb` Avɪv
AɪbK covi AvKv•Lv RvMŃZ nɸe| eq`ɸ`i mʻŋiɪɪ`i Zv Abɪvvi K GKU vbxqZ KivR vnmvɪte
ZÉyeavqZ cVb Kivɪg cwi Pvj bv Kiɪj Zv Avakvɪtki gɸa`B `^Dɸ`vɪM vKlɪbi
Af`vɪm `Zwi nq|

mʻvɪnZ`i weZiɪY AɪbK mgm`v t`Lv w`ɪZ cvɪ | thme ZYgj- RvqMvq jvBɪɪx tbB
tmLvɪb ávg`gvb jvBɪɪx, nɪU w`ɪbi-jvBɪɪx BZ`w`i e`e`v Kiv hvq| jvBɪɪx msj Mæ

ᑦᑦ Ae GwžKkb

niwls iāgi e'e-v mæte" tŋtŋ Kitz nte| eq- ukŋvi GtRŸmgn, temiKvix cKvkbr ms-vl GB weZitŸi `vqZ; ūbtZ cŸti | be" mvŋitŋ` i Rb" Ges bZb coeqv Rbzvi Rb" Avil cVb Abyvi K Kvhpjg MŋY Kiv hvq| thgb-

1. `vbxq, RvZiq I AvšRŋZK tŋtŋi wefbæmvæcŋZK NUBv mæŋj Z wevi qwVKvj cKvkbr|
2. `vbxq NUBveŋj i Dci `w w`tq t`l qvj cwiŋ Kv tei Kiv|
3. be" mvŋitŋ` i nŋZ tj Lv g'vMvRb ŋj LŋZ DrmvinZ Kiv |
4. be" mvŋitŋ` i evotZ cwi ewi K evRU, gvmK ūmve, Zt` i Kul..Kvŋŋ i ūmve BZ`w` ŋj LŋZ DrmvinZ Kiv BZ`w` |

mvnZ" Drcv`b i tŋtŋ MtelYv

be" mvŋitŋ` i Rb" mvnZ" i iPbv, Drcv`b, Dbq b I weZiY e'e-vi Rb" wefbægtWj cixŋv ūbixŋv Kiv hvq| wefbæcVK Ges wefbæcVb ŋjgZvi cvKtŋ` i Pvn`v, cŌ` , iæP I cŌqvRtbi DcŋvMx tKvbū Zv hvPvB Kivi Rb" GB ūbixŋv` iKvi | be" mvŋitŋ` i Rb" DcŋvMx mvnZ" weKvk Kvhpjgi Rb" Rwi c, ÷vM, MtelYv BZ`w` cŌqvRb| cvtŋKi Pvn`v I cŌ` , kã fvŋtŋi Gradation List, fvŋvi Kivŋgv, cŌvZ mgMŋi Gradation, eB Gi cVb thvM`Zv cixŋv, ÷vBj, weŋq` Bj vt` kb BZ`w` me wKŌyŋtqB MtelYv Kiv hvq| be" mvŋitŋ` i DcŋvMx Av`k`mvnZ" mŋp, Drcv`b I weZitŸi Rb" GB mg`l MtelYvj ä djvdj gj`evb ūbt`kŋvi Drm ūmve KivR Kitē|

wKlb cŌqvri tKv_vl tKvb BvZ tbB, GuŪ GKŪ Ae`vnZ e'e-v| mgZj`fvte Dbqbj-K KgRvŋI GKŪ Pjgvb cŌqv| mŋzivs e'w³ I mgvŋri Dbvzi Rb" Ae`vnZ ukŋvi mŋhvm mŋeav ūbŋŌZ KitZ nte|



cvŋvEi gj`vqb: 2.4

A) eŋbeŋp bx cŋæ

miwK DĒi ūbt` Rgj-K Aŋiŋū eĒvqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbri ūbeŋPZ DĒiū ŌKŌ ntj (K) eĒvqZ Kiab|)

- 1| wKlŋbi weŋq` Kx iKg nte?
 K. Pvn`v tgŪŋtŋvi gZ
 L. Avb` cvl qvi gZ
 M. wvMŋ j vtŋfi Rb"
 N. ukŋŋZ cwi ŋPZ nl qvi Rb`|

- 2/ eq`f`i eBtq tKvbwU _vKv evA`bxq bq?
 K. mnR mij kã
 L. Kwb`jea` kã
 M. mnRteva` fvlv
 N. clyvtj vPbvi e`e`v|
- 3/ `vbxq c`ev`, RbkãZ, evMariv BZ`w` mbr³ Kivi e`vci`ti Kvi fvgKv tenk
 , iazcY?
 K. uk`qvug`netkl A
 L. `vbxq eq`c`uk`qv_x^o
 M. gtbweAvbx
 N. mgvR weAvbx|
- 4/ cwi Kwi Z cVb mvgM`^Zwi Kvi KvR?
 K. `jxq KvR
 L. uk`qv`Ki KvR
 M. Bj vt`÷U`i i KvR
 N. eq`c`uk`qv wefv`Mi KvR|
- 5/ f`z Dwi³ tKvbwU?
 K. uk`qv GKwU Ae`vnZ e`e`v
 L. be`mv`qv`i`i Rb`j vBte`xi e`e`v Ac`qvRbxq
 M. be`mv`qv`i`i Dc`hvMx mvinZ` weKv`ki Rb` Mtel Yv c`qvRb
 N. `^Df`v`M ukL`bi Af`vm`Zwi Kiv c`qvRb|

Av) msu`vB D`Eigj-K c`kce

1. ukLb mvgM` c`Z Kivi mgq tKvb tKvb wetqi c`Z netkl j`v` ivL`Z nte e`vL`v Kiab|
2. ukLb mvgM` ej`f`Z Kx tevSvq?
3. eB ukfv`te` vj L`f`Z nte eY`v w`b|
4. be`mv`qv`i`i Rb` mvinZ` m`p` ukfv`te` Ki`f`Z nte eY`v w`b|
5. cVb Af`v`mi Db`zi Rb` Kx Kx Kiv c`qvRb etj Av`v`b gtb K`i`b?
6. be`mv`qv`i`i Rb` evowZ cVb Abyvi K Kx Kx Kiv`eg M`hY Kiv th`f`Z cv`ti?

mv`K D`Ei

A) 1| K, 2| L, 3| L, 4| K, 5| L|

figKv

ivtofi mvguMk DbæZ ubfP Kti ivtofi mKj buMvi+Ki Ae`vbi Dci| ukS`ubi`vli tKvb e`w³ mivaviYZ mgvR, Rvuz, ivo³ I gvbeZivi Rb` weþkl tKvb Ae`vb ivLþZ civti bu| uk`vlv gvþþli mþ I mnRvZ ,Yvejx weKvk mivab Kti e`w³ Rxeþb mþ `vQ` I mvdj` ubtq Avþm| mvguMRK, ivR%ævZK I A_ævZK Rxeþb mgw× NUvq Ges ivo³q Rxeþb mgwMZfvte AvtquvRZ KgRvþþ miv`gZ Ae`vb ivLþZ e`w³þK Dþx Kti|

t`tki mvguMk Kj`vY I DbæZ Ges A_ævZK AMMvzi Rb` Rbkv³i `vZvi ep× uk`vli gva`tgB ntq`vþK| RvZvq Rxeþbi e`vcK AMMvZ mæe nq mKj`þii Rb mivaviYþK uk`vZ I hþMvcthvMx Kti tZvjvi gva`tg| Dchþ uk`vlv ubi`vliþK`v I Kþjx Rbm`ut` civiYZ Kti Ges ubi`vli eq` KgRvæx`i kþ`vZvi weKvk mivab Kti|

weþki Dbæ, Dbæbkxj cüq cüZvU t`kB ubR ubR kv³ I mvg_©Abþvqx ubi`vliZv`hKiþYi Rb` Ges Rbkv³i `vZvi ep×i Rb` wevfbæaitþi KgfvP MþY Kti AMMvzi cþ_GvMþq hvevi tPov Pvjvþ`Q| Dbæbkxj t`k`þjvþZ miv`vliZvB Avakvsk t`vþI eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`vli gj`velq vntmte weþvPZ nt`Q| Dbæ t`kmgþn GB uk`vlv Kvþvþgi Aþfvþ nt`Q`þ I KþjR uk`vli AvlZv evnfZ wevfbæaitþi ZvEþK, e`enviK I evEgj-K uk`vlv| GB uk`vlv uk`vlv_xþi uk`vliMZ thvM`Zv I tckvMZ `vZvi ep× Kti Zvþ`i`þvfvþþK Avl Dbæ I m`ut`vviZ Kti| GB uk`vlv wevfbævþk wevfbævþtg civiPZ| thgb, hþivþR` GþK eþj Further Education, hþivo³ I i`vkvq Adult Education, dþY Popular Education BZ`v`|

civ_exi wevfbæDbæ I Dbæbkxj t`k ntZ GLvþb AvtjvPvvi Rb` Avgiv KþqKvU t`kþK ubeþb Kti`Q| GB BDvþU Avgiv civvU t`tki eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`vlv ubtq AvtjvPvvi Kiv`Q| civvU t`tki AvtjvPvvi civvU c`K civv Kiv ntqþQ|

- civ- 3.1: eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`vlv: hþivo³
- civ- 3.2: eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`vlv: hþivR`
- civ- 3.3: eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`vlv: fviZ
- civ- 3.4: eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`vlv: tbcvj
- civ- 3.5: eq` I Ae`vnZ uk`vlv: civk`vb

cW 3.1

eq` I Ae`inZ ukŷŷv: hŷivó^a

Dŷik`

GB cW tkŷl Avcib-

- hŷivtóŷ eq` ukŷŷvi HuznumK cUfŷg eYŷv KiŷZ cviŷeb;
- hŷivtóŷ eq` ukŷŷvi wefbaaib m`úŷK`ej ŷZ cviŷeb;
- wefbaaib Zórb KZŷ MpxZ eq` ukŷŷv Kihŷŷgi weeiY w`ŷZ cviŷeb Ges
- ukí -emYR` mspuŷŷ eq` ukŷŷv I mvgwiK emnbxi ukŷŷv m`úŷK`eYŷv w`ŷZ cviŷeb/

RvZŷq HuznumK cUfŷg

hŷivtóŷ eq` ukŷŷvi Biznum Avz cŷPxb/ Zŷe Gi AvaybK chŷq iia`ntqtQ 1960 Gi `kK ŷŷK/ IvŷUi `kŷK The Civil Rights Movement, The American Indian Movement, The Women`s Movement, The Revitalized Peace Movement (wŷŷqZbvg hŷxi djvdj ŷŷK) Ges The Environment Movement BZ`w` NŷU/ GB mg`l mvgwiRK Avŷ`vjŷbi dtj mvgwiRK n`ŷŷŷc wnmŷte ukŷŷvi fŷgKv wbtq bwiZ wbaŷŷ Kiv fiebr wŷŷŷ iia`Kŷib/ dtj cŷwŷgK ŷŷK D`P ukŷŷv chŷŷ Kuzcq ŷKw`ŷ ukŷŷv Aa`vt`k Rwi Kiv nq/ G, ŷŷvi gŷa` DŷŷLŷhM` nj - The Job Training and Partnership Act, National Literacy Act, Volunteers in Service to America, The National Endowment for the Humanities Ges Tribal Colleges.

wŷZŷq wekŷŷxi cŷi ukŷŷvEi mgvtRi AMŷŷzi mŷŷ mŷŷ ukŷŷvi Pwn`v Avŷgwi KvŷZ AŷbK ZxeZi nŷq DŷV/ Avŷgwi KvŷZ wKŷyAeŷnŷj Z RbmsL`v, thgb, Kŷvŷ Ges Chicanos, American Indian Appalachian Ges mraivY `wi`ŷ`i Rb` ukŷŷv Lŷ Ri`wi wŷj/ GB Aeŷnŷj Zŷ`i ukŷŷvB Avŷgwi KvŷZ eq` ukŷŷvi GKwU fŷj wŷŷŷŷŷŷ nŷq `wŷq/ Jack London Ges Milton R. Stein Zŷ`i Learning Opportunities for Adults bŷgK cŷŷŷK eŷj b, 'Forgotten people should be helped particularly through education, to improve their lot'.

Gŷvov Rxeŷbi gŷb Dbŷŷb D`P ukŷŷvi DcŷhŷwMzv wbtq/ AŷbK mŷŷ`ŷni mŷŷ nq/ `ŷZ cwi eZŷŷkŷj mgŷq cŷŷivŷbv Ávb, cŷŷivŷbv aviYv `ŷZ AcŷŷŷŷRbŷq I tmŷKŷj nŷq hŷŷ`Q/ Zŷv me mgq cŷŷivŷbvi RvqMŷq bZb Ávŷbi cŷŷŷRb/ mKŷj i Rb` AvZŷ Dbŷŷbi Dcvq wnmŷte eq` ukŷŷvi aviYv AvI tRvi`vi nŷq DŷV/ Avŷgwi Kvi eq` ukŷŷvi aviYv hŷ`I Aeŷnŷj Z`ŷj i Rb` ukŷŷvi Afŷŷei cŷŷŷŷŷŷ wnmŷte weKvŷŷŷŷ Kŷŷi wŷj, wKŷ` cŷi cwi eZŷŷ cwi wŷŷŷŷŷ ukí -DŷEi mgvtR Gŷv mKŷj i Rb` , iaZŷŷŷ nŷq DŷV/

ḥ Ae GW#Kkb

hḥivó^aGK ḥciḥZⁱ t`k| tQvU AvKwZi Lvqvi t_#K epr e^vck Kul.e^e-v, weivU
emvYR^K Avi ḥk^ti vbz^e kni t_#K tQvU ḥk^ti GjvKv, tQvU kni Avi KwB creZ^e fvg
t_#K DeP Kul.fvg| hḥivóⁱ Pric^tfk Ggub me Ae^v Qvotq i^tq^tQ| RbmsL^v
Avfem^tbi tRvq^ti t`kwU ḥvZ n^tQ μgvMZ| epr ḥk^ti Avi kn^ti i weivU e^v Nb
RbemvZcY^gGjvKv, t^jv^tZ RbmsL^vi NbZ; A^vf^vmeK K^ti Z^jt^Q| m^viv t`k i^tq^tQ
m^aú^t i l c^op^b e^v i^v e^v MZ DbwZi m^aebvi m^jh^vM m^jevl Adžš| th tKvb
t^jvK GB m^jh^vM m^jev AvqE^e K^ti ḥb^tR^tK thvMⁱ K^ti Z^jt^Z c^ti | ḥk^qv m^vavi Yf^vte
Ges eq⁻ ḥk^qv ḥk^ti K^ti e^v i^v c^op^ovi GB c_ L^tj ḥ^tq^tQ| e^v Zvi Ae^v ḥb th
iKgB t^vK A^vev c^oi^v K c^te^hZ Am^jevB _vK^k, Zvi ḥbR Ae^v ḥb^ti DbwZi Rbⁱ
th tKvb iKg e^e-v t^m ḥb^tZ c^vi^te|

eq⁻ ḥk^qv e^e-v

epr Avi ḥemPⁱ gq t`k Av^tg^vi K^vi Rbⁱ tKvb GKK, Avf^baeq⁻ ḥk^qv e^e-v tbB|
wevfb^e i^vt^ri ḥemPⁱ Avi AmgZ^v, wevfb^e ai^tbi m^aú^ovq Ges m^vg^vRK j^tqⁱ
wfb^zvi dtj wevfb^e i^vt^ri eq⁻ ḥk^qvi ai^tb l c^kwZ^tZ wfb^zv G^tm^tQ| Aek^B
^vKZ.ai^tbi eq⁻ ḥk^qv Av^tQ ḥv b^vrk GKKf^vte ev Ab^vte A^tbK i^vRⁱ Ges kn^ti
t`Lv ḥvq| Z^te GB ai^b, t^jvi g^taⁱ l D^ti^k, msMvB Ges ḥel^qe⁻ i^v K t_#K e^vck
ḥemPⁱ t`Lv ḥvq| Malcom Knowles Av^tg^vi K^vi eq⁻ ḥk^qvi K^v ej^tZ ḥ^tq^t GU^vtK
óA Patternless Mosaic of Unrelated Activities e^tj Avf^vinZ K^ti^tQb|

eq⁻ ḥk^qvi ai^bmgn

hḥivó^aeq⁻ ḥk^qvi gj-Z ḥb^tg^e c^oZ^ovb, t^jvi g^va^tg t` l qv n^tq _v^tk:

- ḥek^te⁻ vj q m^aú^hvi Y Ges K^tj R Kul..m^aú^hvi Y m^vrf^h|
- c^vevj K ḥ, c^vevj K j vB^tellⁱ, t⁻Q^vmeK G^tR^Yx, t^jevi BD^ubq^b, ḥk^ti -emvYRⁱ
ḥb^f eq⁻ ḥk^qv|
- m^vg^vi K em^vb^xi e^e-v|

hḥivó^aeq⁻ ḥk^qvi ej^tZ tevS^vq i^ag^vi^t eq⁻ ḥⁱ K^vi M^vi, t^{ck}vMZ A^vev g^ḥ-D^vi
ḥk^qv| Gme t^qtⁱ i g^taⁱ Ave^vi Z^vE^k ev e^ven^vi K ev D^fq c^kvi Á^vb ḥv L^DK^vj^xb
ḥk^qvi g^va^tg eq⁻ i^v AR^b K^ti | Gi c^vi^mi ḥbⁱ q^ti^t i Rbⁱ m^jZg ḥe^tb^v b^gj⁻K
Ges M^vn^o n⁻ḥk^ti m^sμ^všⁱ t^kv^ot⁻#K m^kj iK^tgi e^vE^g-K l t^{ck}vMZ Db^z
M^oR^tq^kb ÷ v^v t^kv^oc^hšⁱ ḥe⁻ i^v j^vf K^ti^tQ|

ḥek^te⁻ vj q m^aú^hvi Y l K^tj R

1960 m^vj t_#KB eq⁻ ḥk^qviq H^vz^vm^k c^vi^eZ^b Av^tm| Zvi Av^tm c^hšⁱ eq⁻ ḥk^qvi
c^hv^z t⁻Q^vme^vg⁻K K^vR ḥn^vte c^ov^j Z ḥQ^j | ḥK^s ḥek^te⁻ vj^tq c^ok^vq^tZ ḥK^oy
t^{ck}vR^xxi Av^ef^hei dtj eq⁻ ḥk^qvi ḥz c^oZ^ovbK i^fc t^{ct}Z iⁱaⁱ K^ti | Eb^wesk

kZvaxi tkl `kFK h3i vt0a Bsj`vt0i mekpe`ij q m3u0vi Y e`e`v c0Zfb c0P0v
t`Lv hvq| WKS' GUV tZgbfvt0e KvhRi ntZ cvti0b| 1920 mvj t`FK eZ0vb ai0bi
mekpe`ij q m3u0vi Y `3Z meKvk jvf Kti| National University Extension
Association-Gi m3u0vi Y KvR RwoZ mekpe`ij q Ges Ktj R m`m` ,tjv eq`
mekpe`ij q KvhRi cwi Pvj bv Kti| eq`f`i WVM0w`t`Q Avevi tckvMZ thvM`Zv ew`xi Rb`
bZb tKvm`c0Yqb Ki0Q| wevfbaRwi c t`FK t`Lv hvq 30-35 ermi eq`iv GtZ tevk
AskM0h Y Kti| AskM0h YKvi0t`i gj- D0t`k` _vtK Gme meKvKvhRi0tgi gra0g
RmeKvi m3ebv I Avq 0gZv evov0bv| Kj w00v WUPvm`Ktj0R 1932 mv0j eq`
mekpe`ij q meZK tc0M0g Avi0c0nq| 1970 mv0ji gta` 20w Ges eZ0vtb c0q 100 w
mekpe`ij q eq` meKvq meZK tc0M0g Pvj yKti0Q| Higher Education Act
eq`f`i Rb` mekpe`ij q m3u0vi Y meKvq M0h Y m3eavRbK Kti0Q| tdW0tj QvT M0U
Ges FY D`P meKvq eq`mn QvT msLv ew` Kti0Q| 25 DaY`eq`f`i Rb`
e`wZmgagr`wevfbaRwi0 tc0M0gI c0Z0 Kiv nt0t0Q| tciU0w I Gi gra0g AZvZ
Avf0Zvgj-K meL0bi Rb` tmuWU, K`v3u0m0enxb mekpe`ij q, BYU0Kk0bi mgq I
RvqM0ZB gj`vq0bi gra0g tmuWU BZ`w` e`e`vi m0v0th` KgR0ex eq`f`i Rb`
D`P meKvq c_ D:gy` Kiv nt0t0Q|

wevfbaRwi0 vt0qi c00qvR0bi wfvE0Z eq`f`i meKvqMZ Pwv`v m0v`3 Kti`vcb Kiv
nt0t0Q KvgD0v0U Ktj R| wDBqK` meKvqMvi gZ kn0i GKwU KvgD0v0U Ktj0Ri
c0ek 0vti `vov0bv GKUv Avf0Zv, GKUv Avb` , GKUv Drm0v0ni e`v0v0| t`Lv hvq
e`f` Drm0v0 eq` buMvi0Ki c00v X0ji gZ X0t0 t0Z0t0| Zvici wevfbaRwi0 Kti
Giv K I w`K N0ji t`Lv hvq, GK`j e`f`v0e Qve Avk0t0, GKUv K0k M0v nt`Q ev
ev`h0S0evR0v0v nt`Q| t0vU t0vU `j nqZev R0v0v0R ev we00 meL0t0 A`ev`k0 kv`;
w0tq Avtj vP0v Ki0Q| Avevi e`f` M0xY0v meKv0e Zv`i evm0N0i D0wZ Ki0eb
A`ev meKv0e Zv`i meKi0t`i A0c0vKZ. f0tjv hZ0et0eb, ZvB meL0t0b| eo GKUv
Ktj0 GKUv t0v0v Av0R0ZK mgm`v w0tq Avtj vP0v Ki0Q, Ab`w`0K Avtj K`j
ej0i0g W`wYs Gi w0t`R0v w0t`Q| Avevi wRg0v`0t0i meKv0t0i Kv0Q kixiPP0
c0k0Y Pj0Q| A0bK eo eo K0k m` Avf0v0Z Avt0v0v B0ti0R wj L0Z Avi
c0tZ meL0t0, Avt0v0v Kvi m0v0v0v tevSvi KvR Ges RvZ0q I `v0xq mi Kv0i KvhR0v
tevS0t0v0v nt`Q GL0t0b| Avi hv0t`i Gme Kv0R t`Lv hv0t`Q Zv0v mevB eq` Ges
A0t0K cwi YZ| Z0e t0vU kn0i Z0b0vq KvgD0v0U eq` meKvq eo kni`tjvZ tevk
fij f0te j` Kiv hvq|

KvgD0v0U Ktj R, tjvZ c0qB nvB`0 W0t0c0gv QvovB fvZ`ntZ Ab0vZ t`l qv nq|
GtZ eq`f`i Ktj R QvT w0t0te w0t0 Avmvi w0Z0q m0h0M c0v0b Drm0v0Z Kiv nq|
tmLv0b Zv0v`00t0i Kvi Mvi WVM0 Ges Aemi Kvj0v KvhR0g, mvs`wZK KgR0v0 Ges
KvgD0v0U m0v0f0mi KvR m00t00 av0v I `0Zv AvqE` Ki0Z cv0t0b|

Kul. m3u0vi Y m0v0f0

h3i vt0a eq` meKvqI wPEvKI0 Ges me0P0tq e0j c00vj Z aib nt`Q Kul. m3u0vi Y
m0v0f0| GiU The Co-operative Agricultural and Home Economics
Extension Service b0tq cwi WZ| Gi bvgB Gi c0k0Z. I Kv0Ri eY0v t`q| wevfbaR
t0t0i Land-grant College I University-Gi Dci wfvE` Kti tdW0tj, t0vU I
`v0xq mi Kvi KZ0 m0v00j Zfv0e GUV cwi P0v0 Z ntq`_vtK|

ḡ Ae GwzKkb

GB mwwfəm AþK cðdkbvj órd, KvDwU GþRU (County Agent) Ges tWgYtUkb GþRU AvtQ| cðZwU Land-Grant KþjþR Kul. mæúñviþYi wWti±i Ges Kul. I Mvn© A_Ðwzi AþK weþkIÁ Kg®AvtQ hv`i KvR h_vh_mvgMÐ cðZ Kiv Ges wdþi i Kg® i weþkIÁ ch®qi mrvh` t`Iqv| G Qvov, GB mwwfəm cÐz t`AvtmeK Kg®itþtQ| Kul. tþt` e`enwiK tWgYtUkb t`þK mfv mvgwz, Avtj vPbv BZ`w` c×wz Avyri Y Kiv nq| t`AvtmeK tbZv` i cðkþY tKum©Kiv nq| evmo evmo wWtq wefþbmgm`vi mgraivb mæúþK®Avtj vPbv Kiv nq|

GB þmevi gþ` wvq hv` I Kul. Drv`b, Múgxb msMVb I þBZZj, Lvavi e`vcbv Ges `v`, Zvicil mavi Y A_Ðwzk mgm`v I RbmaviþYi Ab`vb` mavi Y KvþRI GB tmev mrvh` `vb Kþi vþK|

cveij K ḡ eq`₃ wvqþv

eo eo tRjv Ges knþii AþK ḡ Drmrv D`ixcbvi mt½ eq`₃ wvqþvi `wvqZj wbtþtQ| ḡ mgyvvi bþUbþWþUi Aaxþb eq`₃ wvqþv ev KwgDvbwU wvqþvi cvi Pvj KMY eq`₃ wvqþvi KvR Kivi Rb` wbtþqM cðB nb| eq`₃ wvqþvi e`vcK `eKwvj K Kvþjg cvi Pvj bvi `wvqZj QvovI cveij K ḡ wvqþvi Pwrv` mrv³KiþY, wvqþv Rbgz `ZwiþZ, mæúþ i e`vKiþY Ges Qv` wvqþv wbtþqM RZ fj vUvix KwgDvbwU cðZvbmgtþni gþa` mgšq mvaþbi `wvqZj cvj b Kþi vþK|

wvqþv `vbxq mi Kvþi i KvR etj t`þki wefþbæAþk wvqþv e`vcK Zvi Zg` t`Lv hvq| tKvb tKvb t÷U wvqþv mæúþK®D`vi `wvqþv MÞY Kþi, Avevi tKvb tKvb t÷U mavi Y ḡ wvqþv evBþi Kg KvRB Kþi vþK| GRb` Avtqv Kwv mvgwMwvqþv eq`₃ wvqþvi tKvb mvgv`xKiY Kiv mæv nq bv| eo eo knþii eo `eKwvj K eq`₃ wvqþv K` þj v Zv` i Kvþjg e`vcK `eVt` i e`v Kþi | mavi YZ Zv` i Kvþjg wbtþqM wvqþv `vqþv vþK- General academic education, civic and public affairs education, Americanization and elementary education, fine arts, Practical arts and crafts, commercial and distributive education, agriculture, vocational and technical education, Home making education, Parent and family life education, health and physical education, Personal improvement, Recreational activities, safety and driver education, remedial special education BZ`w` |

KwgdvbwU ḡ Avt`vj b `vbxq ḡ þjvþZ `eKwvj K th gva`wgK wvqþv Ges AeKvKvjxb wvqþvi Kvþjg Avia© Kþi, eZgvþb Zv LvB cðvi jvf KþiþQ| AvþgmbK wvqþv e`v`v tþZþi mrvqK KvR wvqþv eq`₃ wvqþvi cðZvbmKxKiY I evx cvt`Q| GB mt½ DcibgmbK wvqþv LvþZI Gi mgyx NUþQ|

cveij K j vBþei, tj evi BÐvbqbmgn BZ`w`

DcibgmbK tm±þi cveij K j vBþei, tj evi BÐvbqbmgn, Ab`vb` msMVbmgv (thgb, Young Men's Christian Associations, the League of Women Voters, Black

Fraternities and Sororities) Ges umwfj ivBU msMVbmgR (Operation Bread Basket, the National Association for the Advancement of Coloured People, The Urban League, American Indian Movement, LaRaza, People United to Save Humanity-PUSH, the National Organizations of Women), mKtjB eq`k ukŕvi kvŕkyjx Dcv`vtbi e`e`v tiŕtQ| The Peace and Environmental Movement Gi`Zwi RvZixq msMVb A_ev`vbxq`kvnmZ`j cveij K ukŕvi Kvhpŕtgj e`e`v KtiŕtQ| umwfj tmvmvBiUi People`s Organizations I GB KvŕR ibtqmRZ|

ukí I ewŕR`

ukí I ewŕR` msµvšleq`k ukŕvi cŕvtbi tŕŕŕŕ GK bxie wece NtU tMŕtQ| Gaiŕbi temiKvix Df`vŕM eq`f`i ukŕvi Zvŕ`i Kg`tjB m`úvw`Z nq| ukí KviLvbn`tjv AŕbK teik cŕhŕŕ ibfŕ nŕl qvi dtj 1960 I 70 Gi`kŕK Zvŕ`i cŕkŕŕY wefvŕMi ewx NUŕZ iia Kijjv| American Society of Training Directors (ASTD) Gi DbwZ t`ŕLB GB ewx m`úŕK`aviYv Kiv hvq| 1964 mŕtj Gi m`m`msL`v uQj 2,000 Ges 1994 mŕtj tmUv 40,000 nŕRvŕii Dcŕi`vavq| 1990 mŕtj ukŕŕi mgvšŕij Gaiŕbi eq`k ukŕviq 200 weij qb Wjvi LiP nq, hv AvbŕmbK ukŕvi e`e`vi cŕq mgvb| ukí I ewŕR` msµvšleq`k Gaiŕbi eq`k ukŕviŕK GLb Human Resource Development ev Rbm`ú`Dbŕb ejv nq Ges G ukŕvi I Ae`vnZ tckvMZ ukŕvi Ges eq`k ukŕvi Kvhpŕtg cŕavb`we`vi Kti AvŕtQ|

mgvwi K ewnbxi ukŕvi e`e`v`

wfŕtqZbvq hŕxi tkŕl mgvwi K ewnbxi m`m`ŕ`i`Z:cŕŕYw`Z ntq ukŕviq thvM t`l qvi Rb`DrmvnZ Kiv nq| tmbvevnbxi Rb`GKuU wgvij Uvix Kŕj Rmn AŕbK eq`k ukŕvi cŕZŕv uQj | 60 Gi`kK t`ŕK wevfbŕaiŕbi bZb ukŕvi Kvhpŕg t`Lv hvq| Correspondence School KZR. `úYi Kiv Kŕj R Kvhpŕg, Avig`tbwf, Gqvi tŕvŕmŕ Avdmvŕ`i Rb`Advanced Degree Programme, Defence Activities in Non-traditional Education, Service Men Opportunity College BZ`w`e`ZixZ mgvwi K e`vŕŕ`i ukŕvi Rb`Avi I e`e`v`tbl qv nq| Military Base A_ev mŕMŕi RvrvŕR wŕwŕ Kvhpŕg ibtq Avmvi Rb`wekpe`ij tqi mŕŕ/ Prŕ, `ieZi`Ae`vŕbi Rb`tUij wŕkb I wŕwŕ K`vŕmU tKvŕmŕ e`e`v, thŕKvb RvqMvŕZ mgvwi K ewnbŕZ KvhpŕZ Ae`vq webvŕtj`nŕB`ŕ A_ev Kŕj R A_ev mŕZŕKvEi chŕŕqi tKvm`mgvwi Kivi mŕhŕvM BZ`w`i e`e`v`ivLv nq| ZvQvov mgvwi K mŕwŕŕm t`Qvŕmext`i tgŕŕj K`ŕŕZvi Afve`vKŕj Zvŕ`i Rb`e`enwii K mŕŕŕi Zvmn tgŕŕj K ukŕvi Kvhpŕg Ges nŕB`ŕ mgvwi tKvm`cŕZŕ Kiv nq|

1960 Gi`v`ŕK eq`k ukŕviq th beavivi mŕcŕvZ ntq uQj, Zv AvR AŕbK cŕhŕvi Z Ges mgvŕZ ntqŕtQ| ZvB Avŕgwi Kvi eq`k ukŕvi GKvU mŕvŕúŕZK I cwi cŕŕŕŕ Dc`vcb Kiv GK mŕkŕwŕb KvR|



ci#VĒi gj`iqb: 3.1

A) eúbePbx cĕæ

mĕWK DĒi ũbt`Rgj-K Aŕiũ eĒĕmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ũbePZ DĒiũ ŐKŐ ntj (K)eĒĕmqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ hŕi iŕó^aeq`ĕkŕŕvi AvabK chŕq Avi^aĕntqŕQ-
 - K. 1960 Gi `kK ŕ_ŕK
 - L. 1950 Gi `kK ŕ_ŕK
 - M. 1970 Gi `kK ŕ_ŕK
 - N. 1940 Gi `kK ŕ_ŕK|

- 2/ ũŕŕqZbvq hŕi dtj ŕKvb Avŕ`vj b NŕU?
 - K. The American Indian Movement
 - L. The Revitalized Peace Movement
 - M. The Environment Movement
 - N. The Civil Rights Movement.

- 3/ National University Extension Association Klb cŕZũZ nq?
 - K. 1902 mŕŕj
 - L. 1906 mŕŕj
 - M. 1915 mŕŕj
 - N. 1920 mŕŕj |

- 4/ eq`ĕkŕŕvq Graduate Programme i iænq KLB?
 - K. 1932 mŕŕj
 - L. 1920 mŕŕj
 - M. 1970 mŕŕj
 - N. 1942 mŕŕj |

- 5/ American Society of Training Directors (ASTD) Gi m`m` mSL`v 1994 mŕŕj KZ ũQj ?
 - K. 2,000 Gi Dcŕi
 - L. 20,000 Gi Dcŕi
 - M. 40,000 Gi Dcŕi
 - N. 50,000 Gi Dcŕi |

Av) msuŋŋB DĒigj-K cġæ

1. IvŋUi `kŋK Avŋgwi Kvq Kx Kx Avŋ`vj b NŋU?
2. Avŋgwi Kvi eq`kŋŋvi HwZnvmK cUfug e`vL`v Kiab|
3. Avŋgwi Kvq GKK Awfbæeq`kŋŋv e`e`v Mŋto DŋV bvB tKb?
4. eq`kŋŋvi gva`g ummŋte nekpe`ij q m`úŋvi tYi fugKv e`vL`v Kiab|
5. KugDwbU Kŋj ŋRi eYŋv w`b|
6. Kul .m`úŋvi Y mwfŋmi eYŋv w`b|
7. eq`kŋŋvq cveij K`ŋj i Ae`vb Avŋj vPbv Kiab|
8. eq`kŋŋvi tŋŋŋ w`bŋj wLZ ms`v, tŋvi fugKv wYŋ Kiab? tŋevi BDwbq, wki emYR`ms`v

mŋWK DĒi

A) 1| K, 2| L, 3| M, 4| K, 5| M|

cW 3.2

eq̄ I AeʻinZ uk̄ŋv: hʻiʻR Dʻik

GB cW tk̄I Avcib-

- hʻiʻRʻi eq̄ I AeʻinZ uk̄ŋvi HwZnumK tc̄ŋvcU eYᚦv KiʻZ cviʻeb;
- Ashby Committee I Russell Committee ᚦtqi Kv̄Rjvc m̄úKᚦDʻtj K̄iʻZ cviʻeb;
- hʻiʻRʻi eq̄ I AeʻinZ uk̄ŋvi Aeʻvb m̄úKᚦeeiY w̄ʻZ cviʻeb/

HwZnumK tc̄ŋZ

hʻiʻRʻi eq̄ uk̄ŋvi BwZnumK ᚦ aiʻbi uk̄ŋv eʻeʻv t̄Lv hvq| c̄ŋvcU nʻQ eq̄ uk̄ŋv_xʻi Rbʻ eʻvcK ᚦwP̄tgq m̄ŋvM m̄yav| w̄Zx̄qU nʻQ ᚦmsL̄K miKvi mgv_Z c̄Zōvb KZR.eq̄ uk̄ŋvi m̄x̄vex I msKxYᚦ_ʻeq̄_ʻi Rbʻ msMwZ uk̄ŋv eʻeʻv| HwZnumKfvʻe c̄ŋvcU AšMᚦ nʻQ Church Trade Union, Co-operative Movements, Chartist, jvbʻeʻx, w̄DwRqvg, AvUᚦvjvix BZʻw Ges m̄úK̄Kvʻtj eq̄_ʻi DcibᚦvbK uk̄ŋvq tiw̄w tUw̄wfk̄bi eʻenvi bZᚦ gv̄v thvM K̄iʻZQ|

Eb̄esk kZv̄xʻZ fjw̄vix tm̄v̄v̄w t_ʻKB eq̄ uk̄ŋvi aviYvi Dʻe nq| eq̄ uk̄ŋvKv̄eᚦg b̄v̄vʻvʻe nʻZ _vʻK, Zʻe Zvi gʻa ᚦᚦv c̄vb c̄v ᚦKZ| Gi gʻa GK̄w nʻQ Dʻvi ev gʻᚦ uk̄ŋv Avʻvj b (Liberal Education Movement)| Aᚦv̄k kZv̄xi tk̄l ermi_ʻtjvʻZ Ges Eb̄esk kZv̄xi w̄k̄vʻvj q m̄úv̄vi Y Avʻvj b t_ʻKB GB Dʻvi uk̄ŋv Avʻvj b̄i m̄w nq| eʻw̄i eᚦEḡ-K ᚦZvi Db̄q̄bi tʻtq eʻw̄i m̄v̄vi Y uk̄ŋvMZ Aeʻvi Db̄q̄ K̄i mgv̄Ri Db̄w m̄v̄v Gi ḡ-j ᚦᚦ | w̄k̄vʻvj q m̄úv̄vi Y Avʻvj b Workers Educational Association (WEA)-Gi m̄thv̄Mz̄vq cieZx̄Z tRvi_ʻvi nʻq I ʻV| Extension Movement, Trade Unions Ges Abʻvb Workers Movement Gi Kv̄Ri mḡʻtqi Db̄w m̄v̄v Rbʻ GB WEA c̄Zw̄Z nq| WEA KgR̄x̄ʻi w̄tk̄l K̄i c̄j̄ʻi Rbʻ w̄DʻUw̄v̄j K̄v̄mi eʻeʻv KiZ| GʻZ w̄k̄vʻvj q uk̄ŋvK̄iv ḡv̄Z A_ᚦw̄Z, t̄S̄i b̄w̄Z Ges mgv̄R w̄Av̄bi I ci uk̄ŋv_vb KiʻZb| G Kv̄_ʻtj v h̄v I t̄Kv̄ K̄w̄ZʻZi Qv̄oc̄ w̄ʻZv̄ v, w̄K̄s̄_ʻtj v L̄yB Rb̄ic̄ᚦ w̄j | w̄k̄vʻvj q, ᚦv̄x̄q KZᚦᚦ Ges ᚦḡw̄v̄v̄v̄ t̄K̄ ᚦ miK̄v̄i A_ᚦq̄b G_ʻtj v c̄w̄ P̄v̄j Z nZ|

Abʻ c̄w̄v̄ eq̄ uk̄ŋvi Dc̄thv̄Mer Ges eᚦEḡ-K uk̄ŋvi I ci c̄Zw̄Z w̄j | w̄Av̄bi ᚦz̄ c̄h̄v̄ḡv P̄v̄v̄ Ges 1850-1890 Kv̄j c̄ēk̄i Db̄q̄bi t̄ŋt̄ Gi c̄ŋvcU t_ʻK GB c̄w̄v̄i m̄w̄| GB mḡʻtq AʻbK bZᚦ bZᚦ c̄Zōv̄bi m̄w̄ nq Ges Mechanics Institute-Gi ḡZ w̄v̄ḡv̄ c̄Zōv̄_ʻtj v mḡx̄ nʻZ _vʻK| uk̄ŋvZ I ᚦ k̄iḡʻK̄i, w̄tk̄l K̄i D̄Ei Bsj_ʻv̄U Ges ᚦUj_ʻv̄U P̄v̄v̄vi m̄v̄_ Kv̄i M̄vi c̄k̄ŋʻt̄Yi eʻeʻv eᚦx̄ c̄vq| Zv̄Qv̄v̄ B̄Ȳv̄v̄v̄_ʻtj vi KgR̄v̄D L̄y ᚦz̄ w̄Av̄b I Kv̄i M̄vi uk̄ŋv Qv̄w̄ʻtq AeʻinZ uk̄ŋvi w̄ʻK̄ c̄h̄v̄i Z nq|

Technical Instruction Act, 1889 Ges 1898 Code eq` ukqlv_# i Rb`
`ekwvj K`z Ges Kwii Mwi I` qZvgj-K ckkqly Kvk Pvj vt`bvi Rb` dvD DfEij tbi
Abgnuz c0vb Kti | Gfvte eq` ukqlvi Dbq#bi aviv c0Zu0Z nq| wekpe`ij q Ges
WEA tK eq` ukqlvi `vqZkxj c0Z0vb etj AwfinZ Kiv nq| eq` ukqlvi tqtT
ZZxq Askx`vi wmvte Avtm `vbxq KZ0q| 1945 mvj t`K `vbxq mgvtRi eq`
ukqlvi `vq#Zji eo Ask `vbxq KZ0q| I ci b`Inq|

GWfivBRwi KvgvU (Advisory Committee)

1953 mvj Ashby Committee Gi wicvtU⁰ gj-ael q uQj Organization and
Finance of Adult Education in England Wales| eq` ukqlvi Avv_R Kvvtgv
mvtZ Gi c0ve uQj DttLthvM | Russell Committee of Inquiry into Adult
Education Gi evcvi uQj Ab`iKg| Gi c0lebvmgn tcln Ges RbmvariYi Ly
c0` ntjI miKvii AvbKj` cvqvb|

wekpe`ij tqi Extra-mural Departments, LEA (Local Education Authority)
A-ewEgj-K eq` ukqlvi evcK e`e`v Kti tQ| G,tjv nt`Q ukqlZt`i Rb` eq`
ukqlv| ivtmj KvgvU wicvtU⁰ me eq` ukqlv_x⁰tji Pvn`vi K_v evv ntqtQ,
we`gvb e`e`vq hv`i Rb` Ly KgB mjev AvtQ| K0v, teKvi, BstiR hv`i Rb`
wet`kx fvlv, c0ZeUx c0vuzi Pvn`v KvgvU gtZ eq` ukqlv e`e`v tgUvtZ e`
ntqtQ| KvgvU AvtiKvU DttLthvM c0levv nt`Q th me eq` ukqlv_#thvM Zv AR0
KtZ Pvg A_ev D`P ukqlvq c0ek KtZ Pvg Zt`i Rb` bZb mthvM mjev mvt Kiv|

KvgvU mgvvik wetkl Kvhrix bv Kti miKvi iayGKvU Advisory Council Mvb
Kti | GB Council, National Institute for Adult Continuing Education
(NIACE) Gi gta` GKvU Unit for the Development of Adult Continuing
Education (UDACE) Mvb Kti | UDACE eq` ukqlv_# i Pvn`v mbr³ KtYi
Kiv Pvj tq hvq Ges bZb bZb aitbi ukqlv mthvM weKviki Dci ,iazi Avtivc
Kti |

eq` ukqlv cviw`vZ

ivtmj KvgvU I GWfivBRwi KvDvYj eq` ukqlv mspvsl AtbK bZb Kiv Kti | 1960
Gi tkl w`tK I 1970 Gi c0g w`tK tekukQyCommunity Development
Scheme, Action Research Ges Demonstration Project Avv`Kiv nq|

1972 mvj eva`Zvgj-K`z ukqlv 16 e0ti Dbuz Kiv nq| GKB mgta RvZxq wevfbae
÷vW t`K t`Lv hvq, c0q 2 t`K 3 wgvj qb eq` KvhZ ubi qli (Functionally
Illiterate)| AtbKB wj LtZ cotZ cvitQ bv, AtbK RvUj mgvRK cviw`vZi m1/2
tgSLK thvMthvtMI Amg_0 wevfbafj vUvix GtRYxKgx`hviv eq` ukqlv tqtT Kiv
KivUj - Zvivi G Z`tK wv0Z Kti | Kvhrxi (Functional) ubi qli Zv GKvU weivU
mgm`v Ges G mgm`v mbr³ Kivi Rb` Adult Literacy Unit mvt Kiv nq|

ḡ Ae GW#Kkb

G cwiw ḡZtZ GK`j fj ḡUvvi G#RwY British Association of Settlements (BAS) cḡZōv K#i ḡRight to Readḡ bvtg Awf#vb iia K#i | National Institute of Adult Education Ges National Association of Teachers in Further and High Education Zvt`i m#½ thvM t`q | KwZcq cvj #gU m`m`l Zvt`i m#½ nvZ tgj vb |

1975 m#j British Broadcasting Corporation (BBC) co#Z wj LtZ Am#avMḡ#`i Rb` ḡK#ḡvgj-K Kvh#vg c#vi Avi#C K#i | Alan Wells (Adult Literacy: its impact on Young adults in U.K.) g#b K#ib, e`Z 1975 Gi c#eḡ h#i vtR` L# KgB eq`ḡ ḡK#ḡvi e`e`v ḡQj | 1973 Gi ḡnmve g#Z mgMḡh#i vtR` 5000 t`#K 10000 eq`ḡ ḡvḡi Zv cḡ#bi ḡvrvh` t#tq#Q | Zte ḡetkl ḡetkl t#ḡt, thgb tRj e`#`i ḡvḡi Zv cḡ#bi f#tjv e`e`v ḡQj | ḡZvb Avi l etj b #mbvḡvnbxi t#vK#`i tg#j K ḡvgvi K cḡK#ḡY t`#K ḡ#av t#l qvi gZ thvM Zv AR#bi Rb` School of Preliminary Education t`#K bZb ḡbtqvM RZ#`i ḡvḡi Zv ḡK#ḡv t`l qv n#Zv |

1974 m#j tKw`ḡ mi Kvi KZ# 1 ḡvgj qb cvDḡ MḡU cḡvb eq`ḡ ḡK#ḡvi t#ḡt GK ḡeivU cwi eZḡ Av#b | ḡvbxq KZ#ḡ I fj ḡUvix cḡZōvbm#g#ni eq`ḡ ḡK#ḡv Kvh#t#gi mg`#b GB ḡvKv eivl` t`qv nq | c#Rvj xb, LḡKij xb I fj ḡUvix m#MVK I ḡK#ḡK#`i cḡK#ḡY Ges mKj cKv#i i ḡLb ḡvgMḡ cḡZKi#Yi Kv#R eivl` KZ.GB ḡvKv e`q Kiv nq |

1977/78 m#j t`#K tg#j K ḡK#ḡv D#i eq`ḡ Ae`vnZ ḡK#ḡvi cḡZ ḡiaZ; ḡnKv#i g#b#thvM t`l qv nq | 1975-78 m#j ch#ḡ ḡbtgv³ nv#i bZb ḡK#ḡv_xḡḡḡvḡi Zv Kvh#t#g AskMḡY K#i | 1975/76-m#j 38,000 (Estimated); 1976/77 m#j 46,119 Ges 1977/78 m#j 36,054 Rb | Bsj`vḡ Ges l#qj #m 1978 m#j t`#K erm#i cḡq 70,000 Rb eq`ḡ e`w³ Zvt`i cov Ges t#lvi D#Zi Rb` ḡvrvh` ḡn#thvM Zv cv#`Q |

mi Kvi ḡgv`# GB ḡvḡi Zv Kvh#vg 1975 m#j t`#K iia nq Ges hvi v h`vh`fv#e co#Z wj LtZ cvi#Q bv, Zvt`i ḡvrvh` KivB Gi D#l`k` ḡQj | G R#b` National Institute of Adult Education Gi ḡetkl G#R#Yx ḡnm#e cḡZḡZ Adult Literacy Resource Agency (ALRA) 1975-78 m#j ch#ḡ ḡQj | ALRA Gi KvQ t`#K ḡvgZ; MḡY K#i Adult Literacy Unit (ALU) | hv 1978-1980 m#j ch#ḡ Kvh#i ḡQj | cḡK#ḡK, m#MVK I ḡJDUi#`i cḡK#ḡY t`l qv AMḡaKvi t#Z | t`#ki ḡeivf#e A#k 30ḡvi gZ Action Research t#ḡMḡg PjyKiv nq, Zvi g#a` KZK, t#jv ḡvḡi Zv D#i Kvh#vg ḡQj |

1978-80 m#j i g#a` National Advisory Council for Adult and Continuing Education (ACACE) A Strategy for the Basic Education of Adults bvtg GKwU ḡi#cvUḡcKvK K#i | G#Z Basic Education Gi aviyv A#bK ḡe`Z. Ges e`vcKfv#e cKv#kZ nq | 1980 m#j i c#i ALU, Adult Literacy and Basic

Skills Unit (ALBSU) G ifcivšhi Z nq Ges eq`ikvivi e`vcK avi YvtK MthY Kti | mivji Ziv Kvhpitg GLb eq`ikvivi ej tZ ešvq, "Literacy, numeracy and those related basic communication and coping skills without which people are impeded from applying or being considered for employment".

hvt`i kvivq tKiv cveij K cirv mivcbx mivUitKU tbB tmiKg kvivx`i kviv cĀZōv b cĀek Avakvi Dbz Kivi Rb` Open College Networks (OCN) miv Kiv nq| OCN `vbxq fite cĀZōv I vbxqšZ| GB Kvhpig wevf b cĀZōv, thgb-Kg`j, mivmRK I fj vUvix cĀZōv, eq`ikvivi tK`? dv`š GWZKkb Ktj R Ges D`P kviv cĀZōv t`tk cwi Pij bv Kiv nq| GB e`vq cYRvij xb, LDKvij xb, eK ÷ vlv, Open Learning BZ`v` cšiq kviv t`l qv nq| 1992 mivji gta` 900 cĀZōv OCN Gi m`m` nq Ges GKvU National Open College Network MVB Kiv nq|

D`vicš mi Kvi eq`ikvivi mg`b cĀkĀY cwi miv weKviki e`vciti mivq vQj | GB cĀvq 1973 mivji cĀg Manpower Services Commission (MSC) cĀZōv nq| 1970 `ktki tkl Ges 1980 `ktki cĀg w`tk hšivtR` cĀKufite teKvitzji miv nq| Ziāt`i Dci Gi , iāzi cfi ve cto| 1981 mivji cĀ 6 Rb Ziāt eq` teKviti gta` GKRTbi tKiv `KZ.kvivMZ thvM`Zv ev eĀEg-j-K `vZv vQj bv| MSC Gi cĀg `vqZB vQj GB teKvitzji tgvKvtejv Kiv Ges tmRb` KZK, tjv `f tgv`x `ag `Zvi Kiv nq| MSC 1981 mivji A New Training Initiative (NTI) Ges 1983 mivji Towards an Adult Training Strategy cĀk Kti | G, tjv t`tkB teKvitzji th tKiv `f tgv`x miv v bq, miKviti GB Dcj wā cĀk cvq| Ōgubš i `vZv I tKškj th cwi evZē nš`Q Ges cwi evZē nšZB vKteŌ NTI Gi Dci tRvi t`q| tmRb` eq`KgpZt`i cĀkĀY Ges `vZvi Ae`vZ Dbqšbi Pvn`v tgvvZ nte hv` hšivR`tk wekpeviti i m½ mdj fite cĀZthvMZv Kitz nq|

Avtgviv Kvq cĀZōv Private Industry Council (PIC) Gi gšWj AbyviY Kti hšivtR` 82vU Training Enterprise Councils (TEC) cĀZōv Kiv nšqQ| TEC nš`Q `vbxq wfiētZ cwi Pnij Z `vxb cĀkĀY tKiv vbx| `vbxq e`emvqš`i tevW`v v TEC cwi Pnij Z nq| Ziv`i KvR nš`Q vR Gj vKvq cĀkĀY-Pvn`v miv³ Kiv Ges H mg`v Pvn`v cwi cšYi h_vh_ tKškj e`envi Kiv|

b`bZg th `vZv tQšj tgvqiv AR⁸ Kti AvbšmbK `š Qvovi miv` miv` Zvi `šZ vq mivaZ nšq wešUšb Functional Illiteracy miv nš`Q| ZvQvov weAvb I cšvš i Dbqšbi `šš MvZ, evvYvR`K I mivmRK kv³i cĀŪ cwi eZ⁸ cĀZōv Kiv R i vbi vti i Rbš w`t`Q| Avi `vbxq KZE`v mivq fite eq`ikvivi x`i Rb` bZb Kvhpig, bZb mšhM mšav miv I weKvKZ Kti Pj tQ| Zte Ziv AvakvskB MZv vMvZK eq`ikvivi Avl Zvq cš bv| G, tjv Further Education, Higher Education Ges Kg`tj i m½ mšv³| GB Dbz i tQšbi Pnij Kv kv³ nš`Q weUk KgRv³ i `vZvi Dbqš Ges Gfite A_švZi cĀZthvMZvgj-K vZv evovt bvi Pvn`v|



cvWĒi gj'iqb: 3.2

A) eúbePbx cĕæ

mWVK DĒi wbt`Rgj-K AŋiW eĒmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi wbePZ DĒiW ŐKŐ ntj (K)eĒmqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ eq`cĕŋŋvi `w cĕvb cŭv-
 - K. D`vi wŋŋv I eĒgj-K wŋŋv
 - L. D`vi wŋŋv I wŋŋe`vj q mĕúŋvi Y wŋŋv
 - M. eĒgj-K wŋŋv I agŋŋ wŋŋv
 - N. eĒgj-K wŋŋv I Mechanics Institute Gi wŋŋv|

- 2/ eq`cĕŋŋvi Rb` dvĐ DĕĒvj ŋbi AbŋwZ c`vb Kĕi-
 - K. Worker's Educational Association
 - L. Technical Instruction Act, 1889
 - M. Local Education Authority
 - N. Adult Literacy Act

- 3/ Ashby committee Gi wi ŋcvU`cĕwŋKZ nq Kĕe?
 - K. 1972 mŋŋj
 - L. 1975 mŋŋj
 - M. 1953 mŋŋj
 - N. 1960 mŋŋj |

- 4/ tKw`ŋ mi Kvi eq`cĕŋŋvi Rb` GK wŋwŋ qb cvDŬ MŐĒ Kĕi b tKvb mŋŋj ?
 - K. 1970
 - L. 1972
 - M. 1974
 - N. 1980|

- 5/ Adult Literacy Resource Agency (ALRA) Kŋhŋi wŋj KLb?
 - K. 1977-1978 mŋŋj
 - L, 1975-1978 mŋŋj
 - M, 1970-1978 mŋŋj
 - N, 1972-1978 mŋŋj |

- 6/ A Strategy for the Basic Education of Adults wi ŋcvU`ŋK cĕwŋ Kĕi?
 - K. Adult Literacy Unit
 - L. National Advisory Council for Adult and Continuing Education
 - M. National Institute of Adult Education
 - N. Open College Networks.

- 7/ 1992 mvtj OCN Gi m`m` msL`v KZ uQj ?
K. 500
L. 700
M. 900
N. 1000/

Av) msuŋB DËigj-K cġæ

1. wefUtb eq`k ukŋvi Buznvtm Kx Kx ai b t`Lv hvq?
2. eq`k ukŋvi cġvb`ŋ cġvi eYŋv w`b/
3. LEA cġZŋvi cġvb Dŋi`k` Kx?
4. Ashby KugU I ivtmj KugUj mgwiŋki Dŋj - L Ki ab/
5. UDACE tK MVb Kŋi? Gi KvR Kx?
6. Alan Wells hŋi`vR` eq`k ukŋvi m`uŋK`Kx eŋj b?
7. 1974-1980 mvj chŋ/hŋi`vR` eq`k ukŋvi eYŋv w`b/
8. Open College Network m`uŋK`mstŋŋt`c wj Lŋ/
9. MSC I NTI m`uŋK`ŋj Lŋ/
10. Functional illiteracy-i Kvi Y Kx?

mŋWK DËi

- A) 1/ K, 2/ L, 3/ M, 4/ M, 5/ L, 6/ L, 7/ M/

cW 3.3

eq̄ I Ae'inZ ukŕv: fviZ

Dt̄k

GB cW tk̄l Avcib-

- fviZ eq̄ ukŕvi AZxZ BvZnvM eYᄡv KiZ cviᄡeb;
- fviZ eq̄ ukŕvi μg cwi eZᄡbi BvZnvM Avtj vPbv KiZ cviᄡeb;
- fviZi eq̄ ukŕvi msMvZ mᄡhM mᄡav chᄡj vPbv KiZ cviᄡeb/

fviZ eq̄ ukŕv

fviZi ukŕv e'e-v tk̄l i vR" miKv̄ti A_qᄡb cwi Pvj Z nq/ ukŕvi cwi msL'v t_ᄡK t'Lv hvq-AvbᄡmbK ukŕv e'e-vi m=úhvi Y ubi ŕji Zvi cwi gvY nvM KiZQ/ AvbᄡmbK ukŕv e'e-vi e'vcK m=úhvi Yi m½ mvŕji Zvi nvi l ewx cvt"Q/ ubt̄Pi tUwᄡj t'Lv hvq 1951 mᄡj fviZ mvŕji Zvi kZKiv nvi uQj 16.67/ 1991 mᄡj 52.1- G DbvZ nq/

mvi Yx 2.3-1: fviZ mvŕji Zvi AMvZ (1901-1991) (kZKiv mvŕji Zvi nvi)

ermi	e'v ³
1901	5.35
1911	5.92
1931	9.50
1951	16.67
1961	24.02
1971	29.45
1981	36.23
1991	52.10

ILA PATEL Gi tj Lv Ae j ᄡᄡb/

hv ᄡnvK wecj msL'K tj vK ᄡj i evBti t_ᄡK hvq hviv tk̄v i Kg cūZōmbK ukŕv t_ᄡK ewĀZ/ ubi ŕjti i msL'v 1951 mᄡj i 300 ugvi qb t_ᄡK 1991 mᄡj 332.29 ugvi qᄡb vavq/ ZvQvov, cū ugK l gva'ugK ukŕv tk̄l ᄡj eqmRbmsL'vi tek eo GKUv Ask St̄i cto Ges kigK inmᄡte KvR thvM t'q/ kn̄ti Ges MᄡgxY Gj vKvq meᄡB kigKᄡ i ukŕvi gvB LvB ubgᄡvbi chᄡq iᄡᄡQ/ Institute of Applied Manpower Research, 1994 Gi Rwi c t_ᄡK t'Lv hvq th, 1987-88 mᄡj kigKᄡ i ukŕvi gvB uQj ubgᄡc:

mvi Yx 2.3-2: 15 Ges Ex[©]eqtmi kltgKt`i ukŷvi kZKiv nvi |

ukŷvi chŷq	MŷgxY		kŷti	
	cjal	gwnjv	cjal	gwnjv
ubi ŷji	48.3	82.3	19.6	51.8
cŷigK chŷ	29.6	12.0	30.5	19.0
wŷWj Kvk chŷ	11.6	3.2	16.4	7.3
gva`igK chŷ	8.4	2.0	21.8	12.3
D`P ukŷvi chŷ	2.1	0.4	11.7	9.6
tgU	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

ukŷvi cwi Kíbv Ges mvariY ukŷvi mŷekuj cwi mti eq` ukŷvi Rb` tKvb , iaZcy[©] LvZ uQj bv| ukŷvi ewaZ mvgmRK Pwin`vi tcŷŷŷZ eq` ukŷvi Ges cŷkŷŷYi Rb` tKvb mguŷZ I arivevnnK cŷPŷv tblqv nq bvB| Gi gta` 1986 mtj RvZxq ukŷvbnZ cŷŷq eq` ukŷvbnZi BwZnuŷm GK bZb Aa`vtqi mPbv Kti |

eq` ukŷvi BwZnum

eq` ukŷvi (1947-77): 1947 mtj fviZ JcubteukK kvmb t_ŷK gŷ nevi cil eq` ubi ŷji RbmsL`vi ukŷvi cŷZ JcubteukK kvmb e`e`vi th Aetnjv, Zvi eo tKvb cwieZŷ nqub| `vaxbZvi cti AvZŷubfŷkxj RmZ unmvte ivŷŷq Dbqŷbi Rb` ukŷvi e`e`vi cŷMŷŷbi cwi Kíbv tblqv nq| fviŷZi cŷg cvPuU Dbqŷ cwi Kíbvq (1951-79) AvbŷmbK ukŷvi m`uŷhviŷYi cŷZ , iaZj t` lqv nq| Gi gva`tg mŷŷ kŷ kwi³ `Zvi i Rb` Ges ewaZ mvgmRK Pwin`v tgUvtbvi Rb` AvbŷmbK ukŷvi m`uŷhvi YB gj- Dŷi`k` uQj | tKvb`ŷ miKvi thgb, ubi ŷji eq` RbmsL`vtK ukŷviZ Kivi tKvb mŷŷeavnbK `vŷqZi tbq ub, tZgub mvariY ukŷvbnZi gta`l eq` ukŷvi Rb` tKvb , iaZj Avŷivc Kiv nqub| iayaŷi tblqv ntqtQ th m`uŷhvi Z AvbŷmbK ukŷvi e`e`v ubi ŷji Zvi mgm`v AŷbK Kvgtq tdj te|

Zvicil `vaxbZv-DEi fviŷZ eq` mŷŷiZv ukŷviq tek DŷjLŷhviM` cwieZŷ t`Lv hvq| 1947-1977 mij chŷleq` ukŷvi weKvkŷK wZbuU c`K Avŷt`m`uŷKZ chŷŷq wef³ Kiv hvq|

cŷRev`i DbmZ Ges RmZ MVŷbi mgŷq (1947-64) miKvtii eq` ukŷvi Dŷi`k` uQj cŷRev`x MYZvŷŷK ivŷŷŷ bvMvi K unmvte eq` ubi ŷjiŷi Zvŷi Avakvi l `vŷqZi m`uŷŷK`mŷPZb Kti tZvjv| eq` ukŷvi Kvhŷŷgi gŷ Dŷi`k` uQj bvMvi KZv ukŷvi hv mgvR ukŷvi bŷŷg cwi uPZ uQj | Kvhŷ GB mgvR ukŷvi Kvhŷŷg kŷti GjvKvi ubi ŷji bvMvi Kt`i bvMvi KZv cŷkŷŷY ev tgŷŷj K mŷŷiZv Ges `ŷŷZv ARŷb tgvUvgŷd Kvhŷi ntj l MŷgxY `wiŷŷi KvtQ tcŷŷŷZ cvŷi ub|

1960 Gi cŷg w`ŷK fviZ miKvtii Dbqŷ tKŷkj Kwi`i `ŷZ AvaybKxKiŷYi jŷŷ` cwi Pwŷj Z ntj, ubi ŷji eq` RbmsL`vi ukŷvi e`vcŷŷil miKvtii `wŷŷŷi cwieZŷ NŷU| A_ŷbuzK cŷŷx`i Rb` `ŷj bv hv lqv Ziæŷ, `ŷj ukŷviKvhŷŷg t_ŷK mti Avmvi

I ckvmbK Kivvtgv m`u`hvi Z I tRvi`vi Kiv nq| gubUis Ges gj`vq`bi Rb`I e`vcK e`e`v tbi qv nq|

1977-79 -GB mg`q NAEP-G 5.77 wgvj qb ubi`ji mviv t`tk mv`ji Zv Kv`k thvM w`tqvQj | Zte Zv`i AM`hZ I Kuz`Z;tKvb mgZv wQj bv| Gi ev`evq`tb temi Kvix c`Z`vbmgt`ni AskM`h`Yi c`kuz`i Dci djvdj wbf`pkxj wQj | e`envviK Avb I mvgvRK m`PZbZvi Dci hZB tRvi t`lqv tnvK, gj-Z c`l`vgK mv`ji Zvi `jZv tkLv`bvi g`a`B Kvh`erg m`gve`x wQj | 1980 mv`j Avevi eq`c` w`k`jvi tK`skj Ges tc`l`m`tg Aí cwi eZ` Av`m | 1980-1985 mij ch`Sf GB c`k`f`i ev`evq`b Pj`tZ `v`k |

1986 mv`j i RvZxq w`k`jvbmZ ubi`ji Zv `h`KiY Ges w`w`f`b`e`ch`q Dcvb`g`mbK w`k`jvi Dci `ia`z`j Av`ivc K`ti | Avb`g`mbK w`k`jvi m`u`hvi`t`Yi w`e`Kí w`n`m`te Ges k`g evR`v`i Zi`a`y c`R`t`b`h`i bZ`b w`b`t`q`vM c`l`B`t`i w`k`jvi I `jZv AR`f`bi Ask w`n`m`te eq`c` Ges Ae`v`nZ w`k`jvi K`v`l GB bZ`b w`k`jvbmZ`tZ `ia`z`j cvq |

eq`c` w`k`jvi m`S`M`VZ m`j`h`vM m`j`e`av

AvZ m`v`u`Z`K Kvj ch`Sf fvi`tZ w`k`jvi cwi Kí b`v`e`MY eq`c` w`k`jvi ej`tZ eq`c` ubi`ji e`v`t`i mv`ji Zv w`k`jvi v`b`t`KB tevS`v`tZb | A`ev eq`c` w`k`jvi ej`tZ w`w`f`b`e`ch`q `q`j hvl`qvi m`j`h`vM e`w`A`Z`t`i Rb` m`gve`x a`i`t`Yi w`D`Z`xq m`j`h`vM etj g`tb Ki`tZb | m`v`avi Yf`v`te eq`c` w`k`jvi Kvh`erg w`w`f`j`B`f`v`te ev`evq`t`bi t`P`v`n Kiv n`q`t`Q A`ev eq`c` w`k`jvi Kvh`erg w`w`f`b`e`t`c`l`m`g w`f`w`E`K`f`v`te Kiv n`q`t`Q | h`v`t`nvK, eZ`g`vb mg`q eq`c` w`k`jvi cwi mi I c`k`uz`i mv`ji Zv w`k`jvi m`S`K`x`Y`c`w`i mi t`_t`K w`e`Z`n`q `j` e`w`f`e` me`e`t`i Zi`a`y I eq`c` `t`i m`S`M`VZ I b`g`b`x`q w`k`L`b m`j`e`av`t`K A`S`f`e` K`ti`t`Q |

GLb eq`c` w`k`jvi e`e`v`t`K `B f`v`t`M f`v`M Kiv hvq:

- Avb`g`mbK w`k`jvi e`e`v`i m`t`½ msh`j eq`c` w`k`jvi Ges
- Db`q`t`bi Rb` eq`c` w`k`jvi |

Avb`g`mbK w`k`jvi e`e`v`i m`t`½ eq`c` w`k`jvi

w`w`f`b`e`ch`q Dcvb`g`mbK w`k`jvi Zvrch`©1964 mv`j i fvi Zxq w`k`jvbmZ`tZ `f`KZ`nq | w`K`S` Dcvb`g`mbK w`k`jvi c`l`Z h`t`_o `ia`z`j t`l`qv nq 1986 mv`j i w`k`jvbmZ`tZ |

`j` e`w`f`e` w`k`i`t`i Rb` Dcvb`g`mbK w`k`jvi

bq t`_t`K t`P`S`i eQi eqm ch`Sf`h me w`k`i w`w`f`b`e`k`v`i`t`Y `q`j thvM`vb Ki`tZ cv`ti b`v`B Zv`i`i t`g`S`ij K w`k`jvi t`l`qvi w`e`Kí e`e`v`i w`n`m`te 1979-80 mv`j t`K`w` `q`f`v`te fvi`tZ c`l`g Dcvb`g`mbK w`k`jvi `ag c`e`Z`B Kiv nq | c`l`t`g cix`j`vg`j`K`f`v`te Kuz`c`q i`v`R` Dcvb`g`mbK w`k`jvi `ag c`e`Z`B Kiv nq | c`ti a`x`ti a`x`ti Zv m`u`hvi`Z n`tZ `v`k |

n`Q/ ZvQov, tbt`niæ hÿ tK`a msMVb Gj vKv I mgqwf`ËK m`v`i Zv Kv h`ÿig n`Z tbq/ AwaKš` 1992-1993 m`tj A`bK ōk`igK iec`v` Dcvb`mbK iK`i v, eq` I Ae`inZ iK`i Ges iK`i k`igK, `ub`q`v`RZ Kgr`Ges Ab`vb` Kgr` Dc`thv`Mx c`k`i v Kv h`ÿig e`e`i K`i i KQym`k`igK iec`v` UNICEF Gi m`niq`Zvq eq` g`n`j v I t`g`q` i m`v`i Zv-w`f`ËK e`ÿg`k` c`k`i v t` I qv`i K`v`R ub`q`v`RZ n`q/

avi`Yv Kiv n`tq`i Qj 104 ug`i qb 15-35 ermi eq` i b`i`i e`i`i g`a` 80 ug`i qb t`R`v w`f`ËK TLC Gi g`v`g` m`v`i Zv j`v`f` K`i`e`| Aen`k`o 24 ug`i qb Gi iK`i v iK`i v b`e`i`-`Q`v`g`-K c`i`Z`o`v, tbt`niæ hÿ tK`a BZ`w` c`v`i`P`v`j` Z m`v`i Zv Kv h`ÿig m`v`i`h` mg`v`B n`e`|

Db`q`b`i Rb` eq` iK`i v

w`f`b`e`Db`q`b c`i`R`i` eq` iK`i v Aš`i`ÿ Kiv, 1970 m`j t`k` w`f`b`e`i` k` h`Z Db`q`b`g`-K c`i`R`i`i m`u`i`vi`Y N`i`U`q, ZZB eq` m`v`i Zv iK`i vi m`j`e`v iec`v`Z. n`t`q`i Q/ f`v`i`Z eq` iK`i v`k` Db`q`b`i t`q`i`T` GK w`i`v` Ae`vb` e`t`j` g`b` Kiv n`q/

f`v`i`Z eq` iK`i vi t`K`v`b` GK`u` GK`K ōm`t`÷`g` ō`b` Ges GK`K e`e`i` g`a` w`f`b`e`i` a`i`t`b`i eq` iK`i vi c`v`i`K`i`b`v` Kiv n`q` b`v`B`| t`m`R`b` eq` iK`i vi AM`v`i`Z I w`K`i`v` Ges iK`i v`q`š`y` I c`v`i`P`j` b`v` Kivi g`Z t`K`v`b` iec`v`Z. Av`B`b`x` b`v`i`Z I Kv`v`i`q`v` t`b`B`| h`v` t`v`v`K, m`v`i`v`i`Y iK`i v`b`v`i`Z eq` iK`i vi w`f`b`e`i` k`u`z`i` Rb` m`v`i`v`i`Y Kv`v`i`q`v`i` e`e`i` K`i`|



c`v`i`v`e`i` g`j`-`v`q`b` 3.3

A) e`v`i`b`e`p`b`x` c`k`æ

m`v`k` D`E`i` iK`i v`R`g`j`-K A`q`i`v` e`ÿm`q`Z Ki`ab`| (D`v`ni`Y: Av`c`b`v`i` iK`i v`P`Z D`E`i`v` ō`K`ō n`t`j` (K)e`ÿm`q`Z Ki`ab`|)

- 1/ 1951 m`tj m`v`i`Zvi nvi k`Z`Kiv 16.67 n`Z 1991 m`tj t`e`f`o`q`-
 - K. 24.02%
 - L. 36.23%
 - M. 29.45%
 - N. 52.10%|

- 2/ 1987-88 m`tj c`i`w`g`K iK`i vi g`v`b` m`u`b`æ`c`j`a`d` k`i`g`t`K`i` m`L`v` iQ`j`-
 - K. M`o`g` 48.3% I k`n`i` 30.5%
 - L. M`o`g` 48.3% I k`n`i` 19.6%
 - M. M`o`g` 29.6% I k`n`i` 30.5%
 - N. M`o`g` 29.6 I k`n`i` 19.6%|

ᄃ Ae GwKkb

- 3/ MōgxY Dbq̄b tKŠkj j Ǿ" ntq `vaŋq KLB?
K. 1977 mtj
L. 1970 mtj
M. 1960 mtj
N. 1951 mtj |
- 4/ tKw`q̄fvte cŭg DcvbōmbK wkǾv `xg cēZᄃ Kiv nq-
K. 1949-50 mtj
L. 1959-60 mtj
M. 1979-80 mtj
N. 1989-90 mtj |
- 5/ Qqgv̄m e`vcx mḡtq tgvU 200 NvUvi wkǾv`vb e`e`v ŋQj tKvb tcāMōtgi?
K. Total Literacy Campaign
L. Farmer`s Functional Literacy Project
M. National Open School
N. KlgK ŋe`vcxV|

Av) msŋǾB DĒigj-K cĕæ

1. 1986 mtj RvZxq wkǾvbmZ cŷq̄tbi cte°fvi tZ eq`wkǾvi Ae`v ŋKifc ŋQj?
2. 1947-77 Kvj cte°eq`wkǾvi ŋZbU chiq̄ μŋgK ŋeKv̄tki eYᄃv w`b|
3. 1947-77 Kvj cte°eq`wkǾvi cŷj ŋm I tcāMōtg D`mZ `ŋ avivi DtjL Kiab|
4. 1978 mtj cēwZ National Adult Education Programme (NAEP) Gi eYᄃv w`b|
5. eq`wkǾvq RvZxq D>gŷ `q̄ i fŋgKvi eYᄃv w`b|
6. Total Literacy Campaign Gi ŋeeiY w`b|

mŋK DĒi

- A) 1/ N, 2/ M, 3/ K, 4/ M, 5/ K|

cW 3.4

eq`c I Ae`inZ uk`qv: tbcvj

Df`k`

GB cW tk`I Av`cub-

- tbcvtj i eq`c uk`qv cUfug ej tZ cvi`eb;
- tbcvtj i mv`qI Zvi RvZxq bWZ e`vL`v Ki tZ cvi`eb;
- eq`c uk`qv Kvh`p`tgI Df`k` eY`v Ki tZ cvi`eb;
- eq`c uk`qv ckv`mbK KvW`tgV I c`qvMKvix ms`vmg`ni D`j`L Ki tZ cvi`eb;
- eq`c uk`qv uk`qv`ug I c`k`qY Kvh`p`tgI we`iY`v tZ cvi`eb;
- eq`c uk`qv Kvh`p`tgI gj`vqb m`u`K`ej tZ cvi`eb;
- tbcvtj i M`gxY mgv`Ri cwi eZ`bi tcQ`bi mgm`vmg`-mbr³ Ki tZ cvi`eb|

fvgKv

tbcvj GKwU Kw`ubfP` t`k| t`tki GK Astki gvb`jI mv`_ Ab` Astki Pwin`vq e`vcK cv`R` i tqtQ| cveZ` A`Atj thvM`thvM I cwi enb e`e`v L`yB` `gP| G Kv`iY M`gxY GjvKvq emevmKvix tjvKRb kni GjvKvq Ges kni GjvKvi tjvKRb M`gxY GjvKvq Kg Avm`v hvl qv Kti | t`kuU`Z MYZw`S`K e`e`vi i i`a`t`_tK M`gxY GjvKvi Db`q`b , i`azj` t` I qv ntqtQ| Z`te Db`q`bI nvi L`yB` ubP`z

weMZ K`tqK hM` a`ti tbcvtj mv`qI Zvi nvi tetotQ| Z`te g`v`jv mv`qI Zvi nvi, we`tkI Kti M`gxY g`v`jv mv`qI Zvi nvi L`y Kg| GB Av`y`bK h`jMI `vbxq ukQy`g`-`teva I HivZn`MZ aviYv mgvR`tK ub`o`j Kti ivLvi Rb` c`v`bZ `vqx| GB Ae`vi Db`w`Zi R`b` uk`qv`i m`v`v`th` gvb`jI i `w`f`w`z`Z cwi eZ`B Av`b`q`b GKv`S`I c`qvRb| ubi`qI Zv `i`xKiY Ges gvb`jI A`_`w`w`ZK gv`t`bi Db`q`b uk`qv`i j`qI` v`v`m`te we`te`vPZ|

mv`qI Zvi RvZxq bWZ

t`tki mKj Astk emevmKvix gvb`jI i R`x`eb hv`I`vi gvb Db`q`bI Rb` M`gxY `w`f`w`z` I `qI Zvi cwi eZ`B m`v`q`Zv Kiv th tKvb Db`q`b tK`S`ktj i j`qI` nI qv DvPZ| Gai`t`bi cwi eZ`B i evnK v`v`v`te Av`b`v`mbK I Dcvb`v`mbK Df`q cKvi uk`qv`i e`e`v`vB Zvrch`e`Y` fvgKv cvj b Kti _v`t`K| bZ`b bZ`b gj`-`teva M`h`Y Kivi Rb` M`gxY eq`-`f` i hv` Zv`f` i mbvZb wek`j`m Ges ce`m`s`-`vi I ce`v`iYv cwi Z`v`M Ki tZ nq, Zv`ntj Aek`B M`gxY Kg`R`bZvi Rb` we`v`f`b`e`Db`q`bgj`-K Kg`R`v`D msMV`t`bi e`e`v`v Ki tZ n`te| G me we`te`P`bv Kti eq`c mv`qI Zv Kvh`p`tg c`v`bZ Kw`L. Ges `v`-`L`v`Z e`en`v`v`i K Av`b Ges `qI Zv c`v`t`bi Dci , i`azj` t` I qv ntqtQ|

ᄡ Ae GWKkb

tbcvtj i 94% kZvsk gubj MōgvĀtj eim Kti Ges MōgvĀtj B Zvt`i RmeKv ubefn
KițZ nte| tm Rb` ukᄡv e`e`vl Zvt`i ev`e Pwv`v tgUvıbvi DcthvMx nIqv
cŃqvRb| MōgvY Kul.mgvıRi Dbqtbi gj- Dcvq nte ukᄡv| GUv` ĀKvi Kti tbcvj
GKuU wvıvSıMōY Kti| wvıvSıU ntjv- mKj ukᄡv Kvhıg RbmsL`vi b`bZg Pwv`v
tgUvıbvi cŃPōv MōY Kițe uKŠ` MōgvY RbZvi Rxeb hvıvi gvb Dbqtbi Dci tenk
ı iazj` I qv nte|

1972 mtj National Education System Plan(NESP)-Gi cŃqM t`tk tbcvj
Zvi AvbōmbK ᄡ e`e`vq ZvrchEY`DbmZ Ges DcibōmbK ukᄡv e`e`vq uKQv
DbmZ KtițQ| ᄡj i msL`v Ges Qvı msL`v AıbK tetōtQ Ges eq`c ukᄡv Kvhıg
AıbK DbmZ ntqtQ| tbcvtj i ivRvi tbZtZj;mvaviY gubj i Rxeıbi gvb DbmZ KițZ
tbcvj AıvKvıvıx|

e`vcK mvᄡi Zv Avfhtıbi gva`tg mvaviY gubjıK ev`e m`Sfıte mıPZb Kti ZjıZ
bv cvıj gubj i Rxeıbi gvb DbmZ Kiv m`e nte bv| Iō cĀewıR cwiKıbv
(1980-1985) t`tk mvᄡi Zv Kvhıgtgi w`vi I Dbqtbi Dci miKvi hıó ı iazj
w`ıqtQb| 1978 mvj t`tk e`enwıK eq`c ukᄡv Kvhıg e`vcKfıte tıIqv ntqtQ
Ges e`ıvRxeb Ges mgvıRi mı½ mgıSıZ Kivi tPōv ntqtQ| Avıv Kiv hv`Q t`tki
DbmZıZ GUv wıvı Ae`vb ivLte|

eq`c ukᄡv Kvhıgtgi DııK`

MōgvY RbmsL`vi Pwv`v tgUvıbvi Rb` wbtgıv DııK`mgn wbtq e`enwıK eq`c ukᄡv
tcŃMōg 1977 mvj t`tk KvhıRi Kiv i iazjıqtQ-

1. wıvıᄡi eq`đ`i cov I tjLvı mvı_ mvı_ MvıwıZK`ᄡZv ARŃ Kiv;
2. eq`c e`ıvMY th ewı A`ev tckıvq RıwZ tm KvıR Zvt`i cŃkᄡv t`Iqv Ges Gi
mvıvıth` Zvt`i cvı`ukZv evovıbv;
3. eq`đ`i cwi`vi cwi`Obıv, `v`Ki e`e`v, `ıı`i hZıGes ivR%ıwıZK e`e`v
m`ııK`ukᄡv t`Iqv Ges
4. RbmsL`v ewı Ges Zvi djıvj m`ııK`eq`đ`i mıPZb Kti tZvj v|

e`enwıK eq`c ukᄡv tcŃMōg 15 t`tk 45 eQi eq`c hvıv`đj thıZ cvıı bvB, gj-Z
Zvt`i gıa` mıgvıx iıqtQ| AıbK mgq th me wıııv AvbōmbK`đj hvıı qıı mgq
cıvı bv, Zvt`i I GB tcŃMōg Ašıfı Kti tıIqv nq|

cŃvımbK Kwııgv I cŃqMkvıxms`v

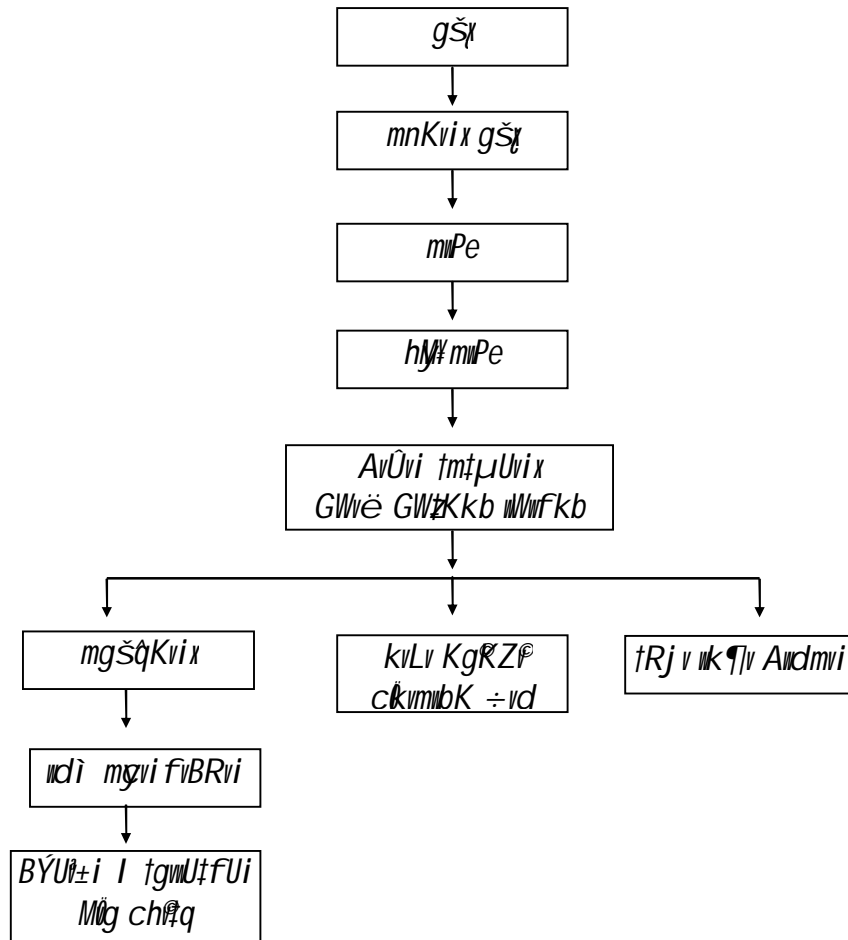
cŃıg tKıw`đ`i eq`c ukᄡv Kvhıgıwı %Zıı Kiv nq Ges Gi cıvıvıxb chıq
cwiPıj bv Kivi`wıqZ; Educational Research Centre Gi Dci b`ııKıv nq| Gi
cı GıU ukᄡv gSııvııgtgi Kvhıgtgi GKıU Ask ntq`vıvıq| 1978 mtj i tkl w`tk

ukŕŕv gšŕŕj tqi eq`ukŕŕv nefvŕMi (GWvë GWžKkb wŕwfk b) Dci GB tcŕMŕgi
cŕg Pµ Avi µKivi`vŕqZj Acŕŕ Kiv nq|

ukŕŕv gšŕŕj tqi ukŕŕv gšŕ, GKRb mnKvix gšŕ, GKRb ukŕŕv mŕPe I Pvi Rb hŕŕmŕPe
AvŕQb|

GK GKRb hŕŕmŕPe Zvi Aaxb`KgŕŕZŕ`i vbtq ukŕŕvi nefvŕæavivi cŕkvmŕbi
`vŕqZj`_vŕKb| GKRb hŕŕmŕPei Aaxb AvŕQ eq`ukŕŕv nefvŕM| GB nefvŕMi
`vŕqZj GKRb Avŕŕvi tŕtµUvix Ges Zvi vbtP AvŕQb eq`ukŕŕvi tKv-AwŕŕbUi,
mŕŕvi fvBRvi, vŕkIÁ Ges Ab`vb` cŕkvmŕbK e`wŕiv| GB nefvŕM t`ŕK bŕwZ,
cŕi KÍbv Ges Ab`vb` vbt`Rbv tRjv ukŕŕv Awŕm`tjvŕZ Rvvi Kiv nq| GB tRjv
Awŕm`tjv tRjv chŕŕq gšŕŕj tqi gj- kvLv| tRjv ukŕŕv Awŕm tKv-AwŕŕbUi,
tŕmŕŕfUi I t`Qvŕj-K Gŕŕŕxi mŕvŕh` GB tcŕMŕg Kvŕŕix Kŕi`_vŕK|

ŕŕ 2.4-1: tbcŕtj i eq`ukŕŕvKŕhŕŕg mŕMŕŕbi PŕU



tbcŕj mi Kvi evŕŕŕU GKŕv Dŕj ŕŕŕŕM` Ask GB LvŕZ LiP KiŕQ| nefvŕæAvŕŕŕŕZK
ms`v I cŕŕŕŕv UvKv I Ab`vb` mŕŕMŕ mieivn KiŕQ| Unesco I Ab`vb` mŕŕŕŕ ms`v
Kvvi Mŕvi mŕvŕZv cŕvb KiŕQ|

KvhRi fivte cŕqM Kivi Rb` ubt`Rbv t`q| tRjv chŕq| GKiu GWzKkb KiguU AvtQ hv mgvŕRi mKj `ŕii m`m`ŕi ubtq MvZ ntqtQ| GB tcŕMŕtgi KvhRwi Zvq minvh` Kivi Rb` tRjv ukŕŕv Avdmvi Gi mŕPe unmvŕe KvR Kŕib| e`enwiK eq` ukŕŕv Kvhŕtgi wefŕbæw`ŕKi Dci tRjv ukŕŕv Avdm Kbdvŕi Y Ges mfvmgvzi AvtqvRb Kŕi _vŕK| GB tcŕMŕtgi KvhRi cŕqvŕMi Rb` Co-ordination Committee Gi Avŕiv mŕuq nIqv Ges wefŕbæ`ŕi Gi m`úŕvi Y NUŕbv cŕqvRb etj gŕb Kiv nq|

DcubgmbK GB ukŕŕv Kvhŕtgi gj- j ŕŕ MŕgŕY mgvŕRi cwi eZŕ Avbqb Kiv AtbK mgŕqi e`vcri | Gi tcQŕb AtbK mgm`v iŕtqtQ| mŕgve×Zv ev mgm`v, tŕv nŕ`Q-

- Avu_ŕ e`e`vcbvi Afve;
- DcŕhvMx mŕsMvmbK Kvŕŕtgv Ges mgŕŕ tKŕktj i Afve;
- cŕkŕŕY cŕŕ Ges w`wZkxj tŕvK etj i Afve;
- AskMŕY Ges Zŕŕeavŕb Avbqg;
- tcŕMŕg m`úŕvi ŕY Amŕeav;
- cwi ŕekMZ cwi w`wZ Ges MŕgŕY Gj vKvi wev`Qbŕv;
- ukŕŕv_xŕ i ev`ŕ-Rŕeb e`e`vi mŕ½ Kvhŕtgi Acŕmŕ½KZv;
- bgbxqZv I avivemKZvi Afve|

Dcmsnvi

GB mg`I mŕgve×Zv ev Amŕeav `ixKiŕYi Rb` mi Kvix cŕPŕv Ae`vnZ iŕtqtQ| cŕg w`ŕK, 1980-85 Kvj cŕe`Pŕj k nvRvi mŕŕŕiZv tK>` Lŕj 1,400,000 ubiŕŕi eq`ŕK mŕŕŕiZv `vŕbi cŕPŕv tŕlqv nq| Avi be` mŕŕŕiŕ`i mŕŕŕiZv aŕi ivLvi Rb` 620 wU cvV tK>`ŕLŕj v nq|

1951-1981 Kvj cŕe`ŕbcŕtj mŕŕŕiZvi nvi 1% t`ŕK 20% G DbŕZ nq| Zvici t`ŕK Ae`vnZ cŕPŕvq Ae`vnZ MvZŕZ mŕŕŕiZvi nvi teŕo Pj tQ| Zey mŕŕŕiZvi gvŕv AtbK Dbŕbkxj t`ŕki tŕtq tbcŕtj AtbK wæ`chŕq iŕtqtQ|

cŕVŕŕi gj`vqb: 3.4

A) e`ubeŕPbx cŕæ

mŕVK Dŕi ubt`Rgj-K Aŕŕi wU eŕŕvqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ubeŕPZ Dŕi wU ŕKŕ ntj ŕeŕŕvqZ Kiab|)

- 1| tbcŕtj i KZ Ask tŕvK Mŕgv`ŕtj evm Kŕi?
- K. 90%
 - L. 80%
 - M. 94%
 - N. 84%|

- 2/ National Educational System Plan (NESP)-Gi ርዕሰ ጉዳይ ማን ነው?
K. 1972
L. 1962
M. 1952
N. 1982/
- 3/ የሰነድ ማሻሻያ ስራ ለማሳካት የሚያስፈልገው የሥራ ስልጠና የሆነው ምን ነው?
K. ስራ ስለማሳካት የሚያስፈልገው የሥራ ስልጠና ነው
L. የሰነድ ማሻሻያ ስራ ለማሳካት የሚያስፈልገው የሥራ ስልጠና ነው
M. ስራ ስለማሳካት የሚያስፈልገው የሥራ ስልጠና ነው
N. ስራ ስለማሳካት የሚያስፈልገው የሥራ ስልጠና ነው
- 4/ ስራ ስለማሳካት የሚያስፈልገው የሥራ ስልጠና የሆነው ምን ነው?
K. ስራ ስለማሳካት የሚያስፈልገው የሥራ ስልጠና ነው
L. Educational Research Centre
M. ስራ ስለማሳካት የሚያስፈልገው የሥራ ስልጠና ነው
N. የሰነድ ማሻሻያ ስራ ለማሳካት የሚያስፈልገው የሥራ ስልጠና ነው
- 5/ ስራ ስለማሳካት የሚያስፈልገው የሥራ ስልጠና የሆነው ምን ነው?
K. ስራ ስለማሳካት የሚያስፈልገው የሥራ ስልጠና ነው
L. ስራ ስለማሳካት የሚያስፈልገው የሥራ ስልጠና ነው
M. ስራ ስለማሳካት የሚያስፈልገው የሥራ ስልጠና ነው
N. ስራ ስለማሳካት የሚያስፈልገው የሥራ ስልጠና ነው

ላ) ስራ ስለማሳካት የሚያስፈልገው የሥራ ስልጠና

1. ስራ ስለማሳካት የሚያስፈልገው የሥራ ስልጠና ነው
2. የሰነድ ማሻሻያ ስራ ለማሳካት የሚያስፈልገው የሥራ ስልጠና ነው
3. ስራ ስለማሳካት የሚያስፈልገው የሥራ ስልጠና ነው
4. የሰነድ ማሻሻያ ስራ ለማሳካት የሚያስፈልገው የሥራ ስልጠና ነው
5. ስራ ስለማሳካት የሚያስፈልገው የሥራ ስልጠና ነው
6. ስራ ስለማሳካት የሚያስፈልገው የሥራ ስልጠና ነው

ስራ ስለማሳካት የሚያስፈልገው የሥራ ስልጠና

A) 1/ M, 2/ K, 3/ M, 4/ L, 5/ M/

cW 3.5

eq`c I Ae`inZ ñkŷiv: cwK`lb

D`ik`

GB cW tk`l Avcwb-

- cwK`l`bi eq`c I Ae`inZ ñkŷivi cUfivg eY`v Ki`z cvi`teb;
- Village Aid Programme Gi ñeei Y`w`z cvi`teb;
- dqkij ver` Kul. ñekpɛ`ij tqi eq`c ñkŷiv mspuvšKv`Ri eY`v w`z cvi`teb;
- 1965-70 Kij cte`eq`c ñkŷiv Kvhf`tgi AM`wz m`utK`Dj`L Ki`z cvi`teb;
- R`ivb I qj`vi The Basic Adult Education Society-i Kvhf`ig m`utK`ej`z cvi`teb;
- c`Ave c`l`iki eq`c ñkŷiv Kvhf`ig eY`v Ki`z cvi`teb;
- c`m`x K`tqKwU t`c`Rt`±i eY`v w`z cvi`teb;
- Ae`inZ ñkŷiv Kvhf`ig m`utK`ej`z cvi`teb |

eq`c I Ae`inZ ñkŷivi cUfivg

cwK`lb GKwU Kul.c`wv t`k| t`kwU 804,000 eM`wK`tj wvGwvi Gj`vKvq c`q 77.86 wvqj`qb t`j`v`Ki emwz| tgvU RbmsLvi 75 kZu`tki evm M`gY AA`j | m`ŷiZvi nvi ñe`kl K`ti g`nj`v`i L`ŷ`wP`z

cwK`lb m`p` n`l`q`v t`_`t`k m`ŷiZvi Dbwzi R`b` Ges cwi Yv`tg A`_ŷwzK Dbq`b`i Rb` ñe`fbreai`b`i Awf`hvb Pj`v`tv`v n`t`q`Q, w`K`S` t`Z`gb mdj`z`v j`vf` Ki`z cvi`i w`b | `z` euv`f`Z Zia`y Ges eq`c`i t`_`tki A`_ŷwzK, m`v`g`v`R`K Ges m`v`S`wzK Dbq`b` KgR`v`f`D m`u`L`q`f`v`te m`u`z`_`z` Ki`z n`j` Dchŷ` eq`c I Ae`inZ ñkŷivi e`e`-v Ki`z n`te | GRb` AM`w`a`K`vi w`f`i`E`z` ñkŷivi Dchŷ` Ae`K`v`v`t`gv, ñkŷiv c`x`wz, w`K`L`b m`v`g`M`b, e`e`-v`cbv I g`j`-v`q`b`i m`g`v`v`e`-l`K`iv GKv`š`R`ia`i | cwK`l`b`i w`b`i`ŷ`i`i` t`j`L`v`cov t`k`L`vi Rb` D`b`x`K`i`ŷ`Y` e`-`Z`v, h`_v`h`_ c`k`v`m`v`b`K Ges m`v`S`M`v`b`K e`e`-vi Afve, T`a`U`c`Y` ñkŷiv`v`b t`K`š`k`j, Dchŷ` w`K`L`b m`v`g`M`b`i Ac`l`z`z`Z`v Ges m`te`v`e`w`i Achf`B Avv`_R` m`g`e`av BZ`w`i`t`K` c`l`g` w`i`t`Ki eq`c ñkŷiv Kvhf`tgi e`-`Z`vi K`vi`Y` w`m`i`te` w`P`w`z`K`iv`h`v`q`|

1979 m`v`t`j`i R`v`z`x`q` ñkŷiv`w`z` c`l`g` ev`ti`i` g`Z` ñkŷiv`t`ŷ`i` K`v`w`L`z` c`w`i`e`z`B` Avbq`b`i Rb` t`_`k`R` ñe`fbre`c`l`z`ô`v`b`i m`v`e`v`t`K` `K`w`z. c`l`v`b` K`ti | Z`v`Q`v`ov` m`x`g`v`e`x` Avv`_R` m`u`z` w`b`t`q` Avb`g`v`v`b`K` ñkŷiv` e`e`-v` G`K`K`f`v`te R`w`z`i m`v`g`v`M`b` ñkŷiv` P`v`w`n`v` t`g`U`v`t`z` cvi`i b`v`| t`m`R`b` `z` euv`f`Z` Zia`y, M`t`gi g`nj`v` R`b`ms`L`v` Ges eq`c`i m`v`ŷ`i`Z`v` t`_`l`q`v Ges w`K`Q`y`e`w`EMZ` `ŷ`Z`v` I e`e`m`v` e`w`Y`R` t`k`L`v`t`b`vi P`v`w`n`vi t`c`l`ŷ`t`z` D`c`v`b`g`v`v`b`K` ñkŷiv` e`e`-vi c`l`z`B` I AZ`v`ek`K` n`t`q` `v`ov`q`|

mgvi fivBRv`i evnbn, Gi `Zwi mgv`Ri cŰZ `v`x tmevi gtbv`v`e-GB me uKQŷ
t`tki weifbægvby I GtRÝxK ubi`ŷiZvi wei`x mSMŰg AbgŰY Z Kti | cwiK`l`tb
eq`c ukŷv m`u`hvi`Yi c`_ AvtiK gvBj djK ntjv 1974 mtj cŰZwŰZ Avj ugv
BKŷvj Dvgŷ wekŷe`ij q | tiwv, tUvj wfk b I thvMvthvM e`e`v ubfP tcŰMŰgi
mrvth` GB wekŷe`ij q eq`c ukŷvi tŷŷŷ AvkvcŰ cwieZŰ Avtb | GuU mKj
mvŷiZv Kvhŷtgi aviK I mgŷŷKvix wmvte AeZxY`nq |

civ`ve cŰ`tk 1973 mtj `vbxq miKvi I cj` Dbæb wefv`Mi ubqŷY Adult
Education Directorate Mvb Kiv nq | GB Aw`Bi cŰ`tg t`^Qv`meK I cti
LŰKvj xb ukŷKt`i mrvth` eq`c ukŷv Kvhŷg Pvj v`Z `v`K | 1979-80 mtj GB
Kvhŷg tRvi`vi Kiv nq Ges civ`tei mKj tRjvq 21w MŰg Dbæb tKt`^a G Kvhŷg
Pj | GB cŰ`vq µgviŷtq 2000 eq`c ukŷv tKt`^a cŰZwŰZ nq Ges ukŷK, Aemi
cŰB wmvfj I Avig`e`w`Zjiv Ges gmvRt`i Bgviv Kvhŷg ev`evqtb AvZwbtqvM
Ktib | GB mvŷiZv Kvhŷtgi GKw Dŷj`L`thvM` w`K n`Q Village Education
Committee Mvb | 1973-74 mtj 61 nrvvi eq`c ukŷv tKt`^a 63 nrvvi ubi`ŷi
eq`c ukŷv jvf Kti | 1981-82 mtj t`Lv hvq tKt`^a msL`v 6477 Ges ukŷv cŰ`Bi
msL`v 132 nrvvi `vavq | Gfite µgvMZ Kvhŷg w mdj Zv jvf Kitz `v`K |

cwiK`lv miKv`i gvnjv wefvM `iaygnjv`i Rb` cŰ`ugKfite 3 nrvvi eq`c ukŷv
tKt`^a cŰZŰv Kti | 1978-80 mvj t`tk Avjv`v Village Committee Gi mrvqZvq
gnjv tKt`^a cŰZwŰZ n`Z `v`K | 1981-82 mtj miKv`i Women`s Division
civ`ve cŰ`tk 292w Model Female Adult Literacy Centre cŰZŰv Kti | GB
cŰ`vU tdWv`ij miKv`i A`Űŷtj` ev`evqZ nq | GB me tKt`^a gvnjv`i
mvŷiZv Ges weifbæA`Rix`ŷZv ARŷb ukŷv t`I qv nq |

1981 mtj RvZxq chv`ŷq mvŷiZv I MYukŷv Kvhŷtgi mgŷŷ, msnw I cwiK`v
Rb` mvŷiZv I MYukŷv Kvgkb Mvb Kiv nq | Gi dtj eq`c Ges DcvbŷvnbK ukŷv
Kvhŷtgi cwiK`v, msMvb, A`ŷq Ges mgŷŷqi Pwv`vi cwi`c`Y NtU | G mKj
tŷŷŷ A`bK civBj U tcŰR± weifbamgtq KvR Kti |

eq`c ukŷv cŰR±

Experimental Pilot Project Integrating Education in Rural Development (EPIERD): Guv GKUv cixŷv`K tcŰR± | tdWv`ij ukŷv gŷŷv`q Unesco Gi
mrvqZvq G cŰR±w KtiwQj | GB tcŰR±i Dŷi`k`wQj cj` GjvKvq uki, Ziæ I
eq`f`i cwiK`l`tbi A`ŷwZK, mvgwRK I mvs`wZK Dbætb Ask MŰtYi Rb`
cŰ`wZtZ mrvth` Kiv | GB tcŰR± t`kR cŰZŰv (1) gmvR` `ŷ, (2) gnjv `ŷ,
(3) brix ukŷv tKt`^a Ges (4) MŰg KgRijv `ŷi mrvth` ukŷv t`I qvi e`e`v Kiv
nq | Unesco Ges cieZxPZ UNDP, UNICEF Ges mŷRvij `vD miKv`i Aw`R
mrvqZvq GB cŰR± ev`evqZ nq |

D>gʒ wekʃe`ij tq| mi Kvir m`m, NGO cāZūbwa I gūnjv m`m ubtq MūVZ GB Council Gi`ūqZ;ūQj eq`k ʃkʃvi mKj cʃPóvi mgSʒ mrvab Kiv, weifbæGʃRÝxi dʃtʃi Ges evowZ mʃúʃ`i e`e`v Kiv| eZʒvʃb GB jʃʃ The Literacy and Mass Education Commission KivR KiʃQ|

Ae`inZ ʃkʃv

Rʃeʃbi weifbæcwī w`ūZʃZ AvZʃDbʃtʃi Rb` e`irʃi Pwīn`v gwīdK Rʃeb e`vcx ʃkʃv cʃūqūv nʃʃQ Ae`inZ ʃkʃv| Ae`inZ ʃkʃv `ʃ avivq KivR Kʃi| cʃgZ: mʃʃiZv Kivhʃeij Ges meRʃxb cʃūqK ʃkʃvi mrvqK tʃūMʃg cwi Pij bv Kiv| cʃūqK ʃkʃv mrvqK tʃūMʃg wntmʃe `ʃ eʃnfʃ ʃkiʃ`i cʃūqK ʃkʃv mʃúʃ`KʃZ mrvh` Kʃi Ges hv ʃkʃQ, bv fʃj, hʃʃZ tmUv aʃi ivLʃZ cʃʃi Zv wbuʃZ Kʃi| wʃZxqZ: mʃʃiZvi cʃi ʃkʃv_xʃʃb Zvi ʃkʃvʃK cʃqūM KiʃZ Ges Zvi `ʃZvʃK DbʃZ KiʃZ cʃʃi tm KivR Ae`inZ ʃkʃv ZvʃK mg_ʃKʃi| cwiK`ʃʃb Ae`inZ ʃkʃvi AMʃx fʃigKvq AvʃQ Avj ūgv BKevj D>gʒ wekʃe`ij q| GB wekʃe`ij tqi tʃūMʃg Ges ʃkʃLb mʃgMʃ mKj aʃʃbi RbmʃaviʃYi wbuKU RbūcʃZv ARʃb mʃʃg nʃʃʃQ| GQvov ōcūij ʃUKūbKŌ cʃZōvb, tʃv weifbæaʃʃbi e`vcK LʃKvʃxb `eKūij K tʃūMʃg cwi Pij bv KiʃQ| wʃʃRʃ`i wʃʃqʃMi mʃhʃM mʃeav eʃxʃi Rb` hviv bZb `ʃZv, e`emv, Kwī Mwi Ges weʃkl `ʃZv ARʃ KiʃZ Piv Zvʃ`i Rb` G mg`l tʃūMʃgi cwi Kíbv Kiv nʃʃʃQ|



ciVvEi gj`iqb: 3.5

A) eúbePbx cKæ

mWVK DËi wbt` Rgj-K AŋiW eËmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi wbePZ DËiW ÔKÔ ntj © eËmqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ National Council for Adult Education-Gi tnW tKvqUŋ tKv_vq?
 K. Avj ŋv BKevj D;gŷ wekte``vj q
 L. ciÁve wekte``vj q
 M. KiWp wekte``vj q
 N. wÚwekte``vj q|

- 2/ I ô-eml Rk cwi Kí bvq mŋi Zv tKvtp tgqv` KZ wQj ?
 K. 2 mBvn
 L. 2 gvm
 M. 4 mBvn
 N. 4 gvm|

- 3/ Village Aid Training School cŹôv Kiv nq tKv_vq?
 K. j vj vgyv
 L. Ri vbI qvj v
 M. dqkvj ver`
 N. KiWp|

- 4/ Avj ŋv BKevj D;gŷ wekte``vj q Klb cŹwôZ nq?
 K. 1970 mŋj
 L. 1072 mŋj
 M. 1974 mŋj
 N. 1976 mŋj |

- 5/ APWA Klb cŹwôZ nq?
 K. 1947 mŋj
 L. 1949 mŋj
 M. 1957 mŋj
 N. 1959 mŋj |

- 6/ tKvW National Council for Adult Education-Gi KivR bq?
 K. eq`kŋvi mKj cŹPóvi mgšq Kiv
 L. weifbaGŋRŸxi dvŋDi e`e`v Kiv
 M. ciBj U tŋR± cwi Pvj bv Kiv
 N. evowZ m`úŋ`i e`e`v Kiv|

- 7/ t`kR cŃZŃvbmğtñi minvñ` ñbıq tKvb tçŃR± Kvr Kti?
 K. FEPA
 L. IFE
 M. EPPIERD
 N. APWA.

Av) msıñB DĒigj-K çkœ

1. Village Aid Programme-Gi KvřRi eYŃv w`b/
2. ñbi ñji Zv` ģKiřY dqkij vev` Kw. ñekpe`ıj řqi fıgKv eYŃv Kiab/
3. Adult Education Bureau tKb cŃZŃv Kiv nřqıQj?
4. „Rivbl qıj vi The Basic Adult Education Society Gi KvřRi eYŃv w`b/
5. cıÁve çŃ`řk cŃZıŃZ Adult Education Directorate-Gi KvřRi ñeiY w`b/
6. cıñK`ıb mi Kvři i gıñj v ñefıřMi gıñj v mıñji Zvi Ae`vb Kx?
7. EPPIERD / IFE- tçŃR±`ıñi eYŃv w`b/
8. ñbi ñji Zv` ģKiřY Pakistan Girl`s Guide Association / All Pakistan Women`s Association Gi fıgKv Avřj vPbv Kiab/
9. Ae`mZ ñkñıq Avjıgv BKœvj D>gŷ ñekpe`ıj q / cıj řUKıbK cŃZŃvřbi fıgKv Dřj L Kiab/

mıñK DĒi

- A) 1/ K, 2/ N, 3/ K, 4/ M, 5/ L, 6/ M, 7/ M/

figKv

GB BDibU Gkxq I cġvšġgnvmMiq AĀtj i t`kmg#ni eq` I Ae`vnZ ĩkġġv
 `tfc I cġvšġgnvmMiq m#útkGKw mvari Y avi Yv cġvšġgnvmMiq tPov Kiv ntqtQ| GZ`vĀtj i
 KtqKw t`tki eq` I Ae`vnZ ĩkġġv j ġġ I Kvhġg eYġv Kiv ntqtQ Ges G
 ĩkġġv ĩkġġv `emkó m#útkGĀvtj vPbv Kiv ntqtQ| ejsj vt`tki eq` I Ae`vnZ ĩkġġv
 Kvhġtgi m#útkG RvZ mi Kvix, temi Kvix I `ġZġvmmZ cġZġvmmZ Kvhġj x eYġv
 Kiv ntqtQ| Āvtj vPbv m#útkG GB BDibU tK `ġv cvtV fġM Kiv ntqtQ|

cv- 4.1: Gkxq I cġvšġgnvmMiq t`kmg#ni eq` I
 Ae`vnZ ĩkġġv

cv- 4.2: ejsj vt`tk eq` I Ae`vnZ ĩkġġv Kvhġg

cW 4.1

Gkxq I cĕvšĭgnvmMiq t`kmgfni eq` I Ae`vnZ ukŷv

Dt`k`

GB cW tkfI Avcib-

- eq` I Ae`vnZ ukŷv m`utK®Gkxq Ges cĕvšĭgnvmMiq t`kmgfni aviYv e`vL`v KiŷZ cviŷeb Ges
- KtqKw Av`ij K t`ki eq` I Ae`vnZ ukŷvi Kvhŷtgi `f`c DtjL KiŷZ cviŷeb|

eq` I Ae`vnZ ukŷvi aviYv

Gkxq I cĕvšĭgnvmMiq t`kmgfni Ae`vnZ ukŷv Zŷbvŷj-Kfivte GKw beZi aviYv| GZ`v`Ātj i Dbqbkxj t`kmgfni Ae`vnZ ukŷv ejtZ eq` ukŷv, DcvbŷmbK ukŷv, Rxebe`vcx ukŷv, Kgybŷw ukŷv BZ`w` KtqKw ci`ui m`utK® aviYvKb ŷb`R Kiv ntq `vK| Ae`vnZ ukŷv K_wU weifbaf`k weifbaf`e`envi Kti `vK, hvi dtj GwU mWk aviYv ŷb`q ukŷvme` I cwiKibv cŷqbKvix`i gfa` wKQwv gZt` itqtQ| Zte thme t`k cŷwK ukŷv meRbxb Kivi tŷtĀ Ges ŷbiŷiZv` hKiŷY h`o AMwZ AR® KtiŷQ, tm me t`k Ae`vnZ ukŷv wekI , iæZ; tctqtQ| Ae`vnZ ukŷv cŷwK I mŷŷiZv cieZrKvhŷg ŷb`q mswZ nq etj GB ukŷvq ŷkiŷ`i tPtq hŷK I eq`ivB AwK nŷi AskMŷY Kti `vK| BDtbt`vi Gkxq I cĕvšĭgnvmMiq Av`ij K Awdmi GK MtelYv ŷbet`Ui ŷicvU®Ae`vnZ ukŷv cĕt` DtjL Kiv ntqtQ:

There is considerable difference in the use of terms referring to the education of adults within the region. Moreover the terms used and the meanings attached to them are changing in several countries, reflecting change in actual policy, priorities and programmes. Some countries use ‘adult education’ or an equivalent term in a very comprehensive manner, others have a precise and restricted meaning, such as ‘basic education for adults’. The term ‘non-formal education’ has recently been adopted in several countries and can be used in more than one sense.

HwZn`MZfivte GZ`v`Ātj i Dbz t`kmgfni, thgb Aŷŷij qv, Rvcib Ges ŷbDwRj`v`D ŷAe`vnZ ukŷv K_wU ŷviv Pviæ I Kviæ Ges Aemi webv`bgj-K ukŷvi KvhŷtK eŷv`v ntq `vK| GwU AŷK mgq ŷKv tckwZ tŷtĀ wekIvqŷbi cĕŷŷYtKI ŷb`R Kti | Dbqbkxj t`kmgfni Ae`vnZ ukŷv Kvhŷg m`utK®BDtbt`vi weeYxi Dci wfiE Kti eŷqib w`ŷ thme Kvhŷj`K Ae`vnZ ukŷvi Aŷŷŷ Ktib Zv nj :

Activites which help people improve their abilities, skills and competence, professional as well as vocational thus facilitate entry into advanced specialized areas and/or which allow personal development and satisfaction.

KtqKw AvAj K t tki eq I Ae'inZ ikv Kvhg

Ae'inZ ikvvi Ašf Kvhjxi t tjc th aiYiB tnvK bv tKb, GZ vAjji Avakusk Dbqbkj t tKb Ae'inZ ikvvtK DcvbgbK ikvvi mgv_ R etj gtb Kiv nq| evsj vt tK hqK I eq_ f i m u i K ikv ev 0tm t K U P r Y GWKkb0-tK DcvbgbK ikvvt in t m t e Avf in Z Kiv nq Ges eq_ f i m v q i Z v I m v q i Z v cieZx[©] Kvhg t K 0eq_ ikvvt in t m t e Avf in Z Kiv nq|

Pxb weifbæai b, gva'g I gvb fi Ablyqx necj mSL K K I K, klgK I Ab'vb tckvi Rbmavi Y t K Ae'inZ ikvvi mshvM c0 v t b i Kvhg P v i j t q h v t " Q | Gme ikvvt j - K Kvhg P x b 0evowZ mgqKj x b ikvvt (Spare time education) in m t e M Y " Kiv nq| Z t e P x b m u 0 Z "Further education", "follow-up-education", "Community education" Ges "life long education" K v t j v Avaknvti e'euZ n t " Q | f v i t Z O q t _ v t K t P S i e Q i eqm x i k i I Z i a t i R b " Avt q m R Z m K j DcvbgbK ikvvt K "Second chance education" in t m t e M Y " Kiv nq| f v i t Z 0eq_ ikvvt I Ae'inZ ikvvt e j t Z eq_ f i R b " Avt q m R Z m v q i Z v I m v q i Z v cieZx[©] ikvvt Ges e v E g j - K c 0 k v Y t K B e S v t b v n t q _ v t K | R v c v b m v g v R K ikvvt m u u K Z Kvhg e v c K f i t e P i j y i t q t Q Ges R i e b e v c x ikvvt Kvhg t g i , i a z j a z e v x c v t " Q |

c v K t t b M 0 t g v b q b I eq_ f i M Y ikvvt m u u K Z m K j Kvhg t K B 0 DcvbgbK ikvvt in m t e Avf in Z Kiv n t q _ v t K | u d i j c v B b 0 Ae'inZ ikvvt I DcvbgbK ikvvt in m t e Z i a Y I eq_ f i R b " m K j a i t Y i m s t h v M I m u j k ikvvt Kvhg c w i P i j b v K t i _ v t K | k i j s K v q m i K v i x I t e m i K v i x m s v K Z R Avt q m R Z b v b a i t Y i DcvbgbK Kvhg t K 0eq_ ikvvt in t m t e Avf in Z Kiv nq| _ v B j v t 0 i 0 DcvbgbK ikvvt Kvhg GZ vAjji h t _ o c w i P v Z A R 0 K i t Z m q l g n t q t Q h v t f t g q v x t K v t m P c v k v m k i e k t e v j t q f v Z P D c t h v M x v v v M 0 t c 0 M 0 t g i I e e v K t i _ v t K |

eq I Ae'inZ ikvvi eiko

Gkxq I c k v s i g n v m i M i x A A t j i K t q K w t t k i Ae'inZ I eq_ ikvvt m u u K Z t h Z _ v e j x D c t i D c v c b Kiv n t q t Q Z v i t c 0 t j Z Ae'inZ ikvvti v j e i k o v P v y Z Kiv h v q | G K w t K Ae'inZ ikvvt e j t Z t c k v M Z t q t i v e t k l v t b i R b " c 0 k v Y I b v b m e a K j v v e l t q i ikvvt Kvhg t K e S v t b v t h t Z c v t i , A b v t K G u 0 v i v GZ vAjji D b q b k j t k m g t n i j q j q R b m v a i t Y i e v i R b " A Z v e k K x q t g s i j K ikvvt Kvhg t K I e S v t b v t h t Z c v t i |

Ae'inZ ikvvti eiko t K t t k i D b q b t t i m v t m u u K Z K t i I t k Y x K i Y Kiv t h t Z c v t i | G Z v Aj j i D b z t k m g t n Ae'inZ ikvvt e v 3 i Av Z t D b q b I c w i c Y Z v , Z _ v e l i Y , A e m i v e t b v b Ges m 1 / 2 x , b Z , K v i a K j v B Z v i m v s v z K D b q b K v h g t g i D c i , i a z j A v t i v c K t i _ v t K | b Z b t c k v e v D v e b x K g t q t i I D c i t h g b - K v u D u v i m u u K Z b v b m e a K v h j x i D c i c 0 k v Y I , i a z j t c t q _ v t K | c i c w i K v Ges M Y - g v a t g i e e n v i Ae'inZ ikvvti L y B R b v c 0 D c i q in m t e v e t e v P Z n t q _ v t K | R v c v b I A t 0 i j q v i g Z D b z t k m g t n Ae'inZ ikvvt c 0 q B e v 3 M Z I t e m i K v i x D t v t m m s M v Z n t q _ v t K , A e k m s M V b t j v G R b " c 0 q v R b i q u d m M 0 Y K t i _ v t K |

Gkxq I ckvslgnvmvMixq AAjtj i Abvz I Dbqbkxj t`kmgfn ubi qIi Zv nq`Q c`vb mgmiv| GKvi tY Ae`vnZ uk`qv GLvfb gj-Z Omk`qv jvtfi wZxq mshvM0 intmte wewPZ nq| Gme t`tk Ae`vnZ uk`qv nj AvbqmbK uk`qv i nekI | A_ f Av_ mvgmRK, mvs`wZK ev Ab` tKvb Kvi tY hviv c0`uqK` li t`tk D`P uk`qv`li chS th tKvb` t`ii AvbqmbK uk`qv Mh`tYi mshvM nqZ ewAZ ntqtQ, Ae`vnZ uk`qv Zvt` i th tKvb` t`ii uk`qv Mh`tYi Rb` wZxq evt`ii gZ mshvM c0`vb Kti | Ae`vnZ uk`qv c0q mefB ubi qIi I AamvqIi t`i mvgmRK i Zv uk`qv Kihfug Ašf` Kti` _vtK|` žZ cwi eZBkxj wtkj` b` b` Rxeb hvctbi Rb` c0qvRbxq` qZv` t`jvi ARB I G uk`qv i gta` Ašf` | e`w`MZ I mvgmRK Dbq`tbi Rb` c0qvRbxq Gme` qZv` t`jv` _v` I c`p, ki I gvZg1/2, cwi evi cwi Kibv, wewfbwE BZ`w` i mvt` m`u`wKZ |

Dbqbkxj t`kmgfni kZKiv 80 fiv RbmviY cj` AAjtj evm Kti | GRb` Gme t`tk Ae`vnZ uk`qv cj` Rb`Mvxi Rb`B cwi Pmij Z ntq` _vtK| Ae`vnZ uk`qv hv` i Rb` g1/2 etq Avt`b Zvt` i AvakvskB gmvjv, KviY cj` ubi qIi Rb`Mvxi kZKiv 60 fivMB nq`Q gmvjv |

Gkxq I ckvslgnvmvMixq AAjtj m`jy chvix cwi eZB mvaZ nq`Q hv GZ`vAjtj RbRxebtK Mfxi fite c`fimeZ Ki tQ| cwi eZB bi bvbv MvZkxj kv` Ae`vnZ uk`qv I Ab`vb` t`ii mKj uk`qv Dci c`fve w`li Ki tQ| uk`qv t`q` t` AvabK thvM`thvM chv` i e`envi` žZ e`x`i mvt` mvt` Ae`vnZ uk`qv` i` uk`L`tbi mvt` w`w`ofvte Rwo`q hv`Q| AvRKij G AAjtj c0q mKj t`k`B Ae`vnZ uk`qv Kvh`f`ti wKQybv`wKQy Ask tiw`I Ges tUvj w`f`k`bi gva`tg c`vi Ki tQ| G m`f`U w`w`i Z` _v`Kte BDubU 7-G |



civvEi gj`vqb: 4.1

A) e`ube`f`bx c`k`e

mivK DEi wbt` Rgj-K AqIi w e`f`vqZ Kiab | (D`vniY: Avcbvi wewPZ DEi w OK0 ntj (K)e`f`vqZ Kiab |)

1| Gkxq AAjtj i t`kmgfn Ae`vnZ uk`qv ej` tZ Kx tevSvq?

- K. eq`c uk`qv
- L. Rxeb`vcx uk`qv
- M. DcivbqmbK uk`qv
- N. Dct`i me` t`jv |

cW 4.2

ersj vt`k eq` I Ae`vnZ ukŕvi Kvhŕg

Dŕk`

GB cW tkŕl Avcib-

- ersj vt`k eq` ukŕvi Kvhŕg, tj vi űel qe`Kx Zv Dŕj K itZ cvi ŕeb;
- mi Kvi, temi Kvi I `ŕqE kviMZ chŕqi KŕqKuU Dŕj thvM` eq` I Ae`vnZ ukŕvi Kvhŕg eYŕv KiŕZ cvi ŕeb Ges
- ersj vt`k eq` I Ae`vnZ ukŕvi GKuU msuŕjB űeei Y Dc`vcb KiŕZ cvi ŕeb/

fvŕKv

ersj vt`kmn űekŕi Dbŕbkyj t`k, tj vtZ ukŕvi mŕhvM AvRI AZ`Sĭ mŕvgZ/ cŕZŕmbK ukŕvi e`vi gva`tg GKuU mŕvgZ msL`K tj vK ukŕvi cvi`Q| űKŠ` epEi RbŕMvŕx GLbl űbi ŕji Zvi AŪKvŕi űbgvŕ4Z, ukŕvi Avŕjv t`ŕK eűÄZ| GB űecj űbi ŕji RbŕMvŕx tKvb t`ŕk B GKuU Dbŕ I cŕMvZkyj mgvR Mŕo ZŕŕZ cviŕi bv| ZvB AvR mKj t`k B űbR űbR mva`vbyvqx űbi ŕji t`ŕk ukŕvi Z Kŕi `ŕ RbkiŕŕZ ifcŕŕi tPŕv Pűvj tŕ hvŕ`Q, bŕv aiŕbi ukŕvi gŕj-K Kvhŕŕgi gva`tg űbi ŕji RbMYŕK ukŕvi Z Kivi `jan KŕR űj B itŕtQ| t`k I AÄŕŕfŕ` Gme ukŕvi KvhŕŕgtK űefŕbŕvŕtg AwŕinZ Kiv nt`Q, h_v, eq` ukŕvi, MYukŕvi, Ae`vnZ ukŕvi BZ`ű` |

eq` I Ae`vnZ ukŕvi Kvhŕg t`k tŕŕ` űfŕbŕi Kŕgi ntZ cviŕi | t`ŕki Rbm`u`, cŕKűZK m`u`, tŕŕMűvj K cűi ŕek BZ`ű` i Dci űbfŕ Kŕi B MŕxZ ntŕ _vŕK űefŕbŕe Kvhŕg| ersj vt`k cŕŕgK I MYukŕvi űefŕŕMi Avl Zvaxb ŐDcŕvŕmbK ukŕvi Aűa`BiŐ űefŕbŕe GŕuRI (bb-MfYŕgU Ai MŕvŕBŕRkb) Kvhŕŕgi gva`tg t`ke`vcx eq` I Ae`vnZ ukŕvi KŕŕŕP Pűvj tŕ hvŕ`Q| ukŕvi Kvhŕg, tj vi Aŕŕŕ űel q, tj v nt`Q:

- mŕŕji Zv I eŕŕqv`x ukŕvi (hv t`ŕK eq`iv űki Kŕtj eűÄZ ntŕqQj);
- `ŕ` I mŕgŕRKZv ukŕvi;
- Kŕgŕ, eűEgŕ-K I `Kŕŕs`vŕgŕ-K Kvi Mvi ukŕvi Ges
- fŕlv, űmve űbKŕk, űeÄv I cŕŕŕ űel qK ukŕvi|

eZŕŕb eq` ukŕvi Kvhŕŕgt Aŕŕŕŕ itŕtQ- beZi Äv, `ŕZv, `ŕŕűzi cűieZŕ mŕvab hv e`ŕŕŕK mgvR I ivŕŕi mŕgŕMŕ KŕŕvŕŐ Ae`vb ivlvi thvM` Kŕi Mŕo Zŕj |

Dbŕbkyj t`k űntŕŕe ersj vt`k G hveZ mi Kvi, `ŕqE kviMZ I temi Kvi chŕq eq` I Ae`vnZ ukŕvi th mKj Kvhŕg MŕY Kiv ntŕtQ Zvi GKuU msuŕjB űeei Yx t`l qv nj :

**mi Kvi x chԳq MpxZ
KihԲg**

MYIK ՊԻ ԿԳՈՒՔ: AaRZvāxi I AwaKKvij AvtM t_՝tK eZԳvb evsj vt`k fL՝tD MYIK ՊԻ ԿԳՈՒՔ նեւրբեւրեմտգ նեւրբեւրեմտգ Ptj AvmtQ| evsj vt`k Avgtj 1980 mij t_՝tK mi Kvi chԳq MYIK ՊԻ ԿԳՈՒՔ MpxZ nq Ges 40 tKvU UvKv e`q mԳՈՅ Z GKvU e`vcK KԳՈՒՔ cĀevml R cwi Kí bvg Ašf, Kiv nq| GB cwi Kí bvg 11 t_՝tK 45 eQti cԳq 4 tKvU e`w՝՝tK mvՊi Kti tZvj vi j Պ`gvĪv vbaԳY Kiv nq| j Պ`gvĪv ARԳbi cԳeB KԳՈՒՔՍՍ ՄZ nԳ hvq| cԳi Avevi KԳՈՒՔՍՍ Pij yKiv nq| eZԳvԳbl KԳՈՒՔՍՍ Pij yi tԳtQ Ges ti vVI -tUvj vfkԳbi gZ , iazCԿcԳvi gva`tg MYIK ՊԻ AbԳvb cԳvi nԳ`Q|

Kvi Mvi cԳK ՊԻ ԿihԲg: Rbkv՝ I ktg gšyvj tԳi Aaxb Rbkv՝, KԳՈՒՔ`vb I cԳK ՊԻ eyiv t`tk tek KtqKvU e`EgJ-K cԳK ՊԻ tKԳ`i gva`tg 14/15vU նեւրբեւրեմտգ Kiv Vi KivR, նe`ճZi KivR, WdU, I tԳj vU, vWԳj tgKvbK, cwi՝, ti vVI tgKvbK, tԳvU tgKvbK BZ`v նեւրբեւրեմտգ Dci նեւրբեւրեմտգ i cԳK ՊԻ cԳvb Ki tQ|

e`EgJ-K KihԲg: th mKj tQ tԳtԳ 8g tkvY cvk Kti նեւրբեւրեմտգ tԳ Lvcov tQ to v`tԳtQ Ges th mKj QvĪ QvĪx Gm Gm v m cvm Kti teKvi Ae`vq AvtQ, Zv`i Rb` Kvi Mvi vK ՊԻ Awa`Bi t`tk 54vU tԳvԳKԳvj tUvB Bbv`vUDtU Ges նեւրբեւրեմտգ cԳj tUKvbK Bbv`vUDtU mvU`Kvj xb tUW tKvm`cwi Pij bv Ki tQ| Gme tUW tKvԳmԳ Գt` i tԳtQ I tԳj vU I vU, WdU, Btj vԳj I qvvi s, Kiv Vi KivR, cvš tgKvbK, AtUvtԳevBj , ti vVI tUvj vfkԳ tgivgZ BZ`v |

KԳՐվյ Խ vK ՊԻ cԳK ՊԻ: vK ՊԻ vԳyvj tԳi Aaxb RvZvq vK ՊԻ e`e`vcbv GKvԳWԳ (bvԳg) mi Kvi I temi Kvi Ktj RmgԳi Aa`Պ, Dcv`Պ I Aa`vcKMԳyi Ges vK ՊԻ vԳyvj tԳi Aaxb` նեւրբեւրեմտգ BԳi cԳK vmbK Kiv Ri mv` RvOZ e`w՝՝e`MԳ Rb` vK ՊԻ cԳvmb I e`e`vcbv veltԳi Dci KԳՐվյ Խ `f tԳq v`x cԳK ՊԻ tKvԳmԳ e`e`v Ki tQ| bvԳg նեւրբեւրեմտգ vԳi mԳvvi btU`U`i I vK ՊԻ cԳvmb I e`e`vcbv veltԳ `f tԳq v`x cԳK ՊԻ cԳvb Ki tQ|

նեւրբեւրեմտգ DvqԳ tK` vԳ gva`vԳK նe`ճ tԳi vK ՊԻ Kiv Rb` veltԳ vԳvԳK `f tԳq v`x cԳK ՊԻ e`e`v Ki tQ| GQvov mԳvUZ 5vU նeւրբեւրեմտգ knԳi `vncZ D`P gva`vԳK vK ՊԻ cԳK ՊԻ Bbv`vUDU , tԳ vI cԳK ՊԻ tKvԳmԳ e`e`v Ki tQ|

Գ`vԳR tԳU vWԳj cԳU tԳvvi: vK՝ gšyvj tԳi Aaxb GvU GKvU mi Kvi cԳZvԳ| GB cԳZvԳ նեւրբեւրեմտգ Kiv Lvbv, e`vsK I Ab`vb` cԳZvԳbi KԳRZԳ i tK e`e`vcbv veltԳK `f tԳq v`x cԳK ՊԻ cԳvb Kti hvԳ`Q|

MԳxY mԳvR tԳev cԳK՝: GvU mԳvR Kj `vY նeւրբեւրեմտգ GKvU cԳK՝ | cԳ v AĀtj i A`Qj I mԳm`vM՝ RbtMvõx, նe`tkl Kti teKvi hԳK, fԳvԳx KIK I ԳvԳj vt`i Av` mԳvԳRK Ae`vi DvqԳ mԳvZv Kiv Gi Գj- DԳi k`| ԳvԳj vt`i RbԳvԳy I cwi evi cwi Kí bv MhԳyi Rb` DrmԳvZ Kiv Gi GKvU Ab`Zg KԳՈՒՔ|

gv`vm`Kve: gv`nj v gš`y`j tqi Df`v`M t`tk eü msL`K gv`vm`Kve cüZwôZ n`tqtQ|
Aemi we`bv` tbi m`thiM`vb QvovI Gme Kve tqtqt` i `fej`x` nevi tçÜYv I mrvqZv
thiMv`Q Ges Zv` i mgvR m`PZbZv emotq Z`z`tQ| Gme Kve we`ij q emf`Z Zi`x`
I gv`nj v` i RbmsL`v` v`k`v`v` tbi tK`>`m`tm`te KvR Ki`tQ|

`tq`EkumZ ch`q MpxZ Kih`qg

evsj v`k cj` Dbaq GKv`Wgx (eM`), Kvj` Gi Kg`m`P: GKv`WgxU 1960 m`tj
Kvj` vi tKv`Zv`qj`x` _vbv`K` v`btq KvR` i`i`æ`K`ti | GKv`Wgx` cj` vi A`_`%`w`Z`K` I mvgv`RK
Ae`v` thgb` gnuRb` cÜv, km` Drcv`b, Kul.FY I Kul.``è` evRviRvZKiY, K`ti
v`k`i, mgv`R` b`vixi Ae`v, v`bi`q`i`Zv I Bgv`g` cÜk`q`Y` BZ`v`w` v`elq` v`btq` M`telYvi
gva`tg` cj` A`Â`j` Kg`m`P` M`h`Y` K`ti | Gme Kg`m`Pi` K`tq`K`v`i` msv`q`B` eY`v`v` t`l`qv`
nj`:

_vbv` cÜk`q`Y` I Dbaq` tK`v``i` gva`tg` Rv`w`Z`M`V`bgj`-K` v`eif`bae`Dbaq` ms`vi` thgb` Kul,
ci`cvj`b, `v`-`, grm` Ges v`k`v`v` BZ`v`w` i Av`dmvi`e`>` tK` cÜk`q`Y` cÜv`b` Kiv`nq|

Dcv`b`g`v`b`K` v`k`v`v` tçÜ`M`t`gi` gva`tg` M`t`gi` gv`Zei, BD`v`b`q`b` cwi`l`t`i` m`m`e`x`, P`v`l`x,
v`k`v`v`K, M`g` Wv`v`i, ag`v`q` t`b`Zv` BZ`v`w` e`v`v`e`M`P`K` Zv` i v`b`R` v`b`R` t`ckvi` Dci` cÜk`q`Y`
t`l`qv`nq|

GQ`vovI` GKv`Wgx` c`v`b`t`m`P` I v`b`Kv`k, iv`v`v`v`U` Dbaq`b, M`g` v`f`i`E`K` mgevq, b`vix` v`k`v`v` I
cwi`evi` cwi`K`i`bv, gv`nj`v` Dbaq`b, h`y` Dbaq`b, `v`-` I` c`y`v, av`b` i`Kv`t`bv, gv`Q` P`v`l, eq`v`
v`k`v`v` BZ`v`w` m`v`u`K`Z` b`v`v`v`e`a` cÜk`i` M`h`Y` K`ti |

Kvj` v` GKv`Wgx` c`v`w`Z`Z` mgevq` g`t`Wj` m`v`iv` v`e`tk`! L`v`w`Z` AR`v` K`ti`tQ|` cj` Dbaq`b`i
GB` g`t`Wj` m`v`iv` t`ke`v`cx` m`v`u`v`i`t`Yi` j`t`q`v` 1971 m`tj` v`v`x`q` mi`Kvi` cj` Dbaq`b` I
mgevq` gš`y`j` tqi` Aax`tb` mgv`š`Z` cj` Dbaq`b` Kg`m`P` (Av`B.Avi.`v`v.`v`c)` P`v`j`y`nq|
eZ`g`v`t`b` v`e.Avi.`v`v.`v`c` GB` Kg`m`P` evsj`v`v` t`k` mKj` _vbv`q` m`v`u`v`i`Y` K`ti`tQ|

temi`Kvix`ch`q` MpxZ`Kih`qg

cj` m`v`u` e`envi` v`k`v`v` tK`v`>`: evsj`v`v` t`ki` M`t`g` M`t`A` Av`Z` cÜP`v`b`K`v`j` n`t`Z` v`eif`bae`
K`v`i`M`v`i` K`j`v`-t`K`š`k`j` P`v`j`y`i`t`q`v`Q|` Av`g`v`t`i` M`g` evsj`vi` K`v`g`vi`-K`z`v`i, Z`v`Z`x`-t`R`t`j`
BZ`v`w` K`g`R`v`e` v`k`i`x`iv`B` g`j`-Z` M`g`x`Y` K`v`i`M`v`i` K`j`v`-t`K`š`k`t`j`i` av`i`K, ev`v`K` I` D`v`v`e`K`|
cj` m`v`u` e`envi` v`k`v`v` tK`v`>``cj` v`t`Z` Q`v`ot`q` v`Q`v`U`t`q` _v`Kv` Gme` c`x`v`Z` I` t`K`š`k`j` m`S`M`h`
K`ti` Z`vi` Dbaq`b` I` Av`av`v`b`K`v`q`b` K`ti` Gme` c`x`v`Z`i` e`uj` e`envi`t`K` D`r`m`v`v`v`Z` K`v`i` R`b`
v`eif`bae`cÜk`q`v`t`Yi` e`e`v`v` Ki`tQ` Ges` cÜk`v`k`b`v`i` gva`tg` Z`v` cÜv`i` Ki`tQ|



cv#VËi gj`vqb: 4.2

A) eúibe#Pbx c#æ

m#WK DËi wt` Rgj-K A¶iuW eË#vqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi wbe#PZ DËiuW ÔKÛ ntj (K)eË#vqZ Kiab|)

1| evsj vt`k eq` I Ae`vnZ wkv¶v Kvhp¶g cviPvj bvi `vqZ; tKvbiUj Dci b`I Kiv ntqtQ?

- K. cÛ_ugK wkv¶v Av#`Bi;
- L. MYwkv¶v Av#`Bi;
- M. Dcvb¶mbK wkv¶v Av#`Bi;
- N. bb MFY¶gu AM¶vB¶Rkb (Gb#RI)|

2| 1980 m#tj Pvj KZ.MYwkv¶v Kvhp¶tg Kv`i mv¶¶i Kivi j ¶¶ wba¶¶Y Kiv nq?

- K. eq`¶`i;
- L. 11 ¶`¶K 45 eQi eqm#¶`i;
- M. Zi#¶`i;
- N. 4 tKwU Rbm¶vavi Y¶K|

3| evsj vt`k Ômgvq g¶Wj Ô `vctbi Rb` tKvbiU L`wZ ARÛ K#i?

- K. MYwkv¶v Kgm#P;
- L. evsj vt`k cj # Db¶b GKv¶Wgx, K¶¶j #;
- M. AvnQv¶bqv ugkb;
- N. AvB Avv wW wC|

Av) ms#¶¶B DËi gj`K c#æ

1. evsj vt`k eq` wkv¶vi A¶if, weI q, ¶jv Kx?

2. cj # m#ú` e`envi wkv¶v tK¶`¶ j ¶¶ Kx?

3. MYwkv¶v tK)` ¶tKvb tKvb weI ¶qi Dci c#kv¶¶Y cÛvb K#i?

4. evsj vt`k cj # Db¶b GKv¶Wgx, K¶¶j # Gi Dcvb¶mbK wkv¶v tcÛM¶¶gi j ¶¶ Kx?

m#WK DËi

A) 1| M, 2| L, 3| L |

eq̄ I AeʼvnZ ukʼvi ZĖj I ukʼv`vb c×wZ

fvgKv

mvʼúZKkvtj GKwʼtk thgb Dbz weʼkʼi t`k,tjvtZ `az weʼAvb I cʰnyʼMZ
 cwi eZʰ AvmtQ, Abwʼtk Dbqbkxj weʼkʼi gube Rvzi GK wecy Ask wbiʼiZvi
 KviʼY wciQʼq coʼq| GB Aeʼvq eq̄ wbiʼiʼi Ges beʼ mvʼiʼi AeʼvnZ ukʼv
 t`lqvi Dcvq I cšv Dʼʼeb Kiv GKvšl Riwi | eʼvcK ʼeʼAvbK I cʰnyʼMZ
 cwi eZʰbi tʰʼʼZ cʰZw t`tki Kgxʼi bZbZi Aeʼvi mʼ½ mʼwZ mvaʼbi
 DcʰwMx Kʼi Mto tZvjv cʰqvRb| G mgʼl `wei tʰʼʼZ eq̄ ʼi AeʼvnZ ukʼvi
 hʼMvʼcʰwMx eʼeʼv Kiv cʰqvRb nʼqʼq| GB tʰʼʼZ GLvʼb eq̄ ʼi ukʼv weʼAvb hv
 GbWʼMʼR bʼtʼg weKvk jvf Kiʼq Zvi eYʼv t`lqvi tPov Kiv nj |

eq̄ I AeʼvnZ ukʼvi ZĖj Qvov ukʼv`vb c×wZ mʼúʼKʰ GB BDibU Avtj vPbv Kiv
 nʼqʼq| eq̄ ʼi ukʼvKiv Zvʼi fvgKv mʼúv`b KiʼZ wMʼq t`Lv hvq Zviv ukʼvK
 tKw`K cV`vb c×wZ I tKškj eʼenvi KiʼZ Lʼy Drmʼvx bv nʼq ukʼv_xʰtKw`K
 c×wZB teʼk cO` Kʼib| Zviv ukʼv_xʰ i gʼa` wbiʼi ukʼLb Pwv`vi mʼPZbZv mʼp
 KiʼZ Pvb| th mgmʼvi mgvaʼb `iKiv wZvb ukʼv_xʰ i Zvi gʼLvgw`va KiʼZ tPov
 Kʼib| wZvb ukʼv_xʰ i newfbæAwfʼZv tʼtʼq Zvi wʼfʼEʼZ wʼšl fivebv Kivi mʼhʼvM
 `Zwi Kʼi wʼZ Pvb| GB mgʼl KvʼRi djvdʼtj B NʼU ukʼLb| ukʼš GLvʼb ukʼvKiv
 Zvʼi fvgKv GKUZAbʼiKg fʼte mʼúv`b Kʼib| GLvʼb Zviv ukʼLb mʼvqZv `vʼbi
 tPov Kʼib| Facilitator Gi KvR Kʼib Zviv|

ukʼv_xʰ i ukʼLbʼi tʼʼʼ KZK,tjv `ʼaxbZvi cʰqvRb nq| MwZ, wbeʼPb, c×wZ I
 welqe` GB Pvi tʼʼʼ `ʼaxbZvi weʼkʼi cʰqvRb| ukʼv_xʰ wʼʼRi MwZʼZ KvR Kivi
 `ʼaxbZv `vKʼe| tKvʼmʰ th tKvb w`K cO` Kʼi, Kx ukʼLʼe tʼtʼq wʼtq Ges tkLvi th
 c×wZ fʼij jvMʼq Zv MʼhY Kʼi tkLvi `ʼaxbZv ZvʼK wʼZ nq| GB eʼvcvʼi ZvʼK
 mʼvʼh` KiʼZ ukʼvK newfbæaiʼbi fvgKv wʼtq `vʼKb| Avi tmRb`B newfbæmgʼtq
 newfbæukʼv`vb c×wZ Abyʼi Y Kiv nq|

Peter Jarvis Avtj vPbvi mʼpavʼ_c×wZ,tjvtK wZbʼvʼM fʼvM Kʼiʼq| (1) ukʼvK
 tKw`K c×wZ (2) ukʼv_xʰtKw`K `jxq c×wZ (3) ukʼv_xʰtKw`K eʼwʼMZ c×wZ|
 GB c×wZmgʼB GLb Avgʼt`i Avtj vPbvi welqe`|

Dc`vcʼbi mʼpavʼ_GB BDibUwʼK Qquw cvʼV wefʼ³ Kiv nʼqʼq|

- cvV- 5.1: eq̄ I AeʼvnZ ukʼvi ZĖj
- cvV- 5.2: ukʼvK tKw`K ukʼv`vb c×wZ
- cvV- 5.3: ukʼv_xʰtKw`K `jxq ukʼv`vb c×wZ- 1
- cvV- 5.4: ukʼv_xʰtKw`K `jxq ukʼv`vb c×wZ- 2
- cvV- 5.5: ukʼv_xʰtKw`K GKK ev eʼwʼMZ ukʼv`vb c×wZ
- cvV- 5.6: wbiʼiʼi Rb` AbyʼZe` cʰ_wgK ukʼv`vb c×wZ
I KjvtKškj

cW 5.1

eq` I Ae`inZ ukŕŕvi ZË;

Dt`k`

GB cW tk`I Avcib-

- eq` ukŕŕvi tMovi K_v Dtj L KiZ cvi`eb;
- tcWwMwR Kx e`vL`v KiZ cvi`eb;
- GbWwMwR Kx Zv mn Gi BwZnvm eY`v KiZ cvi`eb;
- GbWwMwRi gŕWj eY`v KiZ cvi`eb;
- GbWwMwR cŕŕqvi chŕŕq, tjv e`vL`v KiZ cvi`eb;
- GbWwMwR I tcWwMwR `w weKí gŕWj wnmŕe chŕŕj vPbv KiZ cvi`eb/

GbWwMwR

Malcolm Knowles Gi gŕZ ōAndragogy is the art and science of helping adult to learn, in contrast to pedagogy as the art and science of teaching children MŕK kŕ 'Andre` Gi A_`nŕ`Q `Man not boy' A_ŕ cŕB eq` Ges 'Agogus' A_ŕwŕj Z Kiv- Gi Dci wŕwE Kŕi andragogykŕi DrcwE/ Knowles eq` ukŕŕvi ZË; wnmŕe Andragogy Dc`vcb Kŕib| wKŠ`cŕi Aek` wZwb Zvi GB gZev` t_ŕK wKQy mŕi hŕb| eq` ukŕŕvi mŕ½ mŕú, GB Andragogy eq` ukŕŕvi Avŕj vPbvq , iŕZcŕŕ A_`en|

eq` ukŕŕvi tMovi K_v

gŕbe mF`Zvi BwZnŕm eq` ukŕŕv AwZ `xNRŕj aŕi cŕwŕj Z| wKŠ` mŕwŕŕZK Kvj chŕŕeq` ukŕŕvi Dcŕi wPŠ` fvebv, Mŕel Yv, cixŕŕv wŕixŕŕv Lŕ Kgb nŕqŕQ| Pŕŕbi Confucius and Lao Tse I Mŕmi Aristotle, Socrates Ges Plato, tiŕŕgi Cicero, Evelid Ges Quintillian mKŕj B eq` ŕ` i ukŕŕK wŕtj b, wki i bq| Zŕŕ` i AwfÁZv eq` mŕwŕŕŕ wŕj eŕj wKlb I ukŕŕv`vb cŕŕqvi aviYv wŕbŕei Kŕgi wŕj | AvbŕwŕbK ukŕŕvq cieZxŕŕtj th aviYv cŕav` we`ŕi Kŕi Gi mŕ½ Zŕ` i aviYvi cv`ŕ` cŕwŕŕŕj nq| Zŕwŕ wKlbŕK mŕŕq Abŕwŕvb cŕŕqvi wnmŕe gŕb KiZb; Pŕj vbKZ. weŕq` i wŕwŕŕ MŕY bq| Zŕwŕ ukŕŕv`ŕ` i mŕŕqŕŕe Abŕwŕvb KŕŕR wŕtŕwŕZ i vLvi tKŠkj D`ŕeb Kŕib| Avgiv hŕŕK Case Method ewj, cŕŕb Pŕbv I weŕŕv tMŕv e`envi Kŕi tMŕQb| `ŕj i tŕZv ev th tKŕv GKŕb GKŕw cŕwŕwŕZi eY`v wŕZb Ges mKŕj wŕtj Gŕvi `ewkó` Ges mŕte` mŕvavb Lŕŕ tei KiZb| MŕKiv D`ŕeb Kŕi wŕtj b, hŕŕK Avgiv Socratic Dialogue ewj, thLŕŕb tŕZv ev tKŕv `jxq m`m` GKŕv cŕŕev Dfŕ mKŕŕj-K tKŕv cŕwŕwŕZ Dŕvcb KiZb Avi mKŕj wŕtj Zŕ` i wPŠ` tPZbv Avi AwfÁZvi Avŕj vŕK hŕŕŕZK`we`ŕi Kŕi Zvi DËi ev mŕvavb wK KiZb|

tcWwMwR

mBg kZvāxZ BDtiṽc wkiṽi wkwvṽbi Rb" ֿֿi cĒb nq| wtkl Kti tQvU
tQṽiṽi wCō- nI qvi Rb" wkwvṽ tṽI qvi Dṽiṽk" gbwv=K I Kṽw Wj ֿֿ cĀZōv
Kiv nq| GB Dṽiṽk" tṽKB wLb I wkwvṽ vb tKSkj mṽúKṽwKQyAssumption
tblqv nq| Gi Dci wfiĒ KtiB Pedagogy Gi Dṽe| tcWwMwR kṽāi A_ wkiṽK
wkwvṽbi wĀvb| MōK kā 'Paid' A_ wkiṽ Avi `Agogus' kṽāi A_ Pwv Z Kiv|
mṽiṽs kāmZ Aṽ_ Pedagogy nṽ"Q "The art and Science of teaching
children"/ ṽv k kZvāxZ tmKṽvi ֿֿ cĀZōv Ges Bologna I Paris G cĀg
wkwvṽ vj q cĀZōv nI qv chṽI PjṽZ ṽvKv wkwvṽ GB gṽWj wesk kZvāx chṽI
GKKfivṽ AvtQ Ges cṽexi wkwvṽ eṽeṽ msMVṽbi wfiĒ wmvṽte KivR KiṽQ| Gi
Dci wfiĒ Kti wkwvṽiṽ Zvṽi Kwi Kṽvg I wLb wkwvṽ vb Kvhṽg `Zwi KiṽQb|
ZLb tṽK axṽi axṽi wkwvṽ nṽq tcWwMwR GKwU mṽúKṽwKQy wĀvb kvṽš; cwi YZ
nṽqṽQ| 0ֿֿ I wkwvṽ avi Yvi mṽ½ GLb ֿֿ hvl qv wkiṽiṽi wkwvṽ vb B RvōZ|

wLb I wkwvṽ_ xṽmṽúKṽwKQy tcWwMwR mṽvṽš avi Yvi wfiĒ wQj g¼ (Monk) tṽi wkiṽiṽi
chṽeṽYj ä Āvb| BDtiṽc I Avtṽwi Kiv Ges cṽexi Abṽb" Astkl cĀwK ֿֿ
cĀZōv I wvṽiṽi mṽ½ wtkl Kti Aōv k I Ebwesk kZvāxZ wgbvṽiṽi ֿֿ
cĀZōvi mgṽq GB gṽWj B MōY I tRviṽi Kiv nq| Dwbk I wkwvṽ kZṽKi wkwvṽ
gtbweĀvbvṽ hLb i ayCōYx I wkiṽK wṽq wĀvb mṽšZ wkwvṽ mṽvṽš Mṽel Yv KtiB
ZLb Zvṽi Mṽel Yv I Mṽel Yj ä djvdj tcWwMwRi , iṽ; Avi l emoṽh tṽq| wki
wkwvṽ, wkwvṽ vb cṽxZ, wki gtbweĀvb Ges wkwvṽKiv fivṽKv Gmṽei gṽāB
wkwvṽiṽi wPṽI I Kgṽmṽg vṽx tṽK hvq|

GbwMwR

AvZ mṽúKṽwK Qvṽj eqṽ wkwvṽ , iṽ; ֿֿKZ.nṽqṽQ| cĀg wkwvṽiṽi ci eqṽ wkwvṽ
, iṽ; cvl qvi dtj BDtiṽc-Avtṽwi Kiv eqṽ wkwvṽ_ xṽ i Abb" eṽkō" mṽúKṽwKQy
avi Yv cṽKv cṽq| wKṽ wesk kZvāxi gaṽfivṽM GṽmB i ayGB avi Yv , tjv GKwU eṽcK
eqṽ wLb ZṽEj i fc wṽZ Avi wṽKṽi |

1920 mṽj i wṽK hLb eqṽ wkwvṽ msMwZ nṽZ ṽvK, ZLb eqṽ wkwvṽiṽi wkwvṽKiv
tcWwMwR gṽWj Avṽi Y KiṽZ wṽq wKQymṽvi mṽvṽb nṽZ ṽvKb| thgb tcWwMwR
mṽúxq avi Yv-wkwvṽ Dṽiṽk" nṽ"Q ceṽä Āvb I `ṽZv cieZṽi i KvṽQ Pjv vb Kiv|
wKṽ eqṽiṽ GUṽK hṽó DcṽhvMx etj gṽb KiṽQṽb bv| tcWwMwR mṽvṽ tKSkj
thgb, Z_ fviṽvṽš eṽZv, Awṽ KivR, wṽ, KBR, gṽ`KiY Ges cixṽv eqṽֿ i
AcṽqvRbxq etj Acṽ` nq|

Ab" Amṽav nṽ"Q wkwvṽ_ ֿ eṽkō" mṽúKṽwKQy Assumption , tjv eqṽֿ i tṽṽi
cṽhvR" nṽ"Qj bv| fivṽ djjvṽfi Rb" wkwvṽKiv Ab" AvṽZ wṽvṽšI Dci wṽfṽ
Kti cixṽv Pjv vṽZ Avi wṽKṽi |

GbWMMRi gj-

1929 t_#K 1948 Gi gta" American Association for Adult Education KZR. cKvkZ Journal of Adult Education G eq`c ukŕvi A#bK mv_ŕ ukŕKt`i tj Lvq t`Lv hvq Zviv tcWMMR g#Wj t_#K A#bK m#i G#m#Qb| Journal of Adult Education tKB Andragogy Drcu#i KuzZj t`lqv nq| 1949 mvj t_#K eq`c ukŕvi newObæavi Yv, Ašf # Ges M#elYvj ä Z_ " GKw#Z K#i GKwU mgwšZ KvWtgv `Zwi c#P#v iia nq| Harry Over Street Gi `The Mature Mind',1949; Malcolm Knowles Gi Informal Adult Education, 1950; Harry L. Millers Gi Teaching and Learning in Adult Education, 1964; BZ`w GB mspvšl DtjLthvM` c#vm| Zte Knowles Gi Informal Adult Education Avtgvw Kvi eq`c ukŕvi t#t# GKwU weL#Z e`vci| eq`c ukŕvi t#t# Av#iKuU , iazc#eB n#Q Cyril O. Houles Gi The Enquiring Mind (1961)| 1960 Gi `k#K BD#ivc I Avtgvw Kvq Ab`vb" m#úwKŕ k;Ljv (Disciplines) thgb- Clinical Psychology, Developmental Psychology, Gerontology, Sociology and Anthropology BZ`w t_#K eq`c ukŕvi m#t#U AvI Ávb AvniY Kiv nq|

BD#ivc eq`c ukŕvi GKwU GKxfZ Z#E#i aviYv weKvk jvf KiwQj hv#K GbWMMR bvtg Awf#nZ Kiv nq| Knowles c#t# 1967 mvj h#Mwmmf#qvi eq`c ukŕvi ukŕK Savicevic Gi w#KU n#Z GbWMMR m#t#U Rv#bb| WvP eq`c ukŕK Ger Van Enckevort GbWMMR wbtq M#elYv K#ib| tb`vij `v#Ui T. Tan Have 1959 mvj Zvi Outline for a Science of Andragogy cKvk K#ib| mesk kZv#xi tk#li w#K dvY, tfwbR#qj v I KivwWiq e`vcKf#te Andragogy Gi e`envi t`Lv hvq|

GbWMMRi g#Wj

Knowles Gi g#Z ukŕv_x#p `enkó" mspvšl PviwU Assumption Gi Dci Andragogy c#Zw#Z hv bvk tcWMMR t_#K m#ú#Ab" iKg| GB Assumption PviwU n#Q-

1. Zv#`i AvZ#vi Yv wbf#kxj e`w#Zj t_#K AvZ#e`w#Zj w#K MwZkxj nq|
2. Zviv #gea#vb Awf#Zvi f#v#vi m#Áq Ki#Z _v#K hv bvk Zv#`i ukL#bi GKwU mg# Drm n#q `vavq|
3. Zv#`i ukL#bi c#w#Z #gea#Z f#te Zv#`i mv#wRK f#qKvq KiYvq KvR tKw`K n#q hvq|
4. Zv#`i mgtqi cwi#tc#ŕZ Av#bi c#qvm `wZKiY t_#K Zv#ŕwYK c#q#Mi w#K cwi#wZ nq| dtj ukLb w#lq tKw`KZv t_#K mmgrv`b tKw`KZvi w#K tgv#tbq|

Andragogy Ab#vqx eq`#`i Rb" ukŕvi cwi#tek `Zwi Ki#Z n#e| eq`c ukŕv_x#p i ukL#b Pw#`vi AvZ#w#b#K c#q#vq Rw#Z n#lqv#K , iazj w#Z n#e| ev`# R#et#bi Awf#Zv Zv#`i f#el`Z ukŕvi Rb" L#B `iKvix| eq`c e`w#i c#g, ga" I cwiYZ

փ Ae G W ʒ K kb

eqֿ aլժci Rb՝ արբԵիKg Pմն՝v itժtQ Avi տմ՝տK j Պ փtLB Zվ՝i ական
արևԻBb I evֿեղբ KiտZ նե| լգուԵկկցիb KiYԻգ KվժRi aլժci մt½ մ½uZ փtL
Kմի Kչվժgi aլıveմnKZv eRվգ ıvLտZ նե|

ական Rիեթbi ԵիZr־mգtգ e՞ննժii Rb՝ Ալb I ՝ ՊZv ARօ Kփi, AbֿիտK
eqֿֿի Pմն՝v գմԵK j äÁv ZvրֲղԻYK ԵօգվMi ԵօգվRb nգ| Rիեբ Եմիււժı
eZօլb Pրժc Zıv ականղվգ անտղմRZ nգ| eqֿֿի KվժR Rիեթbi mցմֿıv տցKվժեյv
Kıvı ղgZıv DbաZı Rb՝ ականղվ ԵօգվRb| տմRb՝ mցմֿıv-տK՞K ev մաւնֿb տK՞K
ցմմKZv անտգ Zıv ականղվ Kվհթտգ Ask MօY Kփi |

Knowles Gi գտZ Andragogy Gi Եօգվգ անբաղաժ Եիգ, տյv յKv ԵօգվRb:

1. eqֿֿականղվ DԵիմK Եմիտեկ Յıı ;
2. AskMօY Եմի Kı bրգ մıslմմbK Kվժտց v Յıı ;
3. ականտ Pմն՝vi տղտ անբաղY ;
4. ականտի ı K անտ՝Rbı (Dփı k՝) Եօգբ ;
5. Kվհթտgi bցլıı անԵկ ;
6. Kվհթեյıı evֿեղբ ;
7. ականտի Pմն՝vi Ել:անբաղY (գյֿıղբ)|

ՅՍ անԵի գտWj

Knowles Andragogy տ eqֿֿի ականղվժbi անÁv eտյ uօտյ b| ԵիZıֲZ տֿLv
հրգ ԵօգK I գաղK ձի ı Kվb տKվb տղտտ Ges KտյժRı ականղKıvı Zվ՝i
ականղվֿի տղտտ GbմմմRı aլıYv Եօգմ Kփi տKվb տKվb տղտտ DbաZı ականLb dj
տժտտQb| G aտbi արբԵԵԵԵԵԵԵ տֿL Knowles DԵմնտի Եօգբ th GbմմմR
նտ՝Q ականղվֿի մաւնԵK Assumption Gi AտիKıu գտWj հv ԵմմմմRı գտWտյ
մտ½ e՞ննı Kıv հտե| ՅՍ անԵի գտWj արմտե արբԵԵԵԵԵԵԵԵԵ hLb thUv DԵիմK
նե տմUv e՞ննı Kıv հտե| գտWj յճ Gտ Actii Եմı ԵիK | մալıY անԵմ th
ականտի Rb՝ ականıv ականղտKı DԵı անբթկյ nգ Aլı eqֿֿ e՞ıՅ AլıZանտ՝RK nգ|
Zե e՞ıZմլ nգ| տKվb ԵմիււժıտZ անı AլıZանտ՝RK nտZ Ետı Aեմı տKվb
ԵմիււժıտZ eqֿֿ e՞ıՅ անբթկյ nտZ Ետı | անբթկյ Zv I AլıZանտ՝RKZv GB
Assumption տ ճիւլմտե անտգ eյv հրգ 6 eօտı i GKıu eյ K GKıu տLյı անց
Kվbկ ԵKլı e՞ննտı LյB AլıZանտ՝RK Aեմı GKıu Kֿıj Kտյ Uı e՞ննı Kıv ԵKլı
e՞ննտı LյB անբթկյ | տZցմ Pıj k ermi eqֿֿ e՞ıՅ KıբıDUıv Եմմմմց ԵKլı
e՞ննտı LյB անբթկյ անճ GKıu հժտցıvZ Kıvı KվR ականտտ մ AլıZանտ՝RK |
ականղվֿի eցմ անբթկի hLb ԵմմմմRı Assumption evֿե մաժ nգ ZLb
ԵմմմմRı տճկı I հ_vh_ nգ, տZցմ hLb GbմմմRı Assumption evֿե մաժ,
ZLb GbմմմRı տճկı I հ_vh_ նե|

Knowles հ_v_B eտյ տQb, I do not see andragogy as an ideology at all, but a system of assumption about learners that needs to be tested out for different learners in different situations.



cv#VĚi gj`iqb: 5.1

A) eúibePbx cĕæ

m#MK DĚi vbt`Rgj-K Aŋi#U eĚmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi vbe#PZ DĚi#U ŐKŐ ntj ©eĚmqZ Kiab|)

1/ tK eq`f`i v#ŋK #Q#j b bv?

- K. Plato
- L. Socrates
- M. Quintillian
- N. Roussean

2/ eZ#vb h#Mi Case Method e`envi K#i#Qb-

- K. cŐPxb Pxbv I vne#i v
- L. cŐPxb ti vgvb I vne#i v
- M. cŐPxb Pxbv I fvi Zixqiv
- N. cŐPxb ti vgvb I fvi Zixqiv|

3/ mBg kZv#x#Z BD#iv#c cŐZ#ŐZ nq-

- K. gbv#÷K I K`v#_V#j `#`
- L. gbv#÷K I tmK#vi `#`
- M. tmK#vi I K`v#_V#j `#`
- N. mKj c#Kvi `#`|

4/ t#W#M#R m#v#š#avi Yvi v#v#Ě #Qj -

- K. v#ŋv#e`f`i Ávb
- L. g#b#v#e#Ávb#f`i Ávb
- M. g#f`i Ávb
- N. m#v#i Y g#v#š#i Ávb|

5/ Knowles cŐg Gb#W#M#R m#ú#K#Ae#v#Z nb Kvi v#b#KU #_#K

- K. Dusan Savicevic
- L. Ger Van Enckevost
- M. T. Tan Have
- N. Cyril O Houles

ᄡ Ae GwKkb

A) msuB DĒigj-K cĕæ

1. GbWmRi msÁv ir`b|
2. eq`kŕvi cŕgK BwZnm eYŕv Kiab|
3. tcWmR ej tZ k tevSvq Avtj vPbv Kiab|
4. GbWmR D^mtei eYŕv ir`b|
5. Knowles Gi gZvbvqx GbWmRi GKw gŕWj eYŕv Kiab|
6. Knowles Gi gŕZ GbWmR cŕq Kx Kx chŕq_vKv cŕqRb eYŕv ir`b|
7. eq`kŕvi `ŕw keKí gŕWj Kx? e`vL`v Kiab|

mW K DĒi

- A) 1| N, 2| K, 3| K, 4| M, 5| K|

cW 5.2

ukŋK tKw`K ukŋv`vb c×vZ

Dt`ik`

GB cW tk`l Avcib-

- ukŋK tKw`K ukŋv`vb c×vZmg#ni bvg Dtj L KitZ cvi`teb;
- mvZvU wfbawfbankŋK-tKw`K c×vZi eYBv I e`vL`v w`tZ cvi`teb/

ukŋK tKw`K cW`vb c×vZ

ukŋK hLb eq`f`i tKvb GKwU ukŋv`tmkb cwi Pij bv Kitb, ZLb wZvb gj-MZfvte wfbawfbank c×vZ MhY KitZ cvi`tib| wZvb Didactic cšvq MZvbMvZK c×vZtZ ukŋv`xŋ i Z` I Avb mieivn Kti ukŋv`w`tZ cvi`tib| A_ev Socratic cšvq mhZae`Zwi cŋkŋe mivvth` ukŋv`xŋ i tfZi t`tK Z` tei Kti AvbtZ cvi`tib|

th cšvB Aeja`b Kitb bv tKb ukŋK hLb tK>`we>`tZ t`tK tkwY cwi Pij bv Kitb, tm,tj vt`KB Jarvis ukŋK tKw`K c×vZi AšMŒ a`ti`Qb| Jarvis KZŒ cŋwZŒ Ges we`tk| ukŋK tKw`K c×vZ wnmvte euj cŋwZ Z c×vZ mvZvU n`t`Q- cŋkŋ c×vZ (Demonstration), wbt`ŒZ Avtj vPbv (Guided Discussion), wbcwšZ Avtj vPbv (Controlled Discussion), e³Zv-Avtj vPbv (Lecture Discussion), e³Zv (Lecture), weÁ I nek`f`ci v`gk`ŋ I qv (Mentoring) Ges wUDtUwvi qvj (Tutorial)| wbt`P GB c×vZ, tj v wbtq Avtj vPbv Kiv ntj v|

cŋkŋ c×vZ (Demonstration)

`ŋZv tkLv`tbvi tŋt`ŋ GB c×vZ n`t`Q euj e`eüZ GKwU cšv| ukŋK tKvb GKwU we`tkl KvR wKfvte Kiv ntq`tQ, tmUv ukŋv`xŋ i t`Lvb, Zvi ci cŋ`vkv Kiv nq Zviv ukŋt`Ki gZ Kti tmB KvRwU Ki`te| cŋkŒ e`w³ mvaviYZ LŋB wbcY, tmRb` KvRwU hLb t`Lvb, ZLb Lŋ mnR Avi Avrvqtm KiYxq etj gtb nq| ukŋv`xŋv hLb GKB wbcYZv I `šZvvi m`t`½ KvRwU m`úv`b KitZ cvi`tib bv, ZLb Zviv nZvk ntq cto| ukŋKiv A`bK mgq Zvt`i Kvq`v tKškj chŋBfvte e`vL`v KitZ cvi`tib bv etj I ukŋv`xŋ i Amj`eav nq| e`enwvi K KvR A`bK mgqB RvUj cŋwZi nq| Belbin Ges Belbin m`g`wvi K Kitb hv` tKvb `ŋZvtK A`bK,tj v Avj v`v we`tkl fv`tm fvM Kti tbqv hvq Ges cŋkŋbi mgq Ges cieZx`Abjxj b tmk`tb hv` GBfvM,tj v cŋi`w`K chŋq Lŋ axti Kiv nq, Zvntj ukŋv`xŋ i Rb` bZb bZb `ŋZv tgvUv`w`ŋ `šZvq AvqE` Kiv m`e| Gi Amj`eavi w`K n`t`Q, ukŋK hv` ukŋv`xŋ i mvg`tb wbt`Ri m`vUcY` I Am`úY`ŋZv cŋkŋ Kitb, Zvntj ukŋv`xŋ i ct`ŋ tmB `ŋZvi m`wK m`úv`bv tkLv KLbl m`e nte bv|

ibʰ ʁZ Avʰj vPbv (Guided Discussion)

GB cʰwZ mʰavi Y Avʰj vPbv tKŠkj i t_ʰK tek wfbæcKwzi | GUVʰK AʰbK mgq
Step-by-step Discussion ej v nq | GB cʰwZʰZ ʁK ʁJK chʰʁmʱgKfite mʱnRʰq
ʁKQycKæZwi Kʰib hvi mʱnʰth ʁK ʁv_ʰ i AvʰfÁZvj ä AŠʰbʰZ Ávb tei Kʰi ʁbʰq
AvʰtʰZ tPón Kʰib | thgb, tKvb ewÉgj-K Kʰk thvM ʰtʰbi ci eʰenvi K KvʰRi wewfbae
Dcv ʰvb Zivv KZUKzeʰZ tctiʰQ hʰvʰB Kivi gZ chʰʁmʱg cʰKæ mʱnʰth Avʰj vPbv
Kiv | AʰbK mgq Avʰj vPbv aviv ʁK ʁʰKi cʰKæ Abʰtʰg bʰl GʱMʰq thʰZ cvʰi |
ʁK ʁv_ʰ Ab ʰLʰtʰZ Avʰj vPbv ʁbʰq thʰZ cvʰi | tm Ae ʰvq ʁK ʁJK Zvʰ iʰK cʰKæ
cʱi eZʰ Kʰi ʁKQy ʰxʰbZv t ʰeb, ʁKŠ ʰkl chʰʁAvʰj vPbv BwáZ j ʰʁ ʰcŠQʰtʰvri
cʰPón Zvi ʰKʰZ nʰe | GB cʰwZ AvcvZ ʰtʰZ mij I mʱnR etj gʰb nʰj I Gʱvi
Rb ʰ ʁK ʁʰKi AvʰZæKʱm, cʰʰ Ávb I cʰwzi cʰqʰRb nq |

ibqʱšZ Avʰj vPbv (Controlled discussion)

GB cʰwZʰZ ʁK ʁJK tkYʰtʰZ Avʰj vPbv Rb ʰ GKw ʱelq ʁK Kʰi tm mʰúʰK ʰej ʰZ
Avi ʰtʰKʰib Ges ʁK ʁv_ʰ i Z ʰ tei Kivi Rb ʰ GB ʁK Lb cʰmʱqvq AskMʰY KiʰZ
DrʱmʱnZ Kiv nq | me cʰKæ l gšé Zvi DʰíʰK ʰ Kiv nq etj ʁK ʁJK tK ʰ a ʱe ʰ j Z
_ʰtʰKb | GB cʰwzi mgmʰv nʰj v GLvʰb cʰj I AvʰZæKʱmxi vB i ay AskMʰY Kʰi etj
Mʰci bʰie m ʰm ʰt ʰ i Pʱw ʰv tʰGʱvʰtʰvri gZ Avʰj vPbv nq bʰ | Avevi ʁK ʁJK hʱw
ʁK ʁv_ʰ i cʱi ʰ úm i K K_v ej vi mʰthvM w ʰZ Pvb Zʰe Zvʰ iʰK eʰvKvʰi emvi e ʰe ʰv
Kʰi w ʰZ nʰe hʰtʰZ Zvʰ i cʱi ʰ úm i K ʰw ʱewbgʰqi (Eye-Contact) mʱeav nq |
cʰqʰRʰb tʰiʱK ʱw ʱew ʰtʰm ʁK ʁv_ʰ vB e ʰe ʰv tʰe |

e³Zv-Avʰj vPbv (Lecture Discussion)

Gʱvi AʰbKʱv ʱbqʱšZ Avʰj vPbv (Controlled Discussion) Gi gZ | cv ʰ ʰ nʰ ʰQ
ʱbqʱšZ Avʰj vPbvq ʁK ʁJK ʱelqʱvi mʰcvZ KʰiB Avʰj vPbvq Pʰj hʰb | Avi e³Zv
Avʰj vPbvq ʁK ʁJK ʱelq ʰ mʰúʰK ʱKQy e³Zv t ʰ l qʱi ci Avʰj vPbv KivR Pʰj |
Zʰe gʰb ivLv ʰ i Kvi e³Zvi ʱelq ʰ ʱeZwK ʰ A_ev Dʰíxʰbvʱj-K bʰ nʰj Avʰj vPbv
i ay cʱvi vʰj vPbv nʰq ʰ vavq | mKj cʰKvi Avʰj vPbvʰZB ʁK ʁʰKi mhZæcʰwZ cʰqʰRb
nq | Avʰj vPbvq AʰbK mgq AvZæ ʰ qx I tawk K_v ej v eq ʰ iv tawk tawk ej vq,
Ab ʰ iv tKvb K_v ej vi mʰthvM cvq bʰ | ʁK ʁʰK ʰ tʰj i Kvʰiv AvZæ ʰ gʰb AvNvZ bʰ w ʰ tʰq
gʱvʱæK cʰmʱqvq GB Ae ʰ v tʰj v mʱgʱj vʰZ nʰe | KvDʰK mivmʱi Ask MʰY KiʰZ ej v
ev Kg ej ʰZ ej v DfʱqB AmʱeavRbK | mʰzi v ʁK Lb tʰLʰtʰv cʰmʱqvq ʁK ʁʰKi Rb ʰ
Ávb I ʁK ʁv ʰ vb tKŠkj thgb cʰqʰRb, tZgbB cʰqʰRb mʱgʱvRK tKŠkj ʰ ʱZvi |

e³Zv (Lecture)

AʰbK mgʱtʰj vPbv mʰÉj e³Zv nʰ ʰQ mʰtʰtʰq eʱj cʰʱj Z ʁK ʁv ʰ vb tKŠkj | Bergevin
e³ZvʰK ʰ a Carefully prepared oral presentation of a subject by a qualified
person etj mʰÁvʱqZ KʰiʰQb | hʱw I AʰbK mgqB e³Zv mhʰZæ ʰZwi Kiv nq bʰ
Ges ʰ ʱ e ʰ ʱ ʰ v i v l n q b v | hZ mgʱtʰj vPbv ʰ vK ʰ bʰ tʰKb, cʰq mKj ʁK ʁʰKB e³Zv
cʰwzi e ʰenvi Ae ʰ vnZ tiʰtʰQb |

eq`c ukŋv wekvi`e;` AwaKisk tŋŋT cŋkŋY cŋB bb etj Ab`vb` c×wZi Kvhrvni Zv m=útkKg Rvŋbb A_ev Ab`vb` c×wZ cŋqM Kivi gZ AvZwekym Zvt`i tbB etj GB c×wZ e`envi Ktib| Ab`w`tk eq`c ukŋv_xŋv Zvt`i Avŋbi gvŋv A_ev tkvb weiq etjS tbi qvi ŋgZv A_ev Zvt`i tevSvi ŋgZvi NvUwZ Ab`vb`i KvtQ cŋkKZ nŋq cotē GB fŋq e³Zv t`l qvi Rb` ukŋŋKi Dci Pvc mŋŋ Kti | ukŋŋKiv e³Zv `Zwi Ktib, dtj tmkŋbi weiqe` Zvt`i `Lŋj _vŋK Ges weiqe` mspvŋšl Avŋbi Am=úYZv evBti aiv cto bvl tkŋYtZ weŋkIz eq`f`i tkŋYtZ ukŋv_xŋvbt`KZ AvŋvPbv _vKŋj ukŋŋKti`i gŋa` AŋbK mgq wbi v cEvi Afve teva KivR Kti | Ab`w`tk tkŋweb`im Ges mgqmP `Zwi tZ mŋeav etj t cŋMŋg msvMKiv e³Zv c×wZ cŋ` Ktib|

Zte e³Zv c×wZtZ Z`eúj e³Zv ukŋv_xŋv i ü`q½g Ki tZ l gŋb ivLŋtZ Amŋeav nq; mkj ukŋv_xŋv mŋ½ ukŋŋKi Eye-Contact nq bv BZ`w` K_v gŋb ti tL e³Zv w` tZ nŋe Ges me Ae`vqB e³Zvi tkŋl ukQycŋe ukQyAvŋj vPbv, Handout t`l qv, Awwl wFRŋŋj DÍxck (Stimuli) e`envi Kiv cŋwZ. e³Zv c×wZtK Kvhrvi Ki tZ minvh` Ki te|

weÁ I wek,ŋci v gŋŋ` I qv (Mentoring)

Zurcher ukŋv` vb c×wZ wnmvte Mentoring G hŋM weŋkl , iaZcyŋ Daloz Zvi eBŋq eq`c ukŋv_xŋv i Mentoring Gi cwi w`wZtZ GKRB fvj Mentor Gi cãvb th KivR, tŋvi K_v etj tQb, Zintŋv Support, Challenge Ges Vision Gi e`e`v| Gi cŋZ`Kwŋi weifbæKivR iŋq tMŋQ| Support Gi Aŋŋf, KivR nŋjv tkvbv, GKUv Kivvŋgvi e`e`v, cŋZ`vkv cŋKv, mnŋhvMx nŋl qv Ges GŋK weŋkl Kti `Zwi Kiv| Challenge-Gi Ki Yxq KivR wbi ŋKiY, Avŋj vPbv q wŋŋvRZ nŋl qv, Abŋgvb MVb Kiv Ges D`Pgvb wbi ŋ Kiv| Vision-Gi Aŋŋf KivR nŋ`Q gŋwŋj s, Umwkb aŋi ivLv, bZb fvlv Ges `t`wŋi e`e`v|

G mg`l KivRi gva`ŋg Mentor ukŋv_xŋv i Zvt`i AwfÁZv t`tk ukŋv wŋ tZ Ges Zvi DbwZ Kti AwaKzi `ŋZv ARŋb Zvt`i minvh` Ktib| Mentoring Gi KivR mivavi YZ Mfxi m=útkP gva`ŋg nq|

wUDtUwi qvj (Tutorial)

eq`c ukŋvvi tŋŋT Tutorial Gi e`envi AŋcŋvKZ.Kg nŋq _vŋK| Davies Gi gŋZ Tutorial wZb cŋvi: chŋeŋYgŋ-K wUDtUwi tŋj, `j xq Ges e`envi K wUDtUwi tŋj | cŋgUŋtZ GKRB wDUi l GKRB ukŋv_xŋv RvŋZ| ukŋv_xŋv cŋZ Kiv tŋLv covi mcŋŋ Ges wecŋŋ hŋŋ ZK, Avŋj vPbv nq| wŋZxqUŋtZ GKRB ukŋŋK l Qq/mvZ Rb ukŋv_xŋv_vŋKb| Avi ZZxq e`e`v e`w³MZ A_ev `j xq nŋtZ cvŋi Ges j`veŋi Uix, wRgŋbimqvg, KivRi RvqMv BZ`w` tZ msvwZ nq| ukŋv` vb c×wZ hvB trivK, wDUi Ggb e`w³ nŋteb wŋib gibe m=útkcŋuqvŋq `ŋ l cŋkŋŋZ|



cv#Vēi gj`iqb: 5.2

A) eūibePbx cĕæ

m#WK Dēi ũbt` Rgj-K Aŋi#U eĒmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ũbe#PZ Dēi#U ŐKŐ ntj (K)eĒmqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ tKv#U ũkŋK tK#`K ũkŋv` vb c#Z bq?
 K. Demonstration
 L. Assignment
 M. Tutorial
 N. Guided Discussion.
- 2/ tKv#U Guided Discussion Gi`enkŐ` bq?
 K. G#K Step-by-step Discussion ejv nq
 L. Avtj vPbvi aviv me mgq ũkŋtKi cĕkē Abytg G#tq h#q
 M. GtZ ũkŋtKi Ávb, cŐ#Z I AvZ#mek#m cĕqvRb nq
 N. Avtj vPbv B#Z j tŋ` tcŐ#vbi cĕPŏv ũkŋtKi _vKtZ nte|
- 3/ e³Zv c#ZtK Kv#Ri Kivi Rb` tKv#U cĕqvRb bq?
 K. e³Zv tktl cĕkēi I Avtj vPbv
 L. Handout t`l qv
 M. Z` eūj e`vcK m#N^e3Zv
 N. A#Vl #FR#tqj #g#x e`envi
- 4/ Davies Gi gtZ Tutorial KZ cĕvi?
 K. 3
 L. 4
 M. 2
 N. 5|

Av) ms#B Dēigj-K cĕæ

1. ũkŋK tK#`K ũkŋv` vb c#Z Kx? KtqK#U c#Zi bvg Dtj L Kiab|
2. Demonstration c#Zi eY#v ũ`b|
3. Guided Discussion Ges Controlled discussion Gi Z#bvgj-K Avtj vPbv Kiab|
4. e³Zv c#Z Kx? Gi m#eav Am#eav ũbtq Avtj vPbv Kiab|
5. Mentoring Ges Tutorial c#Z eY#v Kiab|

m#WK Dēi

A) 1| L, 2| L, 3| M, 4| K|

cW 5.3

ukŷv_xŷKw`K`j xq ukŷv`vb c×wZ- 1

Dŷik`

GB cW tkŷl Avcwb-

- ukŷv_xŷKw`K`j xq ukŷv`vb c×wZ e`vL`v KiŷZ cviŷeb;
- GB aiŷbi c×wZmgŷni bvg DŷjL KiŷZ cviŷeb;
- Brainstorming, Buzz-groups, Debate, Fishbowl, Group-Discussion-GB c×wZ, ŷjv wbtq Avŷj vPbv KiŷZ cviŷeb|

ukŷv_xŷKw`K`j xq ukŷv`vb c×wZ

GB aiŷbi ukŷv`vb c×wZŷZ ukŷK Avb weAvŷbi Avavi bv nŷq, ukLŷbi GKRB mnvqK ev Facilitator wnmŷte KvR Kŷib| Zivv ukLb cwiw`wZ %Zwi Kivi Rb` `wqZŷkj nb, ukŠ` ukLb djvdj Zivv wqšŷ KiŷZ cviŷb bv| GB aiŷbi AmsL` ukLb c×wZ t_ŷK Peter Jarvis tPŠi wU wewfbæc×wZ tetQ wbtqŷQb| tm, ŷjv nŷjv-Brainstorming, Buzz-groups, debate, fishbowl, group-discussion, interview, listening and observing, Panel, Projects and case studies, role play, seminars, snow balling, Visits and study tours Ges Workshop| GB c×wZ, ŷjv ŷK Avgiv` wŷ cviŷV Avŷj vPbv KiwQ|

me, ŷjv c×wZ wbtq Avŷj vPbvi Dŷik` nŷ`Q GUV tevSŷbv th tKvb weŷkl MZvbMwZK c×wZ Abŷni Y Kŷi eq`ŷ`i ukŷv bv w`ŷq e`vcK cwi mi t_ŷK cŷqvRb Abŷvqx c×wZ wbeŷb Kŷi KvŷRix ukŷv t`l qvi e`e`v Kiv DŷPZ| Avevi th tKvb GKwU ukŷv`vb Avatekŷb wewfbæc×wZi msugkY NUŷŷbv mæe| Avi GRb` ukŷKŷ`i wewfbæc×wZ mæúŷK` ŷZv`vKŷZ nŷe hvŷZ ukŷv_xŷ`i Rb` hLb th c×wZ teik DcŷhvMx wZwb ZLb tmUv e`envi KiŷZ cviŷb| wbtP c×wZ, ŷjv wbtq Avŷj vPbv Kiv nj :

Brainstorming

Bergevin GUŷK Ōavi Yvi Zwiŷ KvŌ (Idea Inventory) bŷŷg AwŷwZ KŷiŷQb| GŷZ cwiw`wZi, YMZ gvŷbi tPŷq Drcw`Z avi Yvi cwi gvY A_ev tKvb mgm`vi cŌE mæŷebvgq mgvavb AŷbK teik, iæZc`ŷeŷj weŷewPZ nq| Brainstorming Gi Rb` `ŷj i mKŷj i g%ZŷK`i wŷwEŷZ wbaŷi Z mgŷqi gŷa` AskMŷYKviŷ`i t`l qv mKj cŷqE wj wce× Kiv nq| GB mgŷqi gŷa` t`l qv gZvgZ hZ nvm`Ki A_ev A`wZB tnvKbv tKb, `j xq tKvb m`m` cŌE tKvb avi Yvi A_ev mgwmi kKZ. tKvb mgvavŷbi mgvŷj vPbv KiŷZ cviŷeb bv| GŷZ AskMŷYKviŷ`i gŷa` wbiarwmwZv mwŷ nŷe| wbaŷi Z mgŷqi tkŷl mgm`vi mgvavŷbi Rb` A_ev Kvŷŷug MŷY Kivi Dŷiŷk` HŷK` tcŷŷŷŷbvi Rb` `j cŷZwU cŷqU `ŷaxbfŷte weŷkŷY KiŷZ cviŷe| wmwŷŷŷŷ hvl qvi Rb` A_ev mgm`vi mgvavŷbi Rb` GB c×wZ mRbkj wPŠŷfvebvi mnvqK| avi Yvi

`jxq Avtj vPbv (Group-Discussion)

Avgiv clyiq Avtj vPbvi K_vq Avmj vg| Kivi Y Avtj vPbv nt"Q eq`i ukvqvq metPtq
teik e`euZ ukvqv`vb cxvZ| `jxq Avtj vPbvi weifbreaib AvtQ| Bligh 'Free-
Group Discussion' Gi K_v etj b| g`j `jxq Avtj vPbv ej tZ Bligh tevSvb, Ggb
GK ukLb cwiw`wZ thLvfb melq Ges Avtj vPbvi w`K ukvqv`p`j wqsy Kti `vtK
Ges hv ukvqK ch`e`vY Ki tZi cvtib Avevi bvl cvtib| wZvb gtb Ktib,
AskMhYKvix`i `wofw`tZ cwieZB Avbq`bi Rb` GwU GKwU DcKvix cxvZ| GB
c`Lqv gube m`uK`Dbq`b, AvZ`m`PZbZv RvMi`Y Ges bZb bZb avi Yv vbtq wP`S
fvebv Kivi B`Qv m`w`Z m`vqZv Kti `vtK| GB cxvZi weci`Z AvtQ Omgm`v
tKw`K Avtj vPbv, thLvfb ukvqK KZR`wba`wZ mel`qi Dci `j`K KvR Ki tZ t`Lv
hvq| we`k`YvZ`K wP`S fvebv, w`v`S MhY Kivi v`gZv Ges tm`tjv g`v`q`b Kiv
BZ`w` m`g`j m`vaviYZ GB cxvZi m`v`v`h` ukvqv`w`v`j`v`f` Kti `vtK|

Bergevin `vex Ktib th GKwU fvj Avtj vPbvi ukvqv`v`gi PviwU gvb`D `vKv
c`lqvRb| tmB PviwU gvb w`Y`q`K nt"Q:

- weLqvU `tji mKj m`tm`i Rb` AvKl`v`xq nte;
- weLqvU vbtq A_`en Avtj vPbv Kivi Rb` G m`u`K`h`_o`Z`_ msMh Kiv mKj
m`tm`i Rb` m`e`ci nte;
- weLqvU m`y`u`o` l` tevaMg` nte Ges
- G`Z weK`i gZv`g`Zi m`sh`M`_v`K`e`|

weLqvU hv` ukvqv`x`p`i Kv`Q AvKl`v`xq bv nq, Zv`i Rb` c`m`w`K bv nq A_`ev Zviv
hv` gtb Kti Avtj vPbv t`K tKvb j`v`f` nt"Q bv ev Avtj vPbvq Zviv tKvb Ae`vb
ivL`Z cvit`Q bv Zvntj Zviv tmB Avtj vPbvq AskMhY t`K weiz `vK`Z cviti |
GRb` ukvqK`K Avtj vPbvi weLq L`y m`v`e`v`b`Ziv m`t`z` w`b`e`P`b` Ki tZ nte| ukvqv`x`p`i
m`t`z` msh`y` n`q` GUV Kiv ev`A`b`x`q| GB cxvZi Am`v`e`v` nt"Q weLqvU Dc`th`v`M`x` l`
c`m`w`K bvl n`Z cviti | dj`v`dj` DcKvix etj MY` bvl n`Z cviti | tK`S`k`j`wU
ukvqv`x`p`i v`g`Ziv Dci w`b`f`P`k`j`| m`vaviYZ t`Lv hvq, c`e`j e`w`Z`Z`j` m`u`b`i`e`v
Avtj vPbvq GwM`q Av`m` Ges kv`S`i`v` w`b`w``e`j`_`vtK|

GB cxvZi m`v`e`v` nt"Q GUV vbt`R`f`i ukL`b`i` t`q`f`i `v`v`q`Z`v`b`Z` ukvqv`x`p`i Drm`v`n`Z
Kti | `jxq m`n`h`w`M`Z`v`q` m`v`q`Z`v` Kti | `j`M`Z` KvR` Gi` avi`Yvi` weK`v`k` Ges` AvZ`
wek`l`m` m`w`p`Z` GB` cxvZ` m`v`v`h` Kti |



cv#Vēi gj`iqb: 5.3

A) eūibePbx cĕæ

m#WK Dēi ũbt` Rgj-K Aŋi#U eĒ#qZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ũbe#PZ Dēi#U ŐKŐ ntj ©eĒ#qZ Kiab|)

- 1/ Brainstorming tK Idea Inventory b#tg A#f#nZ K#i#Qb-
K. Gilchrist
L. Peter Jarvis
M. Bergevin
N. Gibbs.
- 2/ Buzz-group G_#tK KZRb m`m`?
K. `B t_#K Qq Rb
L. `B t_#K AvU Rb
M. Pvi t_#K Qq Rb
N. Pvi t_#K AvURb|
- 3/ ũ#fbægz#gtzi `ecixZ` m#f#i#e Z#j aivi Rb` ũeZK©Kvh#i c#x#Z#K etj #Qb?
K. Bligh
L. Legge
M. Jarvis
N. Davies.
- 4/ Group-Discussion c#x#Zi m#e#av bq tKv#U?
K. ũk#ŋ#_#i i `v#qZ; ũb#Z Drm#v#nZ K#i
L. `j#q m#t#h#M#Z#vq m#v#q#Z#v K#i
M. Av#j#v#P#b#i ũel#q Dc#t#h#M#x I c#ŋ#m#i#K b#v#n#Z#v#t#i
N. ũUg I q#i#K#G#i a#i#Y#v ũeK#v#t#k m#v#v#h` K#i |

Av) m#s#ŋ#B Dēi#gj-K cĕæ

1. Brainstorming c#x#Zi eY#v# ũ`b
2. Fishbowl c#x#Zi eY#v# ũ`b|
3. g# `j#q Av#j#v#P#b#i I m#g#m#v#v#t#K#v`K Av#j#v#P#b#i e#v#L#v# Kiab|
4. Group discussion c#x#Zi m#e#av, Am#e#av K#x#K#x?
5. Bergevin Gi g#Z GK#U f#v#t#j#v Av#j#v#P#b#i U#m#c#t#K#i K#x#K#x g#v#`Ū _#v#K#v D#P#Z|

m#WK Dēi

- A) 1| M, 2| K, 3| L, 4| M|

cw 5.4

ikŕiv_xŕKw`K `j xq ikŕiv`vb c×iZ- 2

Df`ik`

GB cw tkfI Avcib-

- ikŕiv_xŕKw`K `j xqmn AvI KZK,tjv c×iZi eYŕv, Avtj vPbv, myeav-Amyeav BZ`w` DfjL KiZ cvi`eb|

mvŕivKvi (Interview)

mvŕivKvi`K KLtbv KLtbv mvŕiv tmkb ejv nq| GuU m`tebigq tKŠkj nI qv m`EjI eq`v ikŕivi tŕfI Lŕ teuk e`eüZ nq bv| GB c×iZtZ Z_`Á e`w`i mvŕivKvi tbi qv nq| mel q I ikQycŕeAvfMB `Zwi Kti t`I qv nq| GB tKŠktj i Df`ik` n`Q ikŕiv`ŕv th me cŕk`e D`Ei RvbZ Pvg cŕk`e minvth` Z_`Á e`w`i vbKU nZ mvŕivKvi MŕYKvix tmB mg`I Z_`w` tei Kti tbb| tmkb ikŕiv_xŕ i AbjvM Ges ukLb Pwv`vi m`½ cŕm`½K Kti tZvj vi Rb` ikŕiv_xŕv c`eB cŕk`e Zwi Kti mvŕivKvi MŕYKvixi vbKU Ac`ŕ Kti| GB c×iZ Bmye`vL`v KiZ, Z_` mieivn KiZ Ges mgm`v Awe`vi I e`vL`v KiZ ikŕiv_xŕ`i minvth` Kti|

GB c×iZ AbjviY Kivi tek ikQymyeav AvtQ|

- GB c×iZtZ e`Zv bv w`tqI Z_`Á e`w`i Avb weZiY KiZ cvi`b;
- cZ`ŕ I cŕm`½K cŕk`e minvth` avi Yvi e`vL`v t`I qv hvq;
- GB c×iZ cŕqM Kiv LŕB mnR;
- GB c×iZtZ `tj i `ŕf m`m`iv DcKZ.nb| Zviv tmktbi c`eB Zv`i cŕk`e `wLj KiZ mg_`nb|

Zte, GB c×iZi mvdj` eüj vsk mvŕivKvi MŕYKvixi tKŠktj i Dci wbf`ŕ Kti|

tkv` Ges ch`eŕY Kiv (Listening and Observing)

GUv GKUv `j xq tKŠkj | e`Zv tkv`v ev wdj` t`Lvi mgq m`uqfvt`e tkv`v I ch`eŕY Kivi ŕlgZvi Dbqfbi Rb` GB tKŠkj `Zwi Kiv nq| cŕZwU `j A_ev`tj i cŕZwU m`m`K vbw`ŕ `wqZj t`I qv nq| thgb KvdK melqe` tkv`v, KvDfK wevfbae tkv`vi ikŕiv_xŕ Rb` Dc`w`cZ melqe`i cŕm`½KZv hvPvB Kivi `wqZj t`I qv nh| Dc`vcbv tkl nI qvi ci wevfbae`wqZj cŕB m`m`iv vbRf`i gfa` Avtj vPbv Kti wv`v`ŕŕŕŕŕ Ges Plenary Session G wi tcvU`ŕck Kti| GB c×iZi Amyeav n`Q wevfbae m`tm`i wevfbae wba`w`i Z `wqZj `vKvq tmw`tKB Zv`i gtbvthvM `v`K Ges Dc`vcbvi Ab`vb` w`tK Zviv cy`g`tbvthvM w`tZ cvi`bv|

ᶿ Ae GW#Kkb

cvti | Zte Gme tKŠktj i Amveav nt"Q- G,tjv mslMb Kiž AžK mgq Ges At_P
cŕqvrB nq| tKvb wkŕv_PcŕZeUx ntj A_ev whub Ab"vb" KvžR Ly tenk e"l Zvt` i
cŕŕ AskMŕY Kiv mæe nq br|

IqvKŕc (Workshop)

wbžRt`i AbjvtMi ev tckvi tŕŕŕ hLb GK`j wkŕv_xŕZEMZ ũelqe`tK ev`ŕe
cŕqvm Kiž Prq, ZLb mvariYZ IqvKŕc Kiv nq| wkŕv_xŕv Zvt`i wbžRt`i
Kvhŕix tcŕMŕg wbžRiv cwi Kíbv Kti | Avevi KLžbv KLžbv wkŕvKI tmUv Kti
_vtKb| IqvKŕc cwi wŕZtZ e"ŕŕMZ A_ev `j MZfvte wkŕv_ŕv GKUv KvR MŕY
Kti | Avtj vPbv I gj" ũePvtii Rb" KvRlUžK tkŕYi mKtj i Zxyemgtjtj vPbv I KžVvi
hvPvB Gi gžL b"l Kiv nq| Gme IqvKŕc Gi tkl djvdj ũnmŕte mvariYZ
DbžZi tKŠkj, tckvMZ Abjxjtbi Rb" DcKvix tKvb dj A_ev iagvŕ evonZ
wkLb jvf ntq_vtK| IqvKŕc G AskMŕYKvixiv e"vcK I ũeŕfbankLb AwfÁZv cŕB
nq| GB c_xvZ eq`t`i Rb" LyB ũPÉvKIŕ ũetkl Kti hv`i ũbaŕi Z Avtj vP" KvžR
ev ũel tq wkQyceŕAwfÁZv AvtQ Zvt`i Rb" ht_ó Avb` I dj`vqK|



cvtVŕi gj`vqb: 5.4

A) eũbePbx cŕæ

mŕWK Dŕi wbž`Rgj-K AŕŕiŕU eŕvŕqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ũbeŕPZ DŕiŕU ŐKŐ
ntj ŕeŕvŕqZ Kiab|)

- 1| eŕZv. br ũ`tq| Z_`Á e"ŕŕ Ávb ũeZiY KižZ cvti b tKvb c_xvZi mvrvtŕh`?
K. Interview
L. Debate
M. Panel
N. Role Play.
- 2| Awfbtqi gva`tg cvtVi ũelqe`tZvtj aiv hvq tKvb c_xvZi mvrvtŕh`?
K. Panel
L. Role Play
M. Listening
N. Seminar.
- 3| tmvgbtii Z_`cŕŕU nte-
K. ũelqvŕŕÉK I meRbmæž
L. ũelqvŕŕÉK I bvbv cŕmŕžK
M. ũeZKŕj-K I ũelqvŕŕÉK
N. cŕmŕžK I meRb mæž|

- 4/ e³WZ fite i iæntq`j xq çŷuqvq tkl nq tKvb c×WZ?
 K. Fishbowl
 L. Snowballing
 M. Seminar
 N. Field-trip.
- 5/ tKvb e³e³W mZ` bq?
 K. wfiRU, Uzi I wdi Wc msMVb KiZ AþK mgq j vþM
 L. wfiRU, Uzi I wdi Wc msMVb KiZ AþK Aþ_ŷ çŷqvRb nq
 M. mKj wŷŷv_xGþZ Ask MŷY KiZ çvþi
 N. çZeÜx wŷŷv_ŷ GþZ Ask MŷY Kiv mþe nq bv|

Av) msŷŷB DËigj-K çŷæ

1. mŷŷvrvKvi c×WZU e³vL`v Kiab|
2. Listening and Observing Gi tKvb aiþbi DcKvvi Zv itqþQ etj Avçvb wekŷm Kþib?
3. çvþbj KZ iKþgi KvR KiZ çvþi Avþj vPbv Kiab|
4. Project, Case study, Visit, Tour, Workshop eq`ç wŷŷvŷq Gþ`i DcKvvi Zv gj`vqb Kiab|
5. fŷgKv çij b ev fŷgKvŷfbq c×WZi çŷŷj vPbv Kiab|
6. tmŷgbvi GKvU DcKvix c×WZ etj wekŷm Kþib wK? KvY e³vL`v Kiab|
7. Zzviej c×WZU Avçvb wKfvþe çwi Pvj bv Kiþeb?

mŷK DËi

- A) 1/ K, 2/ L, 3/ M, 4/ L, 5/ M|

welquUi KvR`qZvi mvt_ mgvß KiþZ cvti G Rb` welqe` evQvB Gi e`vcvti
ukqþK mrvqK fvgKv_vKv cþqvRb|

GmvBbtgU tj Lvi e`vcvti ukqv_þK AþBK_tjv avivewnk ubqtgi tfzi w`tq thþZ
nq| mgm`vi weþkd YvZK cþ_ GvMþq hvl qv, ukþivbvg I Zvi Zvrchþbtq AvþjvPbv
Kiv, weþkdþYi tþqþþZ hvþ MVb Kivi Rb` Z` msmþ, GKvU AeKvVrtgv cwi Kíbv
Kiv hvi gva`tg Zv`i vþŠv avi Yvi djvdj cþKv Ges msMþnZ Zþ`i gj`vqb Kiv
mæe nte, mþvtšv`cþþv Ges cwi þkþl epþi ev`bZvi tþqþþZ me ukQvþvþv Kþi
tblqv- Gfvþe GKUv avivewnk ukLb eþþi vþzi w`tq ukqv_xþ i cwi þgv KiþZ nq
ej GvUv ukqv_xþ i Rb` GKvU DcKvix cþvZ| vj vLZ GmvBbtgU`Zvi Kiv GKUv
ukLb cþvZ Avv GmvBbtgU vbaþvi Z Kþi `Iqv ukLb mþavRbK Kþi `Iqv GKvU
tKþkj |

mvaviYZ ukqv_þv GmvBbtgU ukqþK vþKU tck Kþi Ges gj`vqb tþþl vZvb Zv
Zv`i tdiZ `b| gj`vqb Kþj ukqþKþK KvVrtgv Ges welqe` vþB þ`LþZ `Iqv
nq| AþBK ukqþK KvVrtgvi cþZ tKvb bRi `b bv| þmRb` ukqv_xþ i weþkl Kþi
eq` ukqv_xþ i GmvBbtgU gj`vqbþi Rb` ukqþK cþkqvY cþqvRb|

þæex ukLb

Knowles GbWvþRi Dci KvR Kivi dtj eq`þi ukLb tKlvþbv cþqvqv GB
cþvZvUþK mþvi vþZ Kþi tZvþb| þeq`iv ukLb cwi vþvZþZ cþz AvfÁZv vþq
Avþmb; ukLþb Rb` Zviv D`Pnvþi tþYv cþB; Zv`i tKlvv e`vcvti AvZv vþþ`kZ
nlqvi qvZv AvþQ- GB mg`lvþvzi Dci vfvþE Kþi eq` ukqv_þv Zv`i ukqþKþi
mþ½ þæex nþZ cvti- GB avi Yv KvhRi nteþ ej Peter Jarvis weþkm Kþib|
`úóZB GB cþvZþZ ukLb GKvU e`vþMZ cþqvqv ej `þkZ| wefvþvukqv_xþwefvþv
aiþbi AvfÁZv, wefvþvDþþk` I wefvþvþcþYv vþq Avþmb| þmRb` GKB tþvþKþq
Zv`i ukLb tKlvþbv KvhRi nlqvi tþq e`vþMZ cþqvqv KvhRi nlqvi mæþbv
AþK þvþk|

Kx ukLþe Zvi wefvþvþK vþq ukqþK I ukqv_xþ gþa` þæex nþZ cvti| ukLþb j qþ
I Dþþk` Kx nte, Kx Kx Z` I tKvb tKvb Z`Á e`vþþK e`envi Kiv nte, tKvb
mgtqi gþa` ukLvUv ARþ KiþZ nte, ukqv_þv th Pvv`v AvRþ nþqþQ GvUv tKvb
cþvZþZ cþkþ Kiv nte BZ`v mþúþKþvukqv I ukqv_þv GKgz nþZ cvtib| GB
þæex vj vLZ ev tgþvLk Dfq cþkvþi nþZ cvti| hLv tKvb tKvþm`gþLvgvþ ukqþK-
ukqv_þv cþqB þvþvþþvþ nþ`Q ZLv Zviv tgþvþ K þæex Kþi vþþZ cvtib| Avevi Zv`i
þvþvþþvþ hLv Lþv Kg nþ`Q ZLv vj vLZ þæex B AvþKzi evÁþvþq|

hv` þæex iþvþZ bv nq, th iþvþ KiþZ cvtivb Zvi cþ t`þK cþvþjvþbv Kþi þæex
bevqb nte| thgv, hv` ukqv_xþv mþþ mgtqi gþa` KvvþLLZ j qþ ARþ KiþZ mg`
bv nq, Zvþj Zviv Dþ`vþ vþq þæex bevþvþ Kþe| tKvb GKvU KvþRi Rb` uk tþvþ
`Iqv nte, þm mþúþKþ þæex Kiv thþZ cvti| þm þæexþZ KvþRi cþZvU Aþþki Rb`
weþvþi vþvþ gvb vþvþqþ vbaþvi Z_vKþe| ukqv_xþv KvR Dc`vþþi mgq H mg`I
gvb th eRvq tiþLþQb Zv cþkþ Kiþþ| ukqþKiv mþþ bv nþj, tKb Zviv þæex i tþvþ
nþZ vþþzA` ev Dþvþþvþ w`tqþQb, þmUv ukqv_xþv KvþQ e`vL`v Kiþþ|

ֿֿ Ae GwKkb

Pater Jarvis gtb Ktib uLb tkLvtbvi tttt cxiwUw LgB AvKI Pqx, Zte ukQv_x^o msL'v tewk ntj Guv LgB mgq mvtcQ ntq `vovq|

**e'w³tKw`K uvt`Rbv`vb
e'e`v**

F.S. Keller Gi Keller Plan G GB cxiwZ m'utK^oDtj u Kiv ntqtQ| Guw GKwU tcuMg wfwEK uLb e'e`v| Keller Plan G AvtQ KvRi KZK,tjv GKK hv ukQv_x uvtRt`i MwztZ, uvtRt`i m'avgZ mgtq ukQK e`ZxZ m'uv`b Kti `vtK| GKwU BDvU mvdjt`i m¹/₂ DEX ntj cieZx^oBDvU thtZ cvi te| GuvtK `QZv uLb ejv nq| e³Zv I Ab'vb" uLbgj-K Kvhtgti e'e`v ivLv nq, uKs`G,tjvtZ thvM`vb Kiv eva`Zvgj-K bq| G,tjvtK ukQv_x Rb" mvguqK I evowZ D'xcK unmvte wefePbv Kiv nq| Kellar Zvi cwi KivvtK cvEU mswQjB ctqU G Dtj u KtiQtB:

- uvtRi MwztZ Pj v: hv ukQv_x^oK Zvi uvtRi QlgZv Ges mgq Abgvqx tKvm^oQvj tq tbi qvtK Abtgv`b Kti |
- Gwtq hvI qvi Rb" cuqvRb BDvU ev GKK cvi 1/2gZv| GB e'e`vq ukQv_x^ohv KtiQt ZvtZ `QZv cu kvbi ctib`i aybZb wclqe`i w`tK Gwtq thtZ cvi te|
- e³Zv Ges cu kb`i aytcuYvi evnK unmvte e'euZ nte, Z`w`i Dm unmvte bq|
- ukQK-ukQv_x^ohvMvtM vj uLZ K_vi Dci , iazjt` I qv nte|
- ci xQv tbi qv ev Testing, ZvrQwYK gjv`vqb ev Scoring, bvg gvT uDtuwv s Ges ukQv cuqv i e'w³MZ mvguRK w`tKi Dtj u thvM'ewx-Gme KvRi Rb" cu`i `vKteb|

Taveggia GB cxiwZtK MZvbMwZK ukQv`vb cxiwZmgfni Zzvq AvtK Dbz etj `wwe KtiQtB| Leytham Gi Dci wck` Avtj vPbv Ktib Ges tcuMg wfwEK uLb ev Programmed Learning Gi Rb" KZK,tjv bxiwZ cuqb Kti uvtgwe³ m'wvi k,tjv ivtLb:

- j Q` I Dti'k" myuofvte wPvyZ `vKte;
- ubePZ uLb mvgMj Q` I Dti'tk`i m¹/₂ m'umK^o nte;
- cuwU bZb chq hto bZb wclqe`i mPbv Kiv nte, Zte ukQv_x^o hv hvtZ fz bv Kti ev Lg Kg fz Kti tmRb" wclqe`i hvvtZ Lg Kwv bv nq, tmv uvtuZ Kitz nte;
- bZb wclqe`i Kwv`b`i gvT v ukQv_x^o ce^oZx^oAwfAZvi m¹/₂ gvubmB nte;
- ukQv_x^o uvtRt`i MwztZ KvR Ki te;
- Zviv dxWe`vK MhY Ki te;
- ce^oZx^oKvR myQ`i bv nI qv chs`bZb chq i uLb hvte bv|

Kellar Ges Leytham Gi bxiwZtZ cv`R" nt"Q i ayca`i (Proctor) Gi e`envi | GB cxiwZi eo mvgvexZv nt"Q hv uKQvtLv Ges tkLvtbv nq, meB ukQK KZK ubePZ | Guv ukQvtKi cu` | wclqe`i ubePz ukQv_x^o Pwv`v tKvb ubatK Dcv`vb unmvte wefePZ nq bv|



cv#VvEi gj`iqb: 5.5

A) eúibePbx cġæ

mivK DĒi vbt`Rgj-K Aŷiiv eĒivqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi vbePZ DĒiiv ŌKŌ ntj ⓀeĒivqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ tKvbiU Assignment ntZ cv#i bv?
 - K. iPbv tj Lv
 - L. tKm÷vW Kiv
 - M. vi mvPŷcŌtR± Kiv
 - N. ciŷŷv t`Iqv|
- 2/ Contract C×vZ mŷivi vPZ Kti tZvtj b-
 - K. Jarvis
 - L. Knowles
 - M. Keller
 - N. Taveggia.
- 3/ Keller Plan G Kqiv cŷqv AvtQ?
 - K. vZbiU
 - L. cvBivU
 - M. `BivU
 - N. QqivU|
- 4/ tKvbiU Leytham Gi mŷivi tki AšMŷ bq?
 - K. j ŷŷ` I Dŷŷ`k` mŷúófvte vPvŷZ vKte
 - L. vKŷŷv_ŷv vbtRŷ` i MivZtZ KvR Ki te
 - M. ce@ZŷKvR ntZ th tKvb mgq cieZŷKvR thtZ cv#i te
 - N. vKŷŷv_xŷv vKŷŷbi KvR mivq nte|

Av) msivŷB DĒigj-K cġæ

- 1. Kx Kx ai#bi G`viviBbtg>U t`Iqv thtZ cv#i?
- 2. G`viviBbtg>U vKŷivbvŷ vKfvte vbaŷi Z nte?
- 3. G`viviBbtg>U tj Lvi mgq th avivemvK vKŷb eĒ vKŷŷv_xŷv cŷvi ŷgv Ki te Zvi eYŷv v`b|
- 4. tKvb tKvb bmvZi Dci vfvĒ Kti vKŷŷK vKŷŷv_xŷv nte eYŷv Kiab|
- 5. Contract Learning Gi Pŷŷ vKfvte nte? Pŷŷ ivŷŷZ bv ntj vK KiŷZ nte?
- 6. Personalized System of Instruction G Keller Plan Gi cŷqv_ŷv v Kx?
- 7. Leytham Gi Programmed learning Gi Rb` mŷivi k_ŷv DŷŷL Kiab|

mivK DĒi

A) 1| N, 2| L, 3| L, 4| M|

cW 5.6

ibiŋiġ i Rb" AbyZe" cÜngK ikŋiv vb c×wZ I Kj vKŠkj

Dġik"

GB cW tkġl Avġib-

- ibiŋiġ i ikŋiv vġbi weifbæc×wZ Dġiġ KiġZ cviġeb;
- weifbæc×wZi cwiPq I Kvhŋwi Zvi weiy wġZ cviġeb/

cÜngK ikŋiv vb c×wZ I tKŠkj

mvŋiZv ikŋiv vġb cÜpġb Kvj tġK weifbæc×wZi e"envi nġq AvmġQ/ ikŋiv I cġhŋ² i Dbqġbi mvġ_ mvġ_ mvŋiZvi tŋġġl bZb bZb I DbæZZi c×wZ e"eüZ nġ"Q/ GB cġV Avgiv mvŋiZv cÜvġbi weifbæc×wZ hv cÜŋj Z AvġQ tmġ tjv Ges tKŠkj mgr- ibġq Avġj vPbv Kiġev/

mškdY c×wZ

mškdY gvġbB nġ"Q mšthvM mvab/ GB c×wZġZ t`Lv hvq GKK fġte Ges Avj v`v fġte Aŋi ġKlvġbv nq/ Zvici tmġ tjvġK kġā wŋij Z Kiv nq/ cieZġZ weifbæcā wŋijġq evK" `Zwi- Gfġte Pġj/ GB c×wZ weġkl Kġi cÜwġK chġq LŋB weiw³ vqK, thġnZzGLvġb A_ŋġb Aŋiġ, tjv ikLġZ nq/ GÜv eq`ġ i KvġQ tgvġU I MġY thvM" nq bv/ wmbġ_wK c×wZi AvġiKw eo ġaw nġ"Q tevaMg"Zvi cġhġ ev` wġq iayhwišKfġte covi DġiB ġ, iæZġ t`lqv nq/ AġbK mgq t`Lv hvq ikŋiKiv mvŋiZv `vġbi hwišKZvq GġZv gMæ_vġKb th, cov I tjLvi Dġik" I cÜwZ. tevSġbvi tPöv KiġZ, mvŋiZvġK thvMvġhġMi I cÜvġki gva"g wmwġte Zġj aiġZ e"ġġq hvb/

weġkdY c×wZ

mškdY ev wmbġ_wK c×wZi weciwZ nġ"Q weġkdY ev Gbvj vBwK c×wZ/ GB c×wZ evK" tġK i iæġq kġ Ges Aŋiġi wġK hvq/ GÜvġK AġbK mgq Gouin Theme Method ejv nq/ c×wZwġi wfiġ nġ"Q tMövè gġbmeÁvb/ GB c×wZġZ cÜġġ tgšwLk fġte ikŋiK I ikŋiv_xŋġġ evK" w cÜvġK Kġi/ Zvici PKġevġw"evK" w tjLv nq I bvU"wfġq Kiv nq/ GB c×wZi µw nġ"Q weifbæevK" tġK wKQyġā KvVġgv gġy` Kivi wġK ikŋiv_ŋv SġK cġo Avi hLbB tKvb bZb kġ t`ġL ZLbB weZKi Ae`vq cġo hvq/ KviY Zviv Aŋiġ, tjv tPġb bv/

jvl evK c×wZ

mvŋiZv c×wZmgġni gġā jvl evK c×wZ meġPġq Rbwiġġ etj `we Kiv nq/ cÜ_exi cÜq 274w fvlvq mvŋiZv t`lqv KvġR GB c×wZ mdj Zvi mġġ e"eüZ nġġQ/

j vl evK cxiZtZ mnR PvtUP mivvth` GKwU evK` t`Lvfbv nq| GB evK` Aqji m`k Qwe _vtK| D³ Aqji m`ij Z evK`i gva`tg ubw` 0 Aqjti i cwiPq NUvfbv nq| thgb K Aqji tkLvfbvi Rb` GKwU gvbytk Kioking Gi Qwe t`Lvfbv nq| s tkLvfbv Snake Gi Qwe t`Lvfbv nq| GB tkLvfbv cUqvg Aqjti i AvKwZ. Qwe m¹/₂ mgvS Z Kti tbqv nq| AfbK mgq tmB QweUv tevSvtZ Mti i l AeZvi Yv Kiv nq Ges cti GUvtK Aqjti i m¹/₂ mshy Kiv nq| thme ukqKiv mvqji Zv Kvfk KvR Ktib, Zviv GB cxiZtK LgB mdj etj `we Ktib| mvqji Zvq e`euZ wevfbet`tki wevfbet` cUqvi GB cxiZtZ tj Lv ntpQ| ukqK ubt`K Kvq| GB cxiZi e`envi t`Lv hvq|

MZvbMvZK cxiZ

GB cxiZtZ AvKwZi wj Abjvti Aqji ,tjvtK `jex Kiv nq| cti Aqji ,tjvtK Qwe Ges ktai m¹/₂ tgjvfbv nq| tKvb e`i Qwe ubi qiti i t`Lvfbv nq Ges tmB wRvbmUli bvg Zvt`i gtl ejtZ ejv nq| ukqjv_xp hv D`PriY Kijv tmB ka ev aYvbi cUz Zvt`i gtvbthvM AvKIv Kiv nq| cUtg Avjv`vfvte tm me ka Drcv`bKvix Aqji ,tjv Zvt`i t`Lvfbv nq Ges cti wRvbmUli Qwe bxp hv tj Lv AvtQ, Zv MVb Kivi Rb` Avjv`v t`Lvfbv Aqji ,tjvtK GKwZ Kiv nq| G cxiZi e`envi mgvstq Ktg GtmQ|

eYvbyvgK cxiZ

GB cxiZtZ cUtg Aqji, Zvici kavsK, Zvici ka Ges mektl evK` tkLvfbv nq| A`xib Aqji tkLvi cev ukiti i Rb` thgb Agtbr%AwbK, tZgub eq`f`i Rb` AMhYthvM`| mg`lKvR Kg`ktl Ai mgtqi Rb`, mvqji Zv tKvfm`hiv Avtm Zvt`i Rb` tKvbvtgB eYvbyvgK cxiZ e`envi Kiv hvq bv|

aYv ubt`RK cxiZ

GwU etYP bvg D`PriY Kivi weki cxiZ| GB cxiZtZ tKvb etYP cUvj Z bvg bv ukwLtg Zvi D`PriY tkLvfbv nq| ev`e t`qjti hLb tKvb ka `z D`PriY Kiv nq, ZLb etYP bvg `uo bv ntq kaviUB D`PwiZ nq| Gifc `z eYv ka GKwKiY kaavub `zvi nq| AcwvPZ etYP bvtgi tPtq Zvi aYv ukqjv_xp KvQ AfbK teuk MhYthvM` nq| GB aYv cxiZ mgvstq Qwe mvt_ wkwZ ntq tek mdj cxiZ `zvi nq|

`k`gvb ka-cxiZ

`k`gvb ka cxiZtZ euj e`euZ kamgti cUz teuk tRvi t`lqv nq| cUz w fvlvq 100 t`k 150wU gZ ka AvtQ th,tjv mvari Y K_vevZq e`euZ ktai cUq 80 kZvsk ntq _vtK| mvariY evK`i gta` `vcb Kti GB me ka t`Ltz l ejtZ tkLvfbv nq| Dti k` nt`Q mvariY evK` evi evi e`envi Kti tkLvfbv hvz be` coqviv mntrB ka,tjv mbr³ Kitz cvti| evK` ka,tjv evi evi e`envi i dtj Gw mvqji Zv ukqjv_xp i `k`gvb kafvvti cwiYZ nq| Zte Gi Rb` ht_o Abjvj tbi cUqRb itqtQ| cUg cvtV cUz w ka cvvvi t`k cti evi cvivev` Kiv cUqRb| cieZv`mgq ka,tjv Avil AfbK evi cvivev` nlqv `iKvi| GBfite ukqjv_xp `k`gvb kafvvti Mto DVte|

evK` cxiZ

GB cxiZtZ A`eY`evK` w`tg ukLb `ia nq| evK` cxiZtZ ukqjv`vfb Qwe ev AvtjvPvri gva`tg GKwU evK`tk ukqjv_xp mvgtb Ztj aiv nq| evK` t`k evK`i tfZiKvi ka, kavsK l eYvukqjv_xp mgvstq mbr³ Kitz cvti|

fvlv AvfÁZv c×wZ

G c×wZtZ wKᚦlv_ᚦZvi wbtRi AvfÁZvi Dci wfwÉ Kti wbtRi fvlvq wKQyK_v Ztj atj | tj Lvi cwiefZ©K_v etj Zvi e³eᚦK tevSvq Ges Atb'i e³e" wbtR eSᚦZ tPov Kti | wKᚦK wKᚦlv_xᚦ e³e" wj Ltēb, t`Lvteb, cto tkvrbteb | wbtRi ejv fvlv wj wLZ ifc t`tL t`tL fvlv gᚦa" e"eüZ wKQykā wKᚦlv_ᚦ "wó l tevSvi gᚦa" Ptj Avfᚦm | Gfvte Avf`Avf`letYᚦ mvᚦ_l tm cwipZ nq |

msugky c×wZ

mvᚦi Zv c×wZi meᚦkl fij c×wZ nt"Q msugky c×wZ | eYᚦwᚦwᚦgK c×wZ, aYnb c×wZ, evK" c×wZ, fvlv c×wZ, `k"gyb kāc×wZ BZ"ww` mKj c×wZi fvj w`K, tj vtK Rtov Kti msugkb c×wZi mᚦw | GUvtZ me, tjv c×wZi wᚦkl w`K, tj vtK mgwšZ Kiv ntqtQ | msugky c×wZ ev Eclectic Method Gi KvhRwi Zv GLb tgvUvgwᚦfvte `xKZ |

wKᚦlv`vbi Kj vKŠkj

mvᚦi Zv Kvᚦk eq`ᚦ`i gvbwmKZvi Avtj vtK wᚦkl Kj vKŠkj Ae j ᚦb Kiv cᚦqvRb | KwZcq Kjv tKŠkj wbtP Dᚦj L Kiv ntjv:

- wKᚦᚦKi K_v evZᚦev AvPiᚦY wKᚦKmjᚦf gᚦbrfve cᚦkᚦ bv Kti āvZf.wmᚦzᚦf ev eÜmᚦyᚦf gᚦbrfve cᚦkᚦ Kiv | thgb, mᚦᚦᚦᚦb ᚦAvcbᚦ ejv |
- tKvbfvteB mvᚦi Zv wKᚦlv_xᚦ i e"ᚦ³Zi l gvb ghᚦv nᚦvb bv Kiv |
- wKᚦlv_ᚦ` i cvᚦV mᚦwᚦq AskMᚦᚦY Dᚦy Kiv |
- wKᚦlv_xᚦ i DĒg mᚦovi BwZevPK `xKwZ. cᚦvb; wKŠ' fᚦ mᚦovi Rb" tᚦwZevPK gšē" cwivvi Kiv |
- tKvb cixᚦlv Abᚦvᚦb l tᚦavbᚦvqᚦ dj vdj tNvl Yv bv Kiv |
- e"ᚦ³i mvdj `ᚦK h_vh_ `xKwZ. cᚦvb |
- KvᚦmB tkLvᚦbvi e"e`v Kiv |
- me mgq Drmᚦngj-K K_v ejv |
- tkᚦYᚦZ `tj i e"ᚦ³ wᚦklᚦK cᚦavb" `vb bv Kiv |
- we"ᚦ³ᚦeva l `bivk" cKᚦv bv Kiv |

wbi ᚦiᚦ`i wKᚦlv`vbtK tgvUvgwᚦ wZbᚦw chvᚦq fvM Kiv thᚦZ cvᚦi | DcᚦhwMx c×wZ Avyᚦi Y Kti cᚦg chvᚦq wj LtZ cotZ tkLvᚦbv |

u0Zxq ch#q ukŷv_ŷv ubtR ubtR cvW Abkxj b Ki#e| mnR Mtí i eB, ifcK_vi eB, KweZv, Qov, uPwW cotZ ukL#e| cov AvqEj ntq tMtj msev`cI, g'vMwRb BZ`w co#e|

**mvŷiZv'aycjd`i Rb`
bq, bvi#`i l mvŷi K#i
Zj#Z n#e|**

ZZxq ch#q e`enwi K l Kgŷx ukŷv MhY Ki#e| e`enwi K l Kgŷx ukŷv Zv#`i ev`é Ávb AR#b mnvqZv Ki#e Ges Avw`R `^Qj Zv jvf mnvqK n#e| AvaybK Pvlver` cxwZ, K#i ukí, ci`cwl cvj b, grm`Pvl, dj#d#j i Pvl BZ`w m#ú#K e`enwi K ukŷv jvf Ki#e| GQovov cwi `vi cwi "ObZv, `ŷ`wewa cij b, Lv` wbev#b, cy#i cŷvRbxqZv, cwi evi cwi Kí bv BZ`w m#ú#K ukŷv jvf Ki#e|

AvR#Ki w`#b mvŷiZvi g#`h#Mi `vextZ ch#y e`envti i thvM`Zvl G#m hv#`Q| Gi c#vb DcKiY n#`Q Kw#úDUvi |



cv#Vēi gj`iqb: 5.6

A) eûibePbx cĕæ

m#VK DĒi ũbt` Rgj-K Aŋi#U eĒmqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ũbe#PZ DĒi#U ŐKŐ ntj (K)eĒmqZ Kiab|)

1| GK#U evK` Aŋi m`k Qwe _v#K| tKvb c#iZtZ?

- K. eY#mgK
- L. we#k#Y
- M. j v# evK
- N. evK`|

2| evK` t_#K i i#ntq k# Ges Aŋi#i ũ#K hvq tKvb c#iZtZ?

- K. m#k#Y
- L. we#k#Y
- M. a#b
- N. MZvb#vZK|

3| tKvb e#Y# c#ij Z bvg bv ũk#L#q Zvi D`Pvi Y tkL#b#v nq tKvb c#iZtZ?

- K. j v# evK
- L. a#b ũbt` RK
- M. `k`g#v k#
- N. evK`|

4| mKj c#iZi fvj ũ#K, #jvi mgštq tKvb c#iZi m#o ntq#Q?

- K. m#mgk#Y ev Eclectic
- L. f#v#v A#f#Z#v
- M. ũb#_#K
- N. G#j#vB#K|

Av) msıűűB DĒigj-K cĕæ

1. űbi űűiű`i Rb` cĕűgK űkűűv`vb c×ıZ űnıvűe e`eüZ nq Ggb KZK,űjv c×ıZi bvg DűjL Kiab|
2. űmbű_ıUK I Gbıj vBıUK c×ıZ e`vL`v Kiab|
3. jvlevK c×ıZi eYűv ı`b|
4. aűvb űbű`RK c×ıZ, `k`gıv kã c×ıZ I fılv AıfÁZı c×ıZi DcűhıMıZı gj`ıqb Kiab|
5. msıgkY c×ıZ Kx?
6. mıűűi Zı Kvűk űkűűv`vűbi űKQYKj vűKŞkj DűjL Kiab|
7. űbi űűiű`i űkűűv`vb Kx Kx chűq fıM Kiv thűZ cıűi?

mıWK DĒi

A) 1| M, 2| L, 3| L, 4| K|

fŋKv

GB BDibU eq̄ I AēinZ uk̄ŋvi gj̄iqb- ŋfc I cKwZ. m̄úK®AvtjvPbv Kiv ntq̄Q/ gj̄iqb- ŋelqē I ŋp̄fwi w̄f̄ĒZ gj̄iqb- cKviť m̄úK® avibv cŰv̄bi tPóv Kiv ntq̄Q/ gj̄iqb- mgm̄vejxi Dci I mst̄ŋtc AvtjvKcvZ Kiv ntq̄Q/ meťk̄I eq̄ I AēinZ uk̄ŋvi t̄ŋt̄Ā Ab̄yZ gj̄iqb- c×wZ, t̄jv m̄úK® AvtjvPbv Kiv ntq̄Q/ BDibUw̄Z ŋcV ītq̄Q/ cV ŋj :

- cV- 6.1: eq̄ I AēinZ uk̄ŋvi gj̄iqb- ŋfc, cKviť I mgm̄v
- cV- 6.2: eq̄ I AēinZ uk̄ŋvi gj̄iqb- c×wZ



cv#VĒi gj`vqb: 6.1

A) eúbe#Pbx cĕæ

m#WK DĒi #b#`Rgj-K A#i#W eĒ#qZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi #be#PZ DĒi#W ŐKŐ ntj #eĒ#qZ Kiab|)

- 1| eq`r I Ae`vnZ #k#i#vi gj`vqb #fb#l qvi Kvi Y Kx?
 K. #iel`Z Kvh#ig #ba#i Y Kiv nq etj
 L. #k#i#v_#P Dci , i#Z;#` I qv nq etj
 M. mej Zv-`#P Zv #ba#i Y Kiv nq etj
 N. #kLb Avf#Zv, #k#i#v#ig, Dcw`#Z BZ`#` bgbxq nq etj |
- 2| #k#i#vKvh#ig ev`#vqbKij xb cĕZ.#NUbvej xi eY#v_#K #KivUv#Z?
 K. tc#M#g D#`#M gj`vq#b
 L. tc#M#g Bbc#y gj`vq#b
 M. tc#M#g AvDUc#y gj`vq#b
 N. tc#M#g e`q gj`vq#b|
- 3| tc#M#gi e`q I tc#M#gi djvdtj i gta`m=#úK#b#`R K#i #Kiv#W?
 K. tc#M#g D#`#M
 L. tc#M#g Bbc#y
 M. tc#M#g AvDUc#y
 N. tc#M#g `#Zv|
- 4| #vb, `#Zv I `#f#i#zi c#ieZ# hv#i#B Kiv nq #Kiv ai#bi gj`vq#bi gva`tg?
 K. tc#M#g D#`#M
 L. tc#M#g Bbc#y
 M. tc#M#g AvDUc#y
 N. tc#M#g `#Zv|

Av) ms#i#B DĒi#gj-K cĕæ

- 1. eq`r I Ae`vnZ #k#i#vi gj`vq#bi `#f I cĕ#Z.eY#v Kiab|
- 2. gj`vq#bi #elqe`#f#` #e#fb#ac#Kvi gj`vqb ms#i#B eY#v Kiab|
- 3. tc#M#g Bbc#y I tc#M#g AvDUc#y gj`vq#bi #elq_#tj v Kx?
- 4. tc#M#g `#Zv ej #Z Kx tev#vq?
- 5. #Kiv #Kiv #i#i#i gj`vqb e`q e#x c#vq?
- 6. gj`vq#bi #Zb#W mgm`v D#j #L Kiab|

m#WK DĒi

A) 1| N, 2| K 3| N 4| M|

ᚦ Ae GW#Kkb

cZuqv ibjcy cxwZ: cZuqv ibjcy cxwZz ukv_x I cKqK Dftqi cZuqv hivB Kiv nq|

ukv_x i cZuqv: cZuqv ibjcyi Rb" ukv_xmYi gfa" GKkfite ev `jMZfite ckgvjv ev tPKij ÷ cQvM Kiv nq| GRb" ukv_xmYK ibi qji, mqi Ges `f ukv_xZ BZ"wk tkWYtZ wef³ Kivi cQvRb nq| mvariYZ `f ukv_xZt i Ávb, mfgZv Ges wefbr`bgj-K uqvKtgp AMWZ hivBtqi Rb" `tqi AvAK ctqU weikó t`j e`envi Kiv nq| cZuqv qv ga" w`tq th w`K_ tju cKvk cvq tm_ tju nj : DrdZzv, GKtNtqvg t`tK g³, ÁvbRfb AvKvLv ep^x, cwi cYzvi ZwS, AvZwektm ep^x, tbwZevPK `wofwz cwi nvi, `bcy" ev `qZvi Dbqb, Nti I evBti Dbz AvPri-AvPiY Ges epEgj-K I tckvMZ mshM mjeavi Dbqb|

cKqtKi cZuqv: cKqtKi cZuqv Rvbi Rb" eq` I Ae`vnZ ukv_xi cfve m`útK³Zvü ubKU t`tK GKvü weei Yx msMh Kiv thZ cvti | cKqtKi weei YxZz ubtge³ weiq_ tju_vKtZ cvti:

1. ukv_x i mnthvMZv, D`g Ges AvMh m`útK³gZvgZ|
2. tcM Yv m³, tS³ mshM mjeav, ev`evqb I gj`vqb KvR D³ mgm`vej |
3. tcM³gi cwi eZB I Dbqb m`útK³msvwi k|

Av`kqZ Afxq: Av`kqZ Afxqv mrvth" eo AvKvti eug^x tcM³ tju gj`vqb Kiv hvq| tcM³gi bvbwea w`K thgb mqvZi gvV I nvi, Avtbi Ktjei, epEgj-K `qZv, AvPri-AvPiY Ges Abkj `wofwz I gj`tevtai weKvk BZ"wk cwi gvc Kiv thZ cvti | wQvKQv Afxqv e³ i Ggb KZK_ tju `eikó" cwi gvc Kti hv Zzbrgj-Kfite `vq cKvzi, thgb e³ Z; ep^x BZ"wk | Gmtei cwi gvc ev`ectq ukv_xi dtj e³ i gfa" KZUkzcwieZB GtmQ Zv ubt`R Kti bv| ZvB th me Av`kqZ Afxqv Ávb, `wofwz Ges `qZvi cwi eZB cwi gvc Kti tm_ tju e`envi B h³ h³ nte|

tKm ÷wv: tcM³ Df`vM eYvvi tqtI tKm ÷wv e`envi Kiv hvq| tcM³ cwi Pvj bvi m`te" mgm`vejx m³w`KtYi KvR cxwZv tek DcthvMx| tKm ÷wv ein: `tKv gj`vqbKvix A_ev tcM³g AskMhYKvix tKv ukv_x³ev cKqK Qv v cwi Pvj bv Kiv thZ cvti | tcM³g msukó `bw`b Z`vej msMhni j`q" ukv_x³ cKqKMYtK w`bcw` (Wvtqix) ev jMej ivLvi Rb" AvtM t`tKB ubt`R cövb Kiv cQvRb|

Dcmsnvi

eq` I Ae`vnZ ukv_xi tqtI weÁvbm³ I Zirch³gj`vqb cxwZi Afve itqtQ| weifbæftcM³gi gfa" tKv mgjczv ev m³wz bv_vKvi Kvty wLz gj`vqb cQ Am`e e`vcri | cPvj Z Afxqv I cixqv cQvM eq` I Ae`vnZ ukv_xi gj`vqtb Kvhrix bq| KvY cixqvfvwz eü ukv_x³ K tcM³ t`tK `tj tvtj w`te|



cv#VvEi gj`vqb: 6.2

A) eúibePbx cġæ

mivK DĒi vbt`Rgj-K Aŋiiv eĒivqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi vbePZ DĒiiv ŌKŌ ntj ⓀeĒivqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ tĉMŋgi Bbcly cwi gvtci Rb` tKvb cxiZiv e`envi Kiv nq?
 K. ZirŋivYK ev mivqK chĒeŋY
 L. tKm ÷vW
 M. weeiYgj-K cxiZ
 N. cġZivqv vbiŋcY cxiZ|
- 2/ tKvb aiġbi cġkŋYv_xP AMŋivZ hvPvġqi Rb` `ŋqi Avak cġqU weikó t`j e`envi Kiv nq?
 K. vbiŋi
 L. mvŋi
 M. D`P vkvŋZ
 N. Aí vkvŋZ|
- 3/ tKvb vel qiv cġZivqv vbiŋcġYi vel q vntmte veteP` bq?
 K. Drdžžv
 L. e`q
 M. AvZ`vek/m
 N. `vófvz|
- 4/ tKvb vel q cwi gvtci Rb` Av`kvqZ Afvŋvi e`envi Avak hv`hv?
 K. Ávb
 L. evx
 M. e`iv³Zj
 N. Dcġi i me,ġj v|

Av) msivŋB DĒigj-K cġæ

- 1. weeiYgj-K gj`vqb cxiZi Ašifʒ vel q,ij Kx?
- 2. cġkŋġKi cġZivqv vkvŋcġ Rvbr hvq? Gi vel q,ġj v Kx?
- 3. Av`kvqZ Afvŋvi mvinth` Kx cwi gvc Kiv hvq?
- 4. tKm ÷vW cwi Pij bri gva`ġg Kx Rvbr hvq? tK tKm ÷vW cwi Pij br Kġi b|

mivK DĒi

A) 1| M 2| N 3| L 4| K|

ersjv`tk D>gŷ I `i ukLb cxuZtZ eq` I tckvRixt`i ukŶv

fvgKv

GB BDubU eq` I tckvRixt`i Rb` ersjv`tki D>gŷ ukŶv e`v PijyKivi cŰqvRbxqZiv e`vLv Kiv ntqtQ| cŰvMZ eq` ukŶv e`vi mxgve×Zivi tckŶtZ DbŶŷ ukŶve`vi me`kl `eukó`vej i Dci AvtjvKcivZ Kiv ntqtQ| ersjv`tk eq` I Ae`vnZ ukŶv cŰvti ersjv`k D>gŷ nekpe`vj tqi fvgKv m`úhvitiYi cŰZ ukQy BwzZ Kiv ntqtQ| G BDubUuŶK uZbuU cvV fivM Kiv ntqtQ| cvV uZbuU nj :

cvV- 7.1 : `i ukŶv I D>gŷ ukLb

cvV- 7.2 : ersjv`tk `i ukLb cxuZtZ eq` I tckvRixt`i ukŶv

cvV- 7.3 : Aí eq` I AcŰŰ eq` kŶRixt`i Rb` D>gŷ cxuZi Ae`vnZ ukŶv mŶhvM

cW 7.1

`i-ukv I Dvgj ukLb

Dt`ik`

GB cW tk`I Avcub-

- `i-ukv e`e`v D`mtei Kvi Y e`vL`v KitZ cvi`teb;
- Dvgj ukLb ej tZ Kx tevSvq Zv e`vL`v KitZ cvi`teb;
- `i-ukv e`e`v I c`vMZ ukv e`e`vi gta` cv`R` ubt` R KitZ cvi`teb;
- c`vMZ ukv e`e`vi mgvexZv D`j L KitZ cvi`teb Ges
- `i-ukv e`e`vi KtqKuU , iazc`eukó` D`j L KitZ cvi`teb|

figKv

eZgub mek; ōmevi Rb` ukv, ōAe`vnZ ukv, ōRxebe`vcx ukv BZ`v i avi Yv I Kvh`ig e`vck c`hvi jvf Kt`iQ| Gmte i t`j`I Db` ukv e`e`vi e`envi Gi GKU D`4j `p`š| ukv jvf c`vZU e`v i GKU tg`ij K Avakvi | ukv t`Kej gv`I Rxeb hvct`bi c`vZ M`h`Yi Rb` GKU mgvqK AR`bi melq bq, ukv nt`Q Rxebfi Pj gvb GKU c`vq hv Rxeb`K mZZ mg` I gnqv Kt`i tZv`j | GQvov ukv nt`Q t`tki Rbk`K gvbem`ut` i fcv`š`i c`kó.nvmZqvi | G mg`i`KZ.ZE`K`vi ci I ukv ōvi AvRI mKj gvb`i Rb` Dvgj ntq I t`v`b| A`m`ut` i Afv`ei cikvcnk c`vZ ukv e`e`v AZ`š`msKv`I Kt`vi Kiv`gv I GRb` e`uj vst`k `vqx| c`vZ ukv e`e`vi `p Kiv`gvexZv I AvZ c`vZ`vmbKZv mKj gvb`i ukv M`h`Yi Rb` Ab`j c`v`tek I m`h`M m`v`i m`v`qK bq| Db` ukv e`e`vq ukv`K mKj gvb`i AR`h`M` Kivi c`v`R`b ukv M`h`Y c`v`q`K AvakZi bgb`q Kivi m`h`M itq`Q|

`i-ukv I Dvgj ukLb

Avcbv i BtZvgta` tR`b tM`Qb th, ukv`t`j`I GKU bZb avi Yv nj `i-ukv| `i-ukv e`e`vq c`vZ Dvgj ukLb cx`vZ Av`Z nq| ō`i Dvgj ukLb K`vU ej tZ m`v`i Y A``t`i etm ubR`^c`v`g`j tKvb evav ubt`i`ai gta` c`vZ bv ntq tkLvi Kiv`R`K tevSv`b nq| th thL`v`b Av`Qb Z`K tmL`v`b ev Kg`t`j ti`LB tj Lvcovi m`h`M Kt`i itq t`tki mKj Rbm`v`i Y`K gvbe m`ut` i fcv`š`i KivB nj `i-ukv i c`v`b j`j|

`i-ukv c`vMZ ukv t`K wfb` c`vMZ e`e`vq ukv`x`v ubv`ō c`vZ`v`b fiv`h`q Kiv`i`tg ukv M`h`Y Kt`i | ukv`K`i Z`E`v`v`b Kiv`i`tg H c`vZ`v`b i tj Lvcov P`j | `i-ukv e`e`vq ukv`x`v ubv`ō ukv c`vZ`v`b Ges ubv`ō mg`t`q i k`Z`Avex bq| GB ukv e`e`vq GKRb ukv`x`h`Lb tKvb tc`v`M`tg bvg ti`R`÷`kb Kt`i, ZLbB

- th tKvb eqtmi ukŷlv_xP Rb` Dchŷ chŷqi tj Lvcovi mŷthvM Dvgŷ _vtK|
- GB c×wZtZ ukŷlv_xAymb msL`v cŰvMZ ukŷlv e`e`vq cwi Pwvj Z ukŷlv cŰZôvŷbi Aymb msL`vi gZ meŷŷŷÎ mwgZ ivLvi cŰqvRb nqbv|
- Z_` chŷŷi e`envŷii gva`tg GB c×wZtZ ukŷlv Kvhŷg cwi Pwvj Z nŷ`Q etj ukŷlv_xPv msukŰ melŷq t`ŷki thvM`Zim=úbæukŷŷKŷ`i e³e` iŷb DcKZ.nŷZ cvŷib|
- Dvgŷ ukLb e`e`v chŷŷ wbfP| wesk kZvãxŷZ Z_` chŷŷi Afvebxq Dbwzi dtj ukŷlv_xPv `i ukŷlv e`e`vq Nŷi eŷmB ukŷlv MŷY KiŷZ cvŷib Ges Z_` chŷŷi cŰqvRbxq DcKiYmgr wR`^ evmMŷn _vKŷj cŰqvRŷb AwVI-wfivVI chŷŷi gva`tg ukŷlv cŰZôvb l msukŰ Abyŷ`i ukŷŷKeŷ`i mŷŷ_ thvMŷthvM iŷlv KiŷZ cvŷib|
- `i ukŷlv Ômevi Rb` ukŷŷvŰŰ bwiZi Dci wfvE Kŷi Mŷo DŷVŷQ|



cv#VĒi gj'iqb: 7.1

A) eúibePbx cĕæ

mĭWK DĒi űbĕ`Rgj-K Aŕiű eĒmQZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi űbePZ DĒiű ŐKŐ ntj) eĒmQZ Kiab|)

- 1| ᚦ-űkŕű e`vi mĕ_ tKvb avi Yűű mĕZcYĕbq?
 K. űkŕű nĕ mevi Rb`
 L. űkŕű nĕ Ae`vnZ
 M. űkŕű nĕ Rĕeb hvctbi cŐűZ MĕŕYi Rb`
 N. űkŕű nĕ Rĕebe`vcx|
- 2| űkŕű e`v mKĕj i Rb` GLbl D>gŕ bv nI qvi Kvi Y Kx?
 K. RbMĕYi AbűMĕ
 L. űkŕű cŐZŏvtbi Afve
 M. űkŕűvgj-K cűiĕĕki Afve
 N. cŐűMZ űkŕűi `p Kvűŕgve×Zv|
- 3| ᚦ-űkŕű e`vq Kvĕ iĕgi űeKĭ tKvbű?
 K. Kgĕĕj i tj Lvcov
 L. űUDĕűűi qvj Kvĕ
 M. `ĕi eĕm tj Lvcov
 N. űbű Ő cŐZŏvtb fűZĕűI qv|
- 4| cŐűMZ űkŕűi `eűkŏ` tKvbű?
 K. űkŕű_xĕ Avmb msL`v műűgZ
 L. űkŕű_xĕbĕRi mĕavgZ tj Lvcovi `vb I mgq űbaŕY Kĕi
 M. th tKvb eqmx űkŕű_xĕj Lvcov KiĕZ cűi
 N. űkŕű cĕűŕ űbĕP|

Av) msűŕB DZi cĕæ

- 1. ᚦ-űkŕű e`v D`ĕei Kvi Y e`vL`v Kiab|
- 2. D>gŕ űkLb c×űZĕZ űkŕű_xĕű Kvĕiĕgi AvĕgR t_ĕK eűĀZ, K_űű KZUKz mZ`- Zv e`vL`v Kiab|
- 3. cŐűMZ űkŕűi űZbűű cĕvb mĕgve×Zv Dĕj ű Kiab|
- 4. ᚦ-űkŕű c×űZi , iĕZcYĕZbűű mĕgavi K_v Dĕj ű Kiab|

mĭWK DĒi

A) 1| M, 2| N, 3| L, 4| K|

cW 7.2

evsj vt`k `i-ikLb c×vZtZ eq`r I tckvRmet`i ikŷv

Dt`k`

GB cW tk`l Avcib-

- evsj vt`k Dvgŷ wekte`vj q `vc`bi c0qvRbxqZv e`vL`v Ki`Z cvi`eb;
- `i-ikLb c×vZtZ eq`r I tckvRmet`i ikŷv`vt`bi eZŷvb Ae`v eYŷv Ki`Z cvi`eb Ges
- evsj vt`k Dvgŷ wekte`vj tqi KtqKv AvbŷmbK I DcivbŷmbK tc0M0tgi cwi`vPvZgj-K Z` Dtj`L Ki`Z cvi`eb|

figKv

“ŷŷY Gukqvi Ab`vb` Dbqbkxj t`k,tjvi gZB evsj vt`ki Av`mvgvRK AeKvVtgv Abŷr| t`kuUi A_ŷmZ gj-Z Kul. ubfP Ges wecj RbtMv0x (c0q 50 kZvsk) GLbl vbiŷŷiZvi Avfkvc n`Z gŷ n`Z cv`vub| evsj vt`ki msneavtb ikŷvtK Rbm`ŷi tgŷŷj K Avakvi vntmte Dtj`L Kiv n`tq0 Ges c0`vqK ikŷvtK meRbx I eva`Zvgj-K Kti AvBb c0`vZ n`tq0| 1971 mvtj `faxZv AR`bi ci t`tKB ikŷvtK mevZK ,ia`zj v`tq A`tbK,tjv c`Aeml R`x cwi Kíbv c0`qb Kiv n`tq0| c0`Zv c`Aeml R` cwi Kíbvq A_`ŷI tmevgj-K mKj LvZ `ŷŷ Rbm`ú` Mto tZvj vi I ci ,ia`zj Av`ivc Kiv n`tq0| thgb- evsj vt`ki PZZ`c`Aeml R` cwi Kíbvq ej v n`tq0, 0Education is the fundamental source of supply for high level, mid level and junior level professional manpower as well as operational level skilled personnel for all the production and service sectors.00

uKŠ` evsj vt`ki c`Aeml R`vngt th `ŷŷ I c0`kvŷZ Rbm`ú` Mto tZvj vi Avkvev` e`3 Kiv n`tq0 Zv iagv` c0`vMZ ikŷv e`e`vi m`vnt` ARŷ Kiv m`e`bq| c0`vMZ ikŷv e`e`vi tŷŷt` thvM` ikŷv, ikŷv mi`Avg Ges ikŷv c0`Z0vtbi Ac0Z`ZvB Rbikŷv c0`vti ct` c0`vb Ašlvq vntmte KvR Ki`0| G tc0ŷtZB evsj vt`ki wecj RbtMv0tK Rbm`ú` ifcvšŷi Z Kivi j`ŷŷ” 1992 mvtj msm`xq AvB`bi gva`tg evsj vt`k Dvgŷ wekte`vj q c0`v0Z nq| c0`vMZ ikŷv e`e`vi cvkvcvuk AvavbK c0`vŷ ubfP Dvgŷ ikŷv e`e`vi gva`tg epEi RbtMv0tK ikŷvŷZ I `ŷŷ Rbm`ú` vntmte Mto tZvj vB GB wekte`vj tqi gj-j`ŷŷ|

[evsj vt`ki `i-ikŷv e`e`vi AZiZ, eZŷvb I fivel`r m`tU we`vni Z Avtj vPbv i`tq0 evsj vt`ki ikŷv c0`vmb I e`e`vcbv- 2 (EDM 3354) tKvm`eBvŷZ]

evsj փ`tk `i- փԳԿY c×wZtZ eq` I tckvRmet` i փԳԿ

evsj փ`tk փԳԿ vi mshvM mxwZ, D՞P փԳԿ vi mshvM Avil mxwZ | Ggb AժbK tQժ
 tgժ AvժQ hviv GmGmim chԳժ DժV A_ev Zvi AvժMB tj Lvcov eՄ Kժi w`tqժQ,
 Gici AժbK tPժv KժiI mgchԳժi tKvb փԳԿ v cժZժvժb փwZժnժZ cvժiwb փKsev
 cixԳԿ v w`tZ cvժiwb | Avw_Ք Amvg_ժGժԳԳԻ GKUv cժvb ev`եZv | Avevi Ggb AժbK
 eq` e`wՅ AvժQb hvժ`i tj Lvcovi D`g AvժQ, tj Lvcov KiժZ AvMժx; AժbժK AvժQ
 փtժv wvMժwbժZ cvժiwb Ges tmRb` tKvb Kgժs`vb nժ`Q bv, AժbժKi Avevi wvMժ
 Afժte cժ`vbwZ nժ`Q bv; AժbժK Ggb AvժQb hviv Mժgevix Ges emvNi tQժo `ժi i
 փԳԿ v cժZժvժb wvժtժ tj Lvcov Kiv hvժ`i cժԳ mԳե bq- gj-Z G aiժbi mshvM ewAZ,
 AvMժx, mvgvRK AmsMwZ I `elժԳi փKvi Ges ՕHard to ReachՕ Գecj RbժMwժi
 Rb` evsj փ`k DժԳժ ԳekԳe`vj q cժZwժZ nժtժQ | mgժqi mժ_ G ԳekԳe`vj q
 cժԳvRbԳԳԻEK D՞P I Ae`vnZ փԳԿ vi Ggb GKU cժZժvժb wvժtժe Mժo DVժe hv
 Gժժki mgvR, ԳefbԳe`ժi i gvbժi Pvn`v Ges mveՔ DbԳb Dժժk`i mժ_
 mժwZcԳԳ DժԳժ փԳԿ vi cժvժi G ԳekԳe`vj q BժZvgժa` RbԳԳԻ thiKg mvo
 RvMժtժQ, Gi փԳԿ v_xժmsL`v thժte evժQ Ges Avil AժbK tcժMժց cժZժbi th`ve
 DVժQ, Zv tժK GK_v ejv hvժ th, A`- փiel`ժZ DժԳժ փԳԿ vi G cժZժvժw
 evsj փ`tki epԳg, mdj I tj vKucժ փԳԿ v cժZժvժb cwi YZ nժe |

evDveՕi AvbժvժbK I AvbժvժbK tcժMժց

cժZժvժ Mժt`ժKB evsj փ`k DժԳժ ԳekԳe`vj q (evDve) `i- փԳԿY c×wZtZ eq` I
 tckvRmet` i փԳԿ vq wժtew`Z iժtժQ | eZԳժb evDve tZ 18w AvbժvժbK tcժMժց Pj j
 iժtժQ | Gme tcժMժցi AvakvskB ԳefbԳeKԳԳԳԻ tckvRmet` i D՞Pzi փԳԿ v I
 cժԳԳԿ Y MժժYi mshvM mժ KժiժQ | AvbժvժbK tcժMժց, ժvi գժa` KժqKw Dժժ`thvM`
 tcժMժց nj mժwԳԳԳԻKU-Bb-GWKKb (wGW), e`ժPj i Ae GWKKb (veGW), gv÷vi
 Ae GWKKb (GgGW), e`ժPj i Ae GwMԳԿj Pvi j GWKKb (veGMGW), mժwԳԳԳԻKU-
 Bb-g`ժbRժԳU (wAvBGg), MժRժԳU wvժcԳԿ Bb g`ժbRժԳU (wRwGg), gv÷vi Ae
 ԳeRժbm G`wԳԳԳԻժ÷kb (GgveG), e`ժPj i-Bb-Bsij k j`v, ժqR wUրPs (teë) Ges
 wvժcԳԿ-Bb-Kw`uDUvi mԳB`Y G`vժ G`wԳԳԳԻKk (wvMgMg) |

AvbժvժbK tcժMժց, ժvi գժa` `ժ tcժMժց h_v- GmGmim I GBPGmim ԳեժKl , iaz;
 enb Kժi | tcժMժց `Գw Գva`ԳK փԳԿ v`li nժZ bԳv KviժY մժi cov ev mshvM ewAZ
 ZiժY Ziժx I eq`ժ`i mԳviY փԳԿ v aviq tj Lvcov Kivi mshvM mժ KժiժQ Ges
 Avil D՞P փԳԿ v jժժi c_ DbժԳ Kժi w`tqժQ | evDve BժZvgժa` wv`ժ RbժMwժiK
 D՞P փԳԿ v MժժYi mshvM cժvժbi j`Գ` wժtժ Գe/ԳeGmGm tcժMժց Pj jKժiժQ |

AvbժvժbK tcժMժց, ժvi Օvovl evDve eq`mn Ab`vb` tckvRmet` i Ae`vnZ փԳԿ v I
 cժԳԳԳԿ ժYi mshvM `ժbi jժԳԳ` ԳQymSL`K DcvbժvժbK փԳԿ v tcժMժցi cwi Kիbv MժY
 KժiժQ | DcvbժvժbK tcժMժց, ժvi RbժMwժi Pvn`v I cժԳvRbժK AMժaKvi w`ժ Pj j
 Kivi cwi Kիbv Kiv nժtժQ | GLժb QK- 8.2-1 Ges QK- 8.2-2-Gi Գva`ժ evDveՕi
 AvbժvժbK I DcvbժvժbK tcժMժց, ժvi ԳQyZ` Dc`vcb Kiv nj |

ḡ Ae GWKkb

QK 8.2- 2: evDreŃi DcibŃubK tcŃŃmgŃai Zwi Kv:

ḡ	tcŃŃgi bvg
I tcb ḡ	1. tēmK mBY 2. MYZ 3. Ziā tckvRmet`i Rb` tgšij K űkŃv
ḡ Ae GmKvj Pri GŪ iai`vj űűfj ctgU	1. Kul 2. grm` Pvl 3. grm` cŃuqRvZKi Y 4. ebrqb 5. dj I D`vb űe`v 6. nű-gjMx cvj b 7. ci`cvj b
ḡ Ae űeRtŃm	1. e`rsK FY 2. evRvi e`e`tcbv
ḡ Ae űeRtŃm/ḡ Ae GmKvj Pri GŪ iai`vj űűfj ctgU	1. Lv` ^Zwi I msiŃŃY
ḡ Ae mvtqY GŪ tUKtŃvj űR/ḡ Ae űeRtŃm	1. űű` I cŃŃ 2. RbmsL`v űkŃv
ḡ Ae GWKkb	1. gvZZj.I űki`i hZ 2. cwi tek
ḡ Ae tmvk`vj mvtqY, űnDg`űbűUR GŪ j`vs, tqR/ḡ Ae GmKvj Pri GŪ iai`vj űűfj ctgU	1. tmP e`e`tcbv 2. KgŃŃŃŃŃ bvi x
ḡ Ae tmvk`vj mvtqY, űnDg`űbűUR GŪ j`vs, tqR/I tcb ḡ	1. agŃ b`vqkv`

cW 7.3

Aí eq̄ I AcŮB eq̄ kḡRmeᚦ i Rb̄ Dḡḡ c×WZI AēvnZ ʷkŋv mḡhM

Dᚦik̄

GB cW tk̄tI Avcwb-

- evsjvᚦᚦki eZḡvb Av_ŋvḡmRK tcŋŋvcᚦU Aí eq̄ I AcŮB eq̄ Ziāᚦ kḡRmeᚦ i AēvnZ ʷkŋvi cŮqvRbxqZv Dᚦj L KiᚦZ cviᚦeb
- temiKvix ēēvcbrq (GbwRI) Aí eq̄ I AcŮB eq̄ kḡRmeᚦ i Rb̄ cwiPwj Z ʷkŋvi ēēvi eYḡv ᚱᚦZ cviᚦeb
- evsjvᚦ k Dḡḡᚦ wekᚦē ᚱᚦᚦi I ᚦcb ᚦᚦ cwiPwj Zē Dᚱj ᚱLZ ŌkḡRmeᚦ i Rb̄ Dḡḡᚦ AēvnZ ʷkŋvŌ tcŮMḡᚦgi eYḡv KiᚦZ cviᚦeb
- Dᚱj ᚱLZ ʷkŋv tcŮMḡᚦU cĒZḡ KᚱᚦR AvšRmZᚦ mrvnh̄ ms̄v COL Gi AskMḡY eYḡv KiᚦZ cviᚦeb

1980 mᚦj miv ᚦ kēvcx cŮgeᚦi gZ meRbx cŮᚱḡK ʷkŋv KḡŋmP ev̄ēvqᚦbi KᚱR ᚱiæ nq| 1990 mᚦj i tdeᚱvix ḡᚦm cŮᚱḡK ʷkŋv (evāZᚱḡj-K) AvBb cvk Kiv nq| 1992 mᚦj miKvi ʷkŋv ḡšᚱᚱḡᚦK weᚦ³ Kᚦi cŮᚱḡK I MYʷkŋv weᚦvM bᚱᚦḡ GKᚱU cᚱK weᚦvM mᚱḡ Kᚦi | 1992 mᚦj i Rvbḡvix ḡᚦm cixŋŋᚱḡj-Kᚦiᚦe 68ᚱU DcᚦRᚱᚱ Ges 1993 mᚦj mviᚦᚦk evāZᚱḡj-K cŮᚱḡK ʷkŋv KḡŋmP Pᚱj yKiv nq| miKvix Z_ᚱvbᚱḡᚱ 2001 mᚦj evsjvᚦᚦk cŮᚱḡK wē ᚱᚦᚦᚦ fᚱZᚦ nvi 97% Qmḡᚦᚦ tMᚦQ| ʷKš' mᚱᚱᚱᚱZK GK cwi msLᚱᚱᚦ ᚦ Lv tMᚦQ, 4 ᚱḡᚱᚱ qb cŮᚱḡK wē ᚱᚦᚦᚦ ḡMḡᚦ eqᚦmi ʷki GLᚦbv weᚦᚦbæKviᚦᚦ miKvi cwiPᚱj vᚱxb cŮᚱḡK wē ᚱᚦᚦᚦ hᚱᚦ"Q bv Ges ḡᚦi teᚱki fᚱM ᚦKvb aiᚦbi AvbḡᚱᚱK ʷkŋv MḡY KiᚦQ bv ev Kivi mḡhM cvᚦ"Q bv| G Qvov cŮᚱḡK wē ᚱᚦᚦᚦ fᚱZḡᚦl qvi cil eᚱmsL"K ʷki GKbᚱMᚱto cĀḡ ᚦkᚱY chšᚦ ᚦj Lvcov KiᚦZ cviᚦQ bv|

mᚱᚱiv Avḡiv ejᚦZ cwi RbMᚦYi GK weivU Astki ḡᚦā GLᚦbv cŮᚱḡK ʷkŋvi GKᚱU Pᚱᚱᚱ v iᚦḡB hᚱᚦ"Q|

GbwRI ʷkŋv cŮPón

eZḡᚱᚦᚦ ᚦᚦk cŮḡ cᚱᚱKZ GbwRI cŮᚱḡK chᚦḡ ᚦḡᚱᚱ K ʷkŋv wēᚦᚦi RᚱoZ iᚦᚦᚦQ| GB ēēvi ʷkŋv_xᚦv mKᚦj B miKvix chᚦḡi A%ZᚱbK I cᚱᚱᚱᚱvi mᚱᚱav ev mḡhM ewĀZ| ḡᚦi AᚦᚦᚦK AZ"šl Aí eqm nᚦZB weᚦᚦbæKᚱᚱḡK kᚦḡ ᚱᚦᚦᚦmRZ, Avevi AᚦᚦᚦK KḡᚦZ ʷki Kḡᚱᚦ cwi evᚦi i MVb, mḡᚱmRK weᚱa ᚱᚦᚦa, ᚱᚱi"ᚱ, ᚱbḡᚦZb, ᚦkᚱY BZ"ᚱi Kᚱᚦᚦᚦ Giv mKᚦj B AvbḡᚱᚱK miKvix ʷkŋv mḡhᚱᚦMi evᚦᚦi Aēvb KiᚦQ| eᚱvK, cŮkKv, XᚱKv Avmᚱᚱᚱᚱᚱ ᚱḡkb, evsjvᚦ k ᚦᚦᚱᚱc GWᚦKkb ᚦmᚱᚱBᚱU, ᚦᚦᚱ Bb ᚱᚦᚦj R ᚦᚦᚦᚦᚦ cᚦḡU ᚦᚦᚱᚱḡ, BDᚦmc BZ"ᚱi GbwRI cŮZᚦᚦK cĀḡ ᚦkᚱY chšᚦ GKᚱU ᚦZšᚦ msᚱᚱᚱ I Pᚱᚱᚱ v ᚱᚦᚦᚦ ʷkŋv Kᚱᚱᚱḡ cwiPᚱj bv Kivi ᚦᚦᚦᚦ AMᚱY fᚱḡKᚱ cvj b KiᚦQ| ʷKš' ᚱᚦᚦᚦi weᚦᚦ G mgᚦᚦGbwRI ʷkŋv_xᚦv i cieZᚱᚱev mḡhM ʷkŋvi mḡhM ᚦbB| chᚦᚦᚦᚦᚦᚦ ᚦ Lv tMᚦQ, GbwRIᚦi GB ʷkŋv Kᚱᚱᚱḡ miKvix cᚱᚱ% ʷkŋvKᚱᚱᚱḡ nᚦZ AᚦᚦKᚱᚱᚦᚦ ᚱᚦᚦᚦ

GḡGW ᚦᚦᚱᚱḡ

ukvqv Kvhpitg cv_R` we`gvb_vKtj I t`Lv hvf`Q Dwi`o j`j i Kv`Q GB GbuRI
ukvqv itqtQ necj Pmn`v| GKvitY GbuRI cOZovb,tjv ubtRivB Zvt`i
cOZovbmgfn ubtqvMZ ukvqvKt`i μgvMZ `ftgqv`x cKvY w`tq mshvM ewAZ
ukvqv itK ukvqv e`e`v Kt`i w`t`Q| uKs` G cKwZi ukvqv_xpv cieZr`ukvqv tKvb
mshvM cvf`Q bv| Gi cOvb KviY nj miKvi cwiPvj Z cY% ukvqv e`e`v (cO_ugK I
gva`ugK) Zvt`i GB msvqB ukvqvK cieZr`chqgi miKvi cwiPvj Z maviY `qj i
ukvqv AskMhYi t`qit` `KwZ. t`q bv| G aitbi ukvqv e`e`vKt`i `KwZ. bv t`l qvi
gtj itqtQ ukvqvμtgi `f`N`cwi mi, gj`vqb e`e`vi ukvqv Zv Ges GbuRI `qj i
tfSZ AeKvVtgv A_` cOqvRbxq RvqMv-Rvq, tPqvi-tUvej BZ`w`i `f Zv|

**temiKvixDf`v`v`i
ukvqvμg**

uKQyGbuRI Zvt`i ukvqv e`e`vq RvZxq ukvqvμg I cvV`cyK tevWp ukvqvμg
AbviY Kt`i, uKQyml`K GbuRI Zvt`i ubtRt`i ukvqvμg I cvV`mup AbviY Kt`i
Ges evKxiv ugk`a cvV`mup e`envi Kt`i| cvV`μtgi wefbzv RibZ GB Amjevav`t-
Kivi Rb` GKwU wevax weKt`i e`e`v MhY Kiv cOqvRb| weKt`i GKwU e`e`v unmvte
Dvgj ukvqv we`t`i i w`tK msukO ukvqv cOZovbmgfni cwi va evortbvi K_v Dtj Kiv
thtZ cvt`i |

**evsj vt`k Dvgj
wekte`vj tqi`vqZi I
KZE`**

evsj vt`k Dvgj wekte`vj q (evDve) t`tki GKgrt` crevj K wekte`vj q thw DvW
ukvqv Kvhpitgi Avl Zvq ukvqv we`vi KitQ| `k eQi AvtM hshvMvukvqv ukvqv we`t`i i
j`j` ubtq Gi hviv`i iæntqvQj Ges eZqvtb Gi tfSZ I AeKvVtgvMZ Dfq cKvi
wfvE ht`o gReZ| t`tki bvbv`v`b Gi 12w AvAvj K tK`a Aev`Z| hvi gva`tg
evDve mgM0evsj vt`kK ukvqv we`t`i i Avl Zvq ubtq AvmtZ cvt`i | mnuv`t`KU t`tK
mzv`KvEi chS`mKj `t`i i wvM0tbl qvi mshvM itqtQ evDveZ| GB wekte`vj tqi
I t`cb `qj Aby` GmGmim Ges GBPGmim `w` tcO`Mog cwi Pvj bv Kt`i AvmtQ| evv`R
cixqv gva`tg Qv`i v ukvqv MhY KitZ cvitQ GB Abyt` |

mv`k` I `emv`k`

GLv`b GKwU melq j`jYxq th GbuRI iv cO`g ntZ cAg tkwY chS` `ZSj ukvqv w`t`Q,
Ab`v`K I t`cb `qj we`vj q chqgi beg`kg tkwYi ukvqv w`t`Q| GbuRI I I t`cb
`qj msvqj Zfvte o` t`tK 8g tkwY chS` ukvqv e`e`v KitZ cvitj GbuRI Qv`i v
Abivqtm I t`cb `qj i GmGmim tcO`Mog fvZ`ntZ cvt`i | Zte GLv`b `KwZi
e`vcviw Dtj`l`thvM`| D`vniY`f`c ejv hvq GK mg`q evDve0i GmGmim tcO`Mog
Qv`i v maviY Kt`i R fvZ`nl qvi mshvM t`cZ bv| KviY miKvi G aitbi `KwZ.
w`w`Qj bv| eZqvtb Gi mgvavb ntqtQ| mZivS GLb evDve0i GmGmim cvk ukvqv_xpv
cO`MZ Kt`i R fvZ`p mjev cvf`Q| evDve0i cvV`cyK,tjv t`mWU N`Uvi gva`tg
ukvqv_`h covi`bvi mgq wba`Y ceR cO`Z Kiv ntqtQ hv maviY ukvqv cOZovtbi
beg`kg tkwYi mgqKvtj i mgvb| GQvov evDve ukvqv gvb eRvq ivLvi Rb` me`v
mtP0_vKtQ|

**cOZtekt`k fvitz Gt`qit`
AMwZ**

BtZvgta` Avgt`i cOZtekt`k fvitz i b`vkbj I t`cb `qj GbuRI t`i mvt` G
aitbi GKwU ukvqvKvhpitgi Rb` my`i GKwU Abk`j m`uK`mpo Kt`i Q| D`vniY`f`c
ejv hvq, fvitz i mvj vg evj vK U00-Gi K_v| Gw GKwU GbuRI hv 1988 mvtj t`tk
iv`vi tUvKvB I wki`ktg ubtqvMZ wki`t`i Rb` tgshj K ukvqv t`l qvi j`j` ubtq



cı#Vİİ gj`ıqb: 7.3

A) eúibePbx cĕæ

mı#K Dİİ ıbt`Rgj-K Aŋiı# eĕımqZ Kiab| (D`vniY: Avcbvi ıbeıPZ Dİİı# ŐKŐ ntj (K)eĕımqZ Kiab|)

- 1/ evsj vř`k eZŋı# KZı# GbıRI tgŋıj K ı#ŋı# ıe`ıti hŷ itqıQ?
 - K. cıq cı#KZı#
 - L. cıq ıZbkZı#
 - M. cıq mıZkZı#
 - N. cıq Pvi kZı#|

- 2/ evsj vř`k Dıgŷ nekpe`ıj tqi AvÂıj K tK>`Kqı#?
 - K. 10 ı#
 - L. 11 ı#
 - M. 12 ı#
 - N. 15 ı#|

- 3/ b`vkıj I tcb`ğ tKıv t`k?
 - K. cı#K`ı#
 - L. evsj vř`k
 - M. kıj skıq
 - N. fıvıtZ|

Av) msı#B Dİİ cĕæ

- 1. evsj vř`k eZŋı# Av_ııvı#RK t#ııvcı# Aı eq` I AcŐB eq` kŋRıe#`i Ae`ınZ ı#ŋı# cıqıRbxqZı e`ıL`v Kiab|
- 2. Aı eq` I AcŐB eq` kŋRıe#`i Rb` evsj vř`k KgŲZ GbıRI mgr` th ı#ŋı# KıhŲıg cıı Pıj bı KıtQ Zı cKıZ. I cıı mı eYŲı Kiab|
- 3. mıvıY ı#ŋı# mŋı#M eı#Z Aıeq` kŋRıe#`i ı#ŋı# cieZı#c`ı#c mı#ıZ eıDıeŐı I tcb`ğ ıK fıte mıvıh` KıtZ cıı Zı GKı# eYŲı ı#b|

mı#K Dİİ

A) 1| K 2| M 3| N

ḡ Ae GwKkb

čKŸYv_e, Avcbv`i tKvmfivEK Ávbi mgvxi Rb` mgq I mthvM tctj vbtai
tKvm@B, tjv coteb:

1. Bergevin, P, Morris. D & Smith, R.M. - Adult Education Procedures, 1963.
2. Bligh, D. A, & others - What's the Use of Lectures? 1971
3. Rogers, T - Adults in Education, 1973
4. Gibbs, G- Teaching Students to Learn, 1981
5. Robert Peers- Adult Education, A Comparative Study, 1972
6. C.L. Kundu- Adult Education, Principles, Practice & Projects, 1986.
7. Ansari. N.A. Adult Education in India.
8. Smith, Robert M. & others - Hand book of Adult Education.
9. Jarvis, Peter - Adult & Continuing Education, 1995
10. Venables, P - Report of the Committee on Continuing Education, 1976.
11. Mc Intosh, N.E - To Make Continuing Education a reality, 1979.
12. Leytham, G. & others - Teaching Techniques in Adult Education, 1971.
13. Keller, F.S. - 'Good bye, Teacher'. Journal of Applied Behaviour Analysis, 1968.
14. Honle, C.O - Continuing Learning in the Professions, 1980.
15. Daloz, L - Effective Teaching and Mentoring, 1986.
16. Davies, I.K. - The Management of Learning, 1971.
17. Knowles, M. - The Modern Practice of Adult Educaion, 1980.
18. tkL, t`tjvqvi tnvfmb- vKŸv I Dbqb: Dbqbkxj t`tki čZkZ|
19. Pati, Sura Prasad-Adult Education.
20. Knowles, S.M. - The Adult Education Movement In the United States.
21. Seetharamu, A.S. & Devi M.D. Usha - Adult Education
22. Sharma, Sita Ram - Development of Adult Education In India, 1990.

23. *Avj x tgv: AvbQvi - ukŷiv I RivZixq Dbqab, 1989|*
24. *XivKiv AvnQimbqv ugkb- ukŷiv I RivZixq Dbqab, 1992|*
25. Adult Education & Development- German Adult Education Association, March, 1988.
26. Bharat Jathithor- Adult Education & Extension.
27. James Jennings- Adult Literacy: Master of Servant?
28. Arif Majeed- Pakistan: Adult & Continuing Education.
29. Dharanidhar Gautam- Nepal: Adult and Continuing Education.
30. *Avājym Avj -gŷx- Avgt`i ukŷiv tKivb ct_?*
31. *Kŷiy, tgv: Av:- ukŷivbxiZi KtqKwU K_v|*
32. Brookfield Stephen- Adult Learners, Adult Education & the Community.
33. Bulletin of the Unesco Regional Office for Education in Asia & the Pacific Special issue, January, 1982.
34. Knowles, Malcolm- The Adult Learner, A Neglected Species.
35. Abadzi. Helen- What we know about Acquisition of Adult Literacy Is there Hope? (World Bank Discussion Papers).
36. APPEAL, National Studies- Pakistan, Unesco Principal Regional office for Asia & the Pacific, Bangkok, 1991.
37. Learning strategies for Post-Literacy & continuing Education in Kenya, Nigeria, Tanzania & the United Kingdom-Unesco Institute for Education, Hamburg.
38. Allan Wells,- Adult Literacy: its impact on young adults in the United Kingdom-Prospects, Vol- XVII, No-2, 1987, Unesco.
39. S. Haddad(Ed) Adult Education- The Legislative & Policy Environment- 1997, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Netherlands.

ibNE

A

Ae'inZ ik'yi 1, 10, 12, 87, 90, 91
AbibombK ik'yi 5, 15
Ae'inZ ik'yi c'iqvRbxqZv 20

Av

Av`kviqZ Afxyi 134
AvibombK I AbvibombK tciMog 142, 134
American Indian Movement 57
AvibombK ik'yi 73, 92
AvnQmbqv igkb 96
American Association for Adult Education 101

B

BDtbt`v 17

D

DBij qvg im1/2j Ub 2
Dbz I Dbqbkxj t`tk eq`c ik'yi 6, 15, 56
Dbz ietk; Ae'inZ ik'yi 11
DcibombK ik'yi 16, 73, 78, 91
DcibombK ik'yi Awa`Bi 94
Dgy' ik'yi e'e`vi `ewko` 138
DcibombK tciMog 144

G

Educational Research Centre 75
Adult Education Committee 3, 56
Adult Education Association 3
GbuRI (NGO) 25, 86, 94, 97, 146
GWfvBvRvii KugvU 65
Adult Education Burcau 84
Adult Education Directorate 85
GbWvMvR 99, 100
GbWvMvRi gtWj 101

I

World Association for Adult Education 3
I qvKRc 116

K

Kvii Mvi I ewEgj-K `yZv 16
Kv`utej (Campbell) 42
Co-ordination COMmittee 80, 81
Kvii Mvi cik'yiY Kvhpig 95
KgRij ib ik'yiK cik'yiY 95
KgbI taj_ Af j vnb(COL) 148

M

MYik'yi KgRix 95
MZvbMvZK cxvZ 124

P

Pv`ex ikLb 119
PZz`cAewl R cwi Kí bv 141

R

RR`eiK`eK 2
tRK j Ub 57
RvZiq Dgy' ṽ 74
Rxebe`vcx ik'yi 90

U

vUve Mvrvg (TB Graham) 38

`j xq Avtj vPbv 111
`i ik'yi I Dgy' ik'yi 137

ᄃ Ae GwKkb

grm'civ 110
gj'vqtb i ᄃc 129
gj'vqtb i cKwZ 129
gj'vqtb i mgm'v 130

ᄃy'v_x'Kw`K`j xq ᄃy'v`vb 109
tkv'v Ges ch'e'y 113
ᄃy'v_x'Kw`K e'ir³MZ ᄃy'v`vb 118
ᄃy'v`v'bi Kj v'Kškj 125

h

hy'ivR' 2, 42, 64
hy'ivó^a 42, 57

i

iv'ij wi'civU^Q(Russel Report) 42, 64
Rural Functional Literacy Project 74

j

Life Long Education 18, 91
Local Education Authority 65
j'v'evK c'wZ 123

k

ᄃLb m'gM' c'ZKiY 32, 51, 80
ᄃy'K ev m'vqZv`vbKvix 34
ᄃy'v'ug 35, 45, 46, 47, 80
ᄃy'vcKiY 34
ᄃLb tkL'v'bi c'wZ 47
ᄃy'v`vb c'wZ 98
ᄃy'K tkw`K ᄃy'v`vb 105

m

m'yiZv 33, 46
m'vqK cVb m'gM' 52
Civial Rights Movement 57
m'vqK ev'v'xi ᄃy'v e'e'v (hy'ivó) 61
m'yiZv RvZxq b'wZ 77
m'v'v'Kvi 113
tm'g'vi 115
m's'k'Y c'wZ 123
m's'g'k'Y c'wZ 125

n

Higher Education Act 59